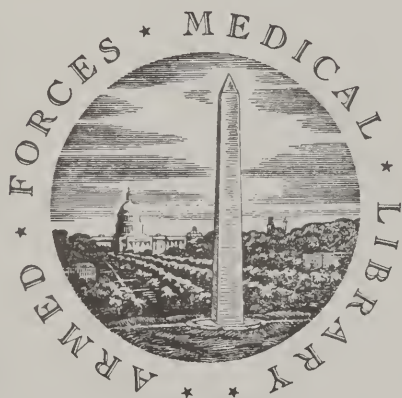


UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



FOUNDED 1836

WASHINGTON, D.C.

B19574

ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY
CLASSIFICATION

MEDICINE

Preclinical Sciences QS-QZ

Medicine and Related Subjects W

Preliminary Edition 1948

ARCHIVAL COLLECTION



U.S. ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY

CLASSIFICATION

M E D I C I N E .

PRECLINICAL SCIENCES

QS-QZ

MEDICINE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

W

Preliminary Edition

1948

Arch.

Z

697. M4

9U58c

1949

C. 6

ARMED FORCES MEDICAL LIBRARY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

FOREWORD

The circumstances under which this classification came into existence are related in the preface which follows. After two years' use in the Army Medical Library, it is published for the information of and use by interested librarians and physicians. It has not been fully accepted as the Army Medical Library Classification. Such final acceptance is being delayed pending further study and trial by the Army Medical Library staff. In the meantime, free opinion and criticism from both physicians and librarians are invited, and such opinion will have due consideration in the formulation of tables which will appear at a later date as the Army Medical Library Classification.

The work of the Committee on this Classification is gratefully acknowledged. Special acknowledgment is made to Miss Mary Louise Marshall, who gave unstintingly of her time and energy in synthesizing the many suggestions, in the painstaking development, correction, and amendment of the schedules, and in advising and interpreting them to the staff of the Library.

J. H. McNINCH
Colonel, Medical Corps
Director



PREFACE

The Survey Report on the Army Medical Library, published in 1944 and sponsored by the American Library Association through funds from the Rockefeller Foundation, recommended that the "Library be reclassified according to a modern scheme." It went on to say: "The best classification scheme that could be devised for the Library would be one which combined the notation of the Library of Congress system with the basic plan of the Cunningham classification. Accordingly, permission should be sought to revise the Library of Congress scheme for medicine in this way. If permission cannot be obtained, then a new scheme should be worked out, utilizing the best features of both these classifications."*

The Rockefeller Foundation provided the funds needed to carry out this recommendation. Mr. Keyes D. Metcalf, Chairman of the Survey Committee and of the resultant Classification Committee, chose Miss Mary Louise Marshall to undertake the compilation of the new classification under the direction of a committee composed of representatives of the Survey Committee, the Library of Congress, and the Army Medical Library. Several consultants were invited to meet with the Committee at its first session in New York — Dr. Edward Bell Krumbhaar, Lt. Col. Balduin Lucke, Dr. John Farquhar Fulton, Mrs. Eileen Roach Cunningham, and Miss Marjorie Darrach — to discuss plans for formulating a suitable classification for the Army Medical Library.

A Classification Committee was formed, on which Mr. Keyes D. Metcalf, Dr. Andrew D. Osborn, Miss Janet Doe, and Miss Mary Louise Marshall represented the Survey Committee; Mr. Herman H. Henkle and Mr. David J. Haykin represented the Library of Congress; and Lt. Francis St. John and Miss Helen Norris represented the Army Medical Library. To this group were added later: Mrs. Sarah G. Mayer of the Library of Congress and Mr. Wyllis E. Wright, Miss M. Ruth MacDonald, and Miss M. Irene Jones of the Army Medical Library.

As the first step in the preparation of the classification, and at the suggestion of Mr. Archibald MacLeish, a group of the country's medical specialists was invited to a meeting in Washington. Each of these physicians was asked, prior to the meeting, to formulate a topical outline of his own subject, to list closely related subjects, and to indicate within his own specialty the fields of greatest prospective growth. This group of medical specialists, to whom grateful acknowledgment is made, included:

*Quotation is from official copy of report submitted to The Surgeon General, U.S. Army, and is slightly different from the wording of the printed report.

Dr. Alton Ochsner, Chairman (Surgery)
Dr. George Washburn Corner (Anatomy)
Dr. William T. Davis (Ophthalmology)
Dr. Wilburt Cornell Davison (Pediatrics and medical education)
Dr. Harry A. Fowler (Urology)
Dr. John Farquhar Fulton (Physiology and medical history)
Dr. Albert Carl Furstenberg (Otorhinolaryngology)
Lt. Col. Balduin Lucke (Pathology)
Brig. Gen. William C. Menninger (Neurology and psychiatry)
Dr. Erwin Ellis Nelson (Pharmacology)
Dr. Oliver Hazard Pepper (Practice of medicine)
Dr. J. Ben Robinson (Dentistry)
Dr. Charles E. A. Winslow (Public health)

Following opinion as expressed at this conference, an outline of subjects was formed in the proposed order of arrangement for the new classification.

Subsequently, the classification schedules were compiled by Miss Marshall according to this outline. Her work was done in close and constant consultation with physicians. In addition, all available medical classifications, as well as the contents of numerous textbooks in the respective subjects, were studied for arrangement and modern ideas as to inclusiveness in the various fields. Preliminary tables were submitted to each member of the Committee for comment and criticism, and benefited from the resultant revision.

The index was compiled by Miss Janet Doe. It provides, in one alphabet, a key to all the medical schedules in Q and W, as well as including many terms from other parts of the Library of Congress classification.

Prepared essentially for a large medical library, and with the reorganization of the Army Medical Library especially in mind, the scheme has had the advantage of two years' use in that library before it has been made available to others, even in tentative form. All the revisions, expansions, additional cross-references, notes, and index entries found necessary in actual practice within this time in the course of subject cataloging in the Army Medical Library have been incorporated in the tables. In these schedules much detail has been included: synonyms, cross-references, and lists to show inclusion even where no separate notation has been assigned, as well as subject divisions and floating tables to provide for uniform expansion that may later prove to be needed. It is considered the wiser course at this stage to provide detail beyond need, in the interest of uniform development, rather than to find necessity for it later and be forced to build each such section individually. It is also recognized that the extent to which subdivision of subject classes is carried in the actual practice of book classification is a matter of policy for decision in the individual library. The provision of detail in no sense necessitates its use.

The classification as presented herewith is definitely in an evolutionary state and repetition of conclusions from the chapter on Classification in the Handbook of Medical Library Practice is in order: "A classification scheme must be selected and used with discrimination and careful judgment; the classifier should keep constantly in mind medical library practice, rather than theory for its own sake. Classification is a means to service, not an end in itself."

Particular acknowledgment is made to the following persons without whose enthusiastic and sympathetic aid the compilation of the classification would have been impossible:

The consultants, as noted, who attended the first meeting in New York regarding the classification.

The medical specialists, as previously listed, whose advice was invaluable in the formation of the classification's basic outline.

The faculty of Tulane University School of Medicine and the members of the Orleans Parish Medical Society; in particular:

Dr. Joseph Novell Ané (Radiology)
Dr. Charles Adolph Bahn (Ophthalmology)
Dr. Harold Cummins (Anatomy, histology, embryology, and physical anthropology)
Dr. Vincent DePaul Joseph Derbes (Allergy)
Dr. Charles Edward Dunlap (Pathology)
Dr. Ernest Carroll Faust (Parasitology)
Dr. Arthur Ordway Kastler (Biochemistry)
Dr. Willoughby Eaton Kittridge (Urology)
Dr. Hiram Watkins Kostmayer (Gynecology, obstetrics, and medical education)
Dr. Walter Edmond Levy, Sr. (Obstetrics)
Dr. Hyman Samuel Mayerson (Physiology)
Dr. Ralph Victor Platou (Pediatrics)
Dr. Leah Seidman Shaffer (Bacteriology)
Dr. Morris Frank Shaffer (Bacteriology and immunology)
Dr. Ralph Grafton Smith (Pharmacology)
Dr. William Anthony Sodeman (Public health)
Dr. Theodore Albert Watters (Psychiatry and neurology)
Dr. Benjamin Bernard Weinstein (Gynecology)
Dr. Jack Kenneth Wickstrom (Orthopedics)

Other physicians and consultants in special fields, namely:

Miss Gertrude Annan (Medical history)
Dr. S. Whittemore Boggs (Geography)

Miss Nordis Felland (Geography)
Dr. John E. Gurley (Dentistry)
Mr. Alfred John Kuhlman (Medical-service plans)
Dr. Chauncey Depew Leake (Pharmacology)
Dr. Roscoe Genung Leland (Medical economics)
Dr. Roscoe Hollingsworth Lindauer (Nursing and hospitals)
Dr. David Rapaport (Clinical psychology)
Dr. John Kirtland Wright (Geography)

The American Medical Association, especially Dr. Edwin Pratt Jordon, for kind permission to incorporate into the scheme the etiologic classification of the Standard Nomenclature of Disease, in the grouping of diseases of specific anatomic structures.

Mrs. Eileen Roach Cunningham, for kind permission to adapt the idea used in her Classification for Medical Literature of arranging together material relating to a specific anatomic structure.

The members of the staffs of the Rudolph Matas Medical Library of Tulane University and the Orleans Parish Medical Society Library, without whose assistance and cheerful accomplishment of extra duties completion of the endless detail would have been impossible.

The members of the Committee on Classification for their kindly comment and understanding throughout the development of the schedules. Particular acknowledgment is made to Miss Janet Doe, whose untiring help and criticism, soundly based on medical library experience, have been of immeasurable aid; to Miss Doe, also, for the compilation of the index, the key to the practical use of the scheme; and to Mr. Keyes D. Metcalf, director of the project and coordinator unsurpassed.

And, finally, to the Staff of the Army Medical Library, particularly Miss M. Ruth MacDonald, Chief of the Catalog Division, for her keen understanding of the technical problems involved; and to Miss M. Irene Jones, Head of the Subject Cataloging Section of the Catalog Division, who has directed the classification's preliminary try-out with thoughtful and painstaking care.

May the usefulness of the classification be commensurate with the cooperation which has marked its development!

New Orleans
November 1948

MARY LOUISE MARSHALL

INTRODUCTION

In recommending for the Army Medical Library a classification scheme correlated with that of the Library of Congress the members of the Survey Committee were guided by several motives. First, the Army Medical Library, as a national library for the medical sciences, must necessarily contain much material not strictly of a medical nature and there would be advantages in having the Library of Congress schedules available for the subject arrangement of nonmedical material.

The use of classification schedules correlated with those of the Library of Congress would provide an economic advantage to the Army Medical Library and would facilitate a program of increased cooperation between the two institutions. In the opinion of various specialist consultants, however, it was considered impracticable to bring to a revision of Library of Congress schedules QM-QR and R the several advantageous features proposed for the Army Medical Library schedules. It was their belief that the classification scheme planned for a national medical library should profit by modern thought on subject grouping and subject development, as well as by technical library features providing for uniformity of mnemonics and planned future expansion without a long and complicated notation. Both the survey committee and the conference of specialists recommended a topographic scheme to group together the anatomy, physiology, pathology, etc., relating to a specific anatomic structure. This plan for unit anatomic grouping could not be used in a revision of the Library of Congress tables, QM-QR and R, in which Special Anatomy is classed with Anatomy (QM), Special Physiology with Physiology (QP), etc. Therefore, with the realization that the future is longer than the past, the block of letters QS-QZ and W, undeveloped in the Library of Congress schedules, were allocated for the Army Medical Library's use in preparing a classification for its books in medicine and its related sciences.

The schedules QS-QZ and W are completely new and show a logical arrangement of subjects, as advised by the medical specialists. They include a number of schemes for subjects for which insufficient or no provision had previously been made. Uniform notation has been devised for form divisions and for other types of general material in each class, thereby making it easier for users to familiarize themselves with the classification. Provision has been made for standard subdivisions in expansion, whenever necessary, through the use of floating tables. The etiologic classification of the Standard Nomenclature of Disease has been incorporated into the classification in such a way that this widely used index may serve the librarian as a guide to the etiologic classification of books on pathological conditions. And finally, items relating to a single anatomic structure have been grouped together. The spread of the classification has enabled this to be accomplished with comparatively short classmarks; only occasionally do numbers run to four digits.

As previously stated, one of the great advantages of the development of these new schedules for medicine and its related sciences, within the structure of the Library of Congress classification schemes, is the consequent availability of the nonmedical parts of this general system for the quantity of such material which any large medical library possesses. Numerous cross references in these schedules refer to the other parts of the Library of Congress classification. The sections of that system that are likely to be of particular interest to a medical library are:

- A General works, including reference books
- BF Psychology
- C-F History
- GN Anthropology
- H Social sciences
- L Education
- Q-QL Science
- SF 601-1100 Veterinary medicine
- UH 201-655 Military medical and sanitary service
- VG 100-475 Naval medical and sanitary service
- Z Bibliography and library science

At several points throughout the new medical classification alternative provision has been made for the medical library in drawing into the new schedules classes previously located elsewhere. A noteworthy example of this is the provision for medical libraries of the numbers QS 704-970 for the classification of material on physical anthropology instead of putting it in GN 51-295 as provided in the nonmedical part of the Library of Congress classification. In such instances, choice for alternate placement is thus left to the individual library.

Explanation of the Medical Classification

Notation.--The notation is that of the Library of Congress classification, a combination of capital letters followed by numbers. The letters assigned for the new medical classification are:

QS-QZ Preclinical Sciences

- QS Human anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physical anthropology
- QT Physiology
- QU Biochemistry
- QV Pharmacology
- QW Bacteriology
- QX Parasitology
- QY Immunology
- QZ Pathology

W Medicine and Related Subjects

- W 1-455 General and miscellaneous material relating to
medicine and the physician
- W 601-925 Medical jurisprudence
- W 1000-1600 Medical history and its source material
- WA Public health
- WB 1-1370 Practice of medicine, including diagnosis,
therapeutics, and materia medica
- WB 1500-3040 Geography of disease. Medical climatology
and meteorology
- WC Body as a whole
- WD Regions of the body
- WE 1-769 Musculo-skeletal system
- WE 800-1269 Integumentary system
- WF Respiratory system
- WG 1-559 Cardiovascular system
- WG 600-1069 Hemic and lymphatic system
- WI Digestive system
- WJ Urogenital system
- WK Endocrine system
- WL Nervous system
- WM Psychiatry
- WN Radiology
- WO Surgery
- WP 1-840 Gynecology
- WP 1050-1759 Sex. Reproduction. Obstetrics
- WS 1-469 Pediatrics
- WS 501-900 Adolescence
- WT Geriatrics
- WU Oral surgery and dentistry
- WV Otorhinolaryngology
- WV Ophthalmology
- WX Hospitals
- WY Nursing

It should be pointed out that notation is provided for successive arrangement of classes and does not necessarily mean successive subdivision. Thus schedule WE 1-769 has to do with the musculo-skeletal system and WE 800-1269 with the integumentary system. These are entirely distinct schedules. Likewise WG 1-559 deals with the cardiovascular system and WG 600-1069 with the hemic and lymphatic system. Use of two schedules under one combination of letters has been made advisedly in order to leave vacant certain areas (WH, WQ, WR and WZ) within the body of the classification for the development of completely new subjects should need arise in the future.

Order and scope.--It should be noted that because of the policy of grouping together all aspects of a single body structure, class QS is automatically limited to material dealing with human anatomy, histology, and embryology in general, and QT to physiology in general; whereas the anatomy of a specific system, such as the respiratory system, is classified in WF, the anatomy of the heart in WG, etc.

Biochemistry, formerly a part of the section on physiology, is given a separate schedule immediately adjacent to physiology. In this schedule will be found a classification for the rapidly expanding literature on vitamins. Arrangement is by nature of the vitamin, e.g., fat soluble vitamins, B vitamins and associated factors, etc. Pharmacology, covering material formerly termed "experimental pharmacology" and classed with QP, physiology, follows its closely related subjects, physiology and biochemistry. Bacteriology and parasitology are given separate schedules in adjacent location, closely followed by the newly developing and closely related subject of immunology. Pathology, in accordance with its concept as a study of the nature of disease, rather than its clinical aspects, is transferred to the preclinical sciences; while provision for clinical pathology and laboratory diagnosis is made in WB with the section on diagnosis.

In the early parts of W provision has been made for the classification of material on medical education and research, medical licensure, medical ethics, social relations of the physician, types of medical practice, medical economics, medical service plans (including so-called socialized medicine), and special collections of material dealing with physicians and medicine in nonmedical fields.

The scheme for the arrangement of material on the history of medicine provides first for arrangement by date, e.g., ancient, medieval, early modern and late modern. This is followed by the plan for biography, with classes for collective and individual biography, after which is a grouping by date in the same periods as for the history of medicine, e.g., ancient, medieval, early modern and late modern. Provision is also made for the arrangement of history and biography together by locality and by special groups.

The schedule for medical jurisprudence is limited to the application of medical and dental knowledge to legal problems. Material on laws relating to special medical subjects, such as public health, medical licensure, hospitals, the mentally ill, etc., is assigned to a uniform location in the respective schedules devoted to those subjects.

The schedule WA Public health provides for the classification of material on public health law, preventive medicine, sanitation and sanitary control, the control of infectious disease, accident prevention, health problems of special population groups, industrial hygiene, and health organization and administration.

WB is devoted to the practice of medicine in general, including general diagnosis and general therapeutics. Numbers are provided for the arrangement of material on clinical diagnosis, dietotherapy, physical therapy, occupational therapy, etc. Following these is a scheme for the classification of items on medical geography, climatology, and meteorology, including the effect of hot and cold climates and high and low air pressure on the human organism.

Schedule WC provides for the diseases of the body as a whole or of more than one system. Here are classed also materials on specific diseases when treated in general, i.e., as affecting no special body system or structure. Grouping of diseases is by the etiologic classification of the Standard Nomenclature of Disease.

Classes WD-WL deal with regions of the body, as distinct from systems, and with systems. Each section follows a uniform plan of development for each anatomic structure. Individual classes follow through in each case from the general to the specific: first, the system as a whole, followed by the individual organs included in it.

Throughout the classification theoretical logic in grouping has, whenever necessary, been sacrificed in favor of practical usage. This is clearly shown in the segregation of certain classes by medical specialty rather than strictly by body region or system. For instance, WV is devoted to otorhinolaryngology and includes the nose (respiratory system), pharynx (digestive system), and ear (organs of special sense). In practice these organs are treated in one specialty; hence the grouping in the classification. Likewise, WJ Urogenital system is made to include only the male and female urinary system and the male genital system, thus conforming to the usage found in the medical specialty urology. The classification for the female genital system is in WP, where it is adjacent to obstetrics, since the specialties of gynecology and obstetrics are not only closely related but are often combined in printed material on these subjects.

WM Psychiatry follows WL Nervous system, with which it is closely related. WN Radiology, for which no adequate provision has been made in the older classification, precedes WO Surgery. It should be noted that WN Radiology and WO Surgery, like the schemes for anatomy and physiology, are for the classification of these subjects only in their general aspects. Radiotherapy of a given organ and surgery of a system or organ are classed with the system or organ treated.

The age groups, WS Pediatrics and Adolescence and WT Geriatrics, a new field of increasing importance, follow in succession.

The schedule WV Otorhinolaryngology stands between its natural neighbors WU Oral surgery and dentistry and WW Ophthalmology, all three being distinct specialties in medical practice.

Nomenclature.--Every effort has been made to choose terminology in accordance with accepted modern usage. Common synonyms are noted in parentheses following the preferred term and are indexed throughout. Alphabetic lists are included in the respective classes without specific additional notation, to suggest intended inclusions of a given class. Reference to QW 150, for example, will show how lists of terms have been provided to indicate the coverage of a class, yet at the same time without making the classification too minute. Information of this kind should prove helpful for the classifier.

Mnemonic features.--Uniformity in order and in notation is provided for general types of material in each schedule by the assignment of the numbers 1-32 to the same divisions throughout the classification, as indicated in Table A. These numbers may be used as is or terminally. Thus 3 stands for congresses in the uniform assignment of numbers; a surgical congress is, therefore, classified WO 3, a dental congress WU 3, a congress on orthopedics WE 3, and a congress on obstetrics WP 1203. Since 32 stands for laws relating to a subject, WY 32 is for laws relating to nursing, QS 132 is for laws relating to dissection, and WA 32 is for laws relating to public health.

Table R.--Table R constitutes a second means of providing uniformity as well as a means of grouping in logical order all items relating to the anatomy, physiology, diseases, and therapeutics of a specific anatomic structure. WG 101 is Anatomy of the cardiovascular system and WG 201 is Anatomy of the heart, the letters (WG) representing the system, the first figure (WG 101, WG 201) representing the specific structure of that system, and the last two digits (WG 101, WG 201) representing the phase considered. Likewise WF 602 is Physiology of the lungs, WU 202 is Physiology of the teeth, WI 402 is Physiology of the stomach, etc.

In this table the numbers -40 through -59 represent diseases* of an anatomic structure and their treatment, as follows:

- 40 Diseases
 - e.g., WG 240 Heart diseases (general)
 - WJ 340 Diseases of the kidney (general)
- 41 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - e.g., WG 241 Diagnosis of heart disease
 - WJ 341 Examination of the kidney
- 42 Pathology
 - e.g., WG 242 Pathology of the heart
 - WJ 342 Pathology of the kidney

* The term "diseases" is here used in its broadest sense, referring to any deviation from the normal or from a state of health.

Medical publications often deal with manifestations or symptoms of diseases rather than with conditions of specific etiology, and a medical classification should make provision for the placement of such publications. In Table R the subdivisions -43 through -49 have been left for assignment of such subject material under each individual anatomic structure. The more common subjects have already been assigned; further use of the classification will allow designation of specific location of others. Thus the table provides:

- 43 through -49 Manifestations of diseases; conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - e.g., WG 243 Cardiac insufficiency; paroxysmal dyspnea
 - WG 244 Cardiac arrhythmia; auricular fibrillation
 - WG 246 Coronary thrombosis
 - WJ 344 Pyelitis
 - WJ 345 Kidney cyst
 - WJ 346 Nephrosis
 - WJ 347 Nephritis

(It should be noted that all the conditions in these sections are either symptoms of disease or diseases of varied etiology.)

- 50 through -59 Etiologic classification
 - (These numbers represent the incorporation into the classification of the etiologic table of the Standard Nomenclature of Disease.)
 - 50 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - 51 Diseases due to lower plant or animal organisms
 - 52 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 - 53 Diseases due to intoxication
 - 54 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - 55 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
 - 55.5 Diseases due to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
 - 56 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause (calculus, displacement, gross change in form, or obstruction)
 - 57 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 - 58 Neoplastic diseases
 - 59 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
 - (Subdivision -59 in the table includes the groupings which appear in the Standard Nomenclature of Disease under the notations -9x, -9y and -9z.)

e.g.,	WG	<u>251</u>	Bacterial carditis
		<u>254</u>	Wounds of the heart
		<u>255</u>	Arteriosclerotic heart disease
		<u>255.5</u>	Neurogenic arrhythmia
		<u>257</u>	Hyperthyroid heart
WJ	<u>351</u>		Glomerulonephritis
	<u>355</u>		Nephrosclerosis
	<u>356</u>		Kidney stone
	<u>358</u>		Neoplasms of the kidney

Such correlation with the Standard Nomenclature of Disease makes it possible for librarians to use this widely accepted classification, devised for the arrangement of hospital records, as a guide to the etiologic grouping of books on the shelves. Actually the disease index of the Standard Nomenclature of Disease, by such a correlation, becomes a supplement to the index of this classification scheme, providing the key to the location of a condition not specifically placed in the text of these schedules. For example, a library may receive a book on Ménière's syndrome; the index to the Standard Nomenclature of Disease, indicating a page and etiologic division, shows this to be a disease of the internal ear due to unknown cause. The internal ear in this classification is WV 500-59. Therefore, by referring to Table R, it is seen that the book would be classified in WV 559.

Therapeutics is represented in Table R by -66 through -69, as follows:

-66	Therapeutics
-67	Medical therapy
-68	Surgical therapy
-69	Other forms of therapy
e.g.,	WG <u>267</u> Medical therapy of heart disease
	<u>268</u> Surgery of the heart
	WI <u>467</u> Medical therapy of gastric disorders
	<u>468</u> Surgery of the stomach
	WE <u>869</u> Radium in diseases of the skin
	WL <u>169</u> Physical therapy of nervous disorders

Other tables and devices.---Table C as devised and used in the Library of Congress provides a simple means for the assignment of book numbers, by the use of one letter and one digit. It may be used when short and simple book or author numbers are desired.

Table D may be used for the decimal subdivision of material relating to a single pathologic condition when the bulk of the collection makes necessary the separation of items of a varying nature - prevention, diagnosis, treatment, etc. Since both Table R and Table D relate to diseases, and .5 is used in Table R, it has by intention been omitted from Table D to avoid confusion.

Table M has been devised for use, if needed, for the subdivision of material emanating from schools, hospitals, and other institutions, such as reports, statistical statements, etc. This notation should be appended to the author number for the institution, rather than to the class number.

Table T may be used for the subdivision of material relating to study and teaching: methods, outlines and syllabi, lecture notes, compends, etc.; e.g.,

QS 18	Study and teaching of anatomy
.3	Methods
.4	Compendis
.6	Lecture notes
QT 18	Study and teaching of physiology
.8	Examination questions
WO 18	Study and teaching of surgery
.4	Compendis
.6	Lecture notes

Library of Congress Plan for Regional Subdivision

1. Basic structures.--The Library of Congress has generally tailored its regional subdivisions to the needs of each particular class. It is therefore not desirable to fix much more than the general framework for the regional arrangement. This framework may then be applied uniformly to any extent and with any spread of numbers.

The simplest regional structure (where some regional subdivision is desirable but not to any extent outside the United States) is:

United States, including Alaska
The rest of North America
South America
Europe
Asia
Africa
Oceania

America may be inserted before the United States whenever desirable, and this may be followed by North America.

This order for the arrangement of the continents is followed in all the expanded schemes.

The following scheme, with a base of 53 numbers, gives a medium amount of expansion, in which each area is given one whole number:

North America
 United States
 States and territories, A-W
 Canada
 Mexico
 Central America
 West Indies
South America
 Argentine Republic
 Bolivia
 Brazil
 Chile
 Colombia
 Ecuador
 Guiana
 Paraguay
 Peru
 Uruguay
 Venezuela
Europe
 Great Britain
 England and Wales
 Scotland
 Ireland
 Austria
 Belgium
 Denmark
 France
 Germany
 Greece
 Italy
 Norway
 Poland
 Portugal
 Russia
 Spain
 Sweden
 Switzerland
 Turkey
 Other countries, A-Z
Asia
 China
 India and Ceylon
 Iran
 Japan
 Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia
 Siberia, Asiatic Russia
 Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

Africa
Egypt
Other African divisions, A-Z
Australia and New Zealand
Pacific Islands, A-Z

When desirable, this table may be expanded up to the amount of expansion provided on pages 523-28 of the H schedule. If it is desirable to follow the basic structure consistently, the sequence of countries on pages 523-28 would be somewhat modified. One change that would lead to modification is that a library adopting Library of Congress notation might well consider using the present names of countries and the "Cutter" numbers derived from them (e.g., Ethiopia, Iran, and Siam, not Abyssinia, Persia, and Thailand).

2. No numbers assigned for special countries.--When it is desirable to subdivide by country a number for which no regional subdivision has been provided, the following scheme will apply:

.A1 General
.A2-3 United States
.A21-9 Regions (e.g., .A21 New England, .A23 South,
.A27 West)
.A3 States, A-W
.A4-Z Other countries

3. One number assigned to special countries.--When the classification provides one number for special countries, the scheme will be the same as in (2) except that .A1 General will not be needed.

4. One number for the United States.--When one number is assigned to the United States, and the local material is negligible, the following scheme will apply:

.A1 General
.A11-9 Regions
.A2-W States

When local material should be provided for, the following scheme will apply:

.A1 General
.A11-9 Regions
.A2 States, A-W
.A3-Z Cities

If special material is to be provided for (e.g., laws or ordinances) this will take precedence over general material. The

numbers will then be spread so that the numbers for cities will become .A4-Z or .A5-Z.

The "Cutter" numbers for the individual states will be as on pages 532-33 of the H schedule, except when some adjustment of the numbers for the states beginning with A is desired. The table given on these pages also gives the 52 or 103 numbers to be used when each state is to be given one or two whole numbers.

On pages 534-35 of the H schedule a partial list of "Cutter" numbers for American cities is given.

A partial list of "Cutter" numbers for the regions of the United States is given in HC 107. The complete list may be obtained from the Library of Congress.

5. Areas larger than continents.--Except in the case of North and South America, areas larger than continents will be ignored for purposes of regional subdivision. A special number for America will be provided when fourteen or more numbers are used. When a book deals with two continents other than North and South America, it will be classified with one of them.

Works dealing with a mother country and its dominions, colonies, etc., will be classified with the mother country, where a special subdivision may be provided if it is desired.

Books dealing with the tropics will be classified in medical geography and climatology, as will books dealing with the polar regions.

References.--Numerous cross references throughout the schedules refer to the Library of Congress classification outside the sections here detailed. Where alternative numbers are shown, the location and subject relationships of each should be studied and the one chosen that is best suited to the item to be classified, to the needs of the library's collection, and the library's patrons.

Location symbols.--Special collections may be segregated by adding a collection symbol to the call number.

Date of publication.--It has been found expedient in many libraries to add the date of a book to the call number. This is particularly useful in helping to distinguish separate editions of a well-known text. It is also a simple means of sorting books, when the general collection is grouped by date.

Index.--The Index attempts to give a usable, specific key to the contents of the classification, without reproducing in detail

such items as are readily accessible from the order of the text itself. Specific aspects of regions, systems, or organs are, as a rule, not brought out in the Index; the user is expected to turn to the schedule dealing with the structure desired and locate there the aspect under consideration. Similarly, aspects falling in the sections covered by uniform numbers 1-32 or by Table R are cared for simply by a reference to the general subject wanted. A few special aspects, such as inflammation, not appearing in a uniform location, are indexed. Broad subjects, however, such as adolescence, children, hospitals, have been more fully indexed.

To facilitate the use of a work dealing with highly technical subject matter, with which not all librarians may be familiar, synonymous terms have been freely given in the Index, many adjectival entries have been made, and a vast number of specific terms brought out, even though in the schedules they are included only to indicate the scope of a broader heading and do not carry their own specific notation.

Shifting to W.--It has been suggested that libraries now using other classification schemes and wishing to adopt these schedules, without becoming involved in the long and expensive process of complete reclassification, might do so by dividing their collection by date. Statistics gathered during one week in 1940 in a large medical library showed that eighty-eight percent of classified material used during that week was published after 1920. A medical library's resources in textbooks and monographs may well be divided into two sections: one for works issued before a selected year, such as 1920, and the other for later works. The older material might for the most part be housed in less accessible quarters, and remain classified by the scheme formerly used. Then only the newer and live material would have to be reclassified according to the new scheme. In most libraries, this would reduce the problem of reclassification by fifty percent or more and at the same time bring into a compact space the resources representing nearly nine-tenths of the use. In adding new accessions, old material would continue to be classified by the former scheme. Current accessions, published later than 1920 or whatever date had been chosen, would be added to the group classified by the new system. Choice of a date of division later than 1920 would reduce the problem of reclassification even further. Since the notation of the new classification is different from that of other classifications, there need be no confusion in that regard.

An even simpler plan would be to shift from the old to the new schedules as of an arbitrarily named date. While this would mean the separation of material on each subject into two groups for a few years, all new and recent material would be classified by the new schedules and this would automatically group items of recent dates. In five years even this group would care for a large proportion of the library's reference calls.

This plan of shifting from one classification to another with a division of material by date is being tested in the Rudolph Matas Medical Library of Tulane University. It was felt that such a plan should not be recommended to others without a firsthand trial by one who had been actively engaged in the classification's development. In this Library and that of the Orleans Parish Medical Society, which operate under joint administration, reclassification of publications dated within the past five years (1943-date) was decided upon as of January 1, 1948. The experiment has proved both interesting and successful. The work has moved rapidly, without addition to the staff and without confusion, in this collection of over 85,000 cataloged items and will be completed within the calendar year. One observation worthy of comment is that except for actual assignment of the new class number and revision of cards and marking, the entire procedure may be accomplished by the use of staff members in the subprofessional group.

Suggestions for use.--The following suggestions are made to enable a person to become familiar with the new medical classification:

1. Study carefully the explanation of the classification scheme in the Introduction.
2. Become familiar with the main subject classes.
3. Study the uniform assignment of the numbers 1-32.
4. Study Table R, which is used throughout the scheme for the subdivision of material relating to anatomic structures.
5. Study the correlation of the etiologic table of the Standard Nomenclature of Disease with the classification of diseases in the schedules.
6. Become familiar with the use of other tables and devices as suggested.
7. Examine the summaries given at the beginning of each schedule.

M.L.M.

S Y N O P S I S

PRECLINICAL SCIENCES

- QS Human anatomy. Histology. Embryology.
Physical anthropology
- QT Physiology
- QU Biochemistry
- QV Pharmacology
- QW Bacteriology
- QX Parasitology
- QY Immunology
- QZ Pathology

MEDICINE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

- W General and miscellaneous material relating
to Medicine and Physicians
- WA Public Health
- WB General practice of Medicine
- WC Body as a whole
- WD Regions of the body
- WE Musculo-skeletal system. Integumentary system
- WF Respiratory system
- WG Cardiovascular system. Hemic and Lymphatic system
- WI Digestive system
- WJ Urogenital system
- WK Endocrine system
- WL Nervous system
- WM Psychiatry
- WN Radiology
- WO Surgery
- WP Gynecology. Sex. Reproduction. Obstetrics
- WS Pediatrics. Adolescence
- WT Geriatrics
- WU Oral surgery and dentistry
- WV Otorhinolaryngology
- WW Ophthalmology
- WX Hospitals
- WY Nursing

C O N T E N T S

Foreword.....	Page iii
Preface.....	v
Introduction.....	ix
Synopsis.....	xxiii
Schedules.....	1
Tables	
Table A. For the uniform arrangement of general material in all schedules.....	349
Table C. For simplified alphabetic arrangement.....	351
Table D. For the subdivision of material on etiologic groups and individual disease conditions.....	353
Table H. For the alphabetic arrangement of countries.....	355
Table J. For the alphabetic arrangement of states in the United States.....	357
Table K. For the alphabetic arrangement of cities in the United States.....	359
Table L. For the alphabetic arrangement of countries, states, etc., in broad regional groups.....	361
Table M. For the subdivision of material relating to medical schools and other institutions.....	363
Table N. For the alphabetic arrangement of counties in England and Wales.....	365
Table R. For the subdivision of material relating to anatomic regions, systems and organs.....	367
Table T. For the subdivision of material relating to study and teaching.....	369
Index.....	371

Q S

HUMAN ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY,

EMBRYOLOGY and

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

HUMAN ANATOMY. HISTOLOGY. EMBRYOLOGY.
PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Summary

QS

1-133	Gross anatomy
504-32	Histology (Microscopic anatomy)
604-98	Embryology
704-970	Physical anthropology

GROSS ANATOMY

For works on special anatomic structures
(regions, systems, and organs), see W
and its subdivisions WC-WM

Numbers 1-30 may be used solely for Gross anatomy
or for this subject together with Embryology,
Histology or Physical anthropology.

QS

- 1 Societies, etc.
For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General works
Collected works
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography of anatomists
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 17 Anatomical atlases. Iconographies
- 18 Study and teaching
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories of anatomists (Divide by Table L)
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z

- QS
- 25 Laboratory technique
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
- Museums
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual
- Comparative and artistic anatomy
- 124 Comparative anatomy of man
 - See also QL 805, Comparative anatomy of animals
 - See also QH 368, Descent of man. Man's place in nature
- 126 Artistic anatomy
 - See also WO 6C, Surgical illustration
 - For the human figure in art see N 7570
 - Cf. NC 760-85, Anatomy in art
- Dissection
- 130 Manuals of practical anatomy. Dissection
 - See also WO 50, Experimental surgery in animals (Vivisection)
 - See also QL 801-950, Comparative anatomy (Animal)
- 132 Laws concerning dissection
 - For Laws relating to surgery, see WO 32
- 133 By country (Divide by Table H)

HISTOLOGY (MICROSCOPIC ANATOMY)

- 504 General works
- Collections
- 505 By several authors
- 507 By individual authors, A-Z
- 518 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 525 Histological laboratory technique
 - For Cytology, see QH 581-671
- 530 Experimental histology
- 532 Special topics

EMBRYOLOGY (HUMAN)

See also QL 951-91, General embryology

- 604 General works
- Collections
- 605 By several authors
- 607 By individual authors, A-Z
- 608 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)

- QS
- 625 Special laboratory technique
- 641 Special topics
- 642 Twinning
 - For Primatology, see QL 737.P9
- 645 Implantation, placentation, and fetal membranes
 - Descriptions of individual embryos
- 650 Physiologic embryology
- 691 Teratology
 - 693 Descriptive teratology
 - 695 Minor abnormalities
 - 696 Major abnormalities
 - 698 Experimental teratology

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. SOMATOLOGY.

This section is for the use of medical libraries. General libraries will continue to use the numbers for this subject provided in GN 51-295

For Criminal anthropology, see HV 6035-6137
 For Cultural anthropology, see GN 400-499
 For Primatology, see QL 737.P9

- 704 General works
- 741 General works on race and races
- 742 Prehistoric races
 - .1 Ape man (Pithecanthropus, Sinanthropus, Eoanthropus, etc.)
 - .5 Homo (excluding Homo sapiens)
 - .6 Neanderthal man
 - .3 Prehistoric varieties of Homo sapiens
 - Cro-Magnon man, etc.
- Modern races
- 743 General
 - Special, A-Z (Include craniometry of specific race. Cf. QS 771)
 - .A4 Alpine
 - .A7 Armenoid
 - .A8 Australoid
 - .D5 Dinaric
 - .M4 Mediterranean
 - .P9 Pygmy
 - For general libraries, prefer GN 681
- 744 By countries (Divide by Table L)
- 746 Origin of man
 - See also QH 361-71, Descent of man

- QS
 747 Monogenetic theories
 743 Polygenetic theories
 749 Migration of races
 751 Anthropometry
 756 General collections of statistics, etc.
 758 Anthropometric statistics by countries (Divide by Table L)
 For statistics on particular races, see QS 743
 Dimensions. Proportions.
 For growth and development in children,
 see WS 103, Pediatrics.
 For Geriatrics, see WT
 766 Normal
 767 Abnormal (General)
 768 Giants
 769 Dwarfs
 For Pygmies, see QS 743.P9
 770 Skeleton. Osteology
 771 Craniology. Craniometry (General works)
 For craniometry of particular races,
 see QS 743; of particular countries,
 see QS 758
 780 Physiognomy
 871 Muscular system
 881 Nervous system
 891 Skin and its appendages
 892 Fingerprints. Dermatoglyphics
 893 Hair structure
 See also WB 359, Blood groups
 897 Color (including skin, hair, and eyes)
 899 Albinism
 906 Teeth
 907 Other
 909 Organs of digestion and respiration
 911 Sexual organs
 921 Physiological anthropology
 See also WC, Body as a whole, and
 WD, Regions of the body
 933 Laterality, sidedness, including left
 and right handedness
 For Uniocular dominance, see
 WW 144
 937 Racial hybridization (Miscegenation)
 See also QE 881, Mammals
 945 Inbreeding
 For Heredity, see QH 431
 Cf. QH 361-71, Theory of the descent of man
 970 Psychological anthropology

Q T

P H Y S I O L O G Y



PHYSIOLOGY

For works on general biology, see QH

For works on the physiology of a region, system,
or organ, see WD-VM

QT

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General works
 - For Human physiology, see QT 104
- Collected works
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography of physiologists
- 13 Dictionaries
- 14 Bibliography
- 22 Directories of physiologists
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
- 33 Comparative physiology
 - For Cellular physiology, see QH 631-45
- 34 Biophysics
 - See also QC, Physics; QD 453, Physical and theoretical chemistry
 - For Aviation and submarine medicine, see WB 2000-3040

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

- 104 General works
- 106 School texts of physiology and hygiene (Covers also juvenile literature and primary grade textbooks)
- 108 Popular works
- 118 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 119 Schools of physiology
 - For Neurophysiology, see WL 102-9; 202-3; 302-6; 402-4; 502; 602; 702-12
 - For Psychological physiology, see WL 109
 - For Physiological psychology, see BF 181-98
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 123 Collective
- 124 Individual, A-Z
- 125 Laboratory technique. Experimental physiology
- 126 Apparatus, equipment, etc.



Q U

B I O C H E M I S T R Y



Summary

QU

- 4-26 General works
- 50-97 Chemistry of food substances
- 100-115 Composition of the organism
- 120-33 Metabolism
- 135-41 Enzymes
- 145-59 Nutrition
- 160-220 Vitamins and vitamin requirement

For Biochemistry of bacteria, see QW 80
 For Chemistry, see QD
 For Chemistry of plants, see QK 861-99
 For Immunology, see QY
 For Organic chemistry, see QD 248-449
 For Biophysics, see QT 34

QU

- 1 Societies, etc.
 For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General works
 Cf. WB 400
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography of biochemists
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Nomenclature
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories of biochemists
 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Method. Technique
- 26 Apparatus

- QU
Chemistry of food substances
- 50 General
55 Proteins
60 Amino acids
65 Non-protein nitrogenous compounds
Aliphatic, including Physiological effects of alcohol
For Alcoholism, see WM 574
Cf. HV 5060
- 71 Aromatic
73 Other
- 75 Carbohydrates
78 Monosaccharides
81 Disaccharides (lactose, maltose, sucrose)
83 Polysaccharides and derivatives (dextrins, glycogen, starches)
84 Other, A-Z
- 85 Lipids and related compounds
88 Fats
90 Fatty acids
93 Phosphatides (cephalin, lecithin)
95 Sterols (cholesterol)
97 Other, A-Z
- Composition of the organism
- 100 General
103 Tissue
For Histology, see QS 504-32
- 105 Blood
Cf. WG 700-769, Blood and lymph
- 108 Bone and teeth
For Musculo-skeletal system, see WE 100-769
Cf. WU 200-625, Teeth
- 110 Hormones
For Endocrine system, see WK
- 113 Pigments
Cf. WE 803, Pigmentation; QS 897, Color of skin
- 115 Other (secretions, excretions, etc.)
For clinical examination of feces, saliva, urine, etc., see
WB 300-395, Clinical diagnosis
- Metabolism (anabolism, basal metabolism, katabolism)
- 120 General
Metabolism of
- 122 Proteins
124 Non-protein nitrogenous compounds
For Technique of basal metabolism determination, see WB 400

QU
 126 Carbohydrates
 128 Lipids and related compounds
 130 Inorganic substances (minerals, etc.)
 132 Water
 133 Other substances, A-Z

Enzymes (ferments)

See also QV 71, Digestants

135 General
 137 Oxidative and reductive
 141 Non-oxidative

Nutrition (assimilation)

For Diet in disease (diathotherapy) see WB 1100-1152

For general physical diagnosis, examination of
 nutritional state, see WB 250

145 General
 148 Caloric value of foods
 151 Biological value of foods
 153 Essential fatty acid content
 155 Mineral content
 157 Vitamin content
 159 Other

Vitamins and vitamin requirements

160 General
 Fat soluble vitamins
 165 General
 167 Vitamin A
 169 Vitamin A₁
 171 Vitamin A₂
 173 Vitamin D
 175 Vitamin D₂ or calciferol
 177 Vitamin D₃ or 7-dehydrocholesterol
 179 Vitamin E or tocopherol
 181 Vitamin K or 1, 4-naphthoquinone
 183 Other
 185 B vitamins and associated factors
 187 Vitamin B complex
 189 Vitamin B₁ or thiamin (aneurin)
 191 Vitamin B₂ or G, or riboflavin (lactoflavin)
 193 Vitamin P-P, or nicotinic acid, or niacin
 (pyridine-3-carboxylic acid, P-P factor)
 195 Vitamin B₆ or pyridoxine, or H
 197 Pantothenic acid
 199 Choline (seraniline, bilineurine, sincaline)

QU	
201	Inositol (hexahydroxycyclohexane)
203	Biotin
205	Aminobenzoic acid
207	Other factors associated with the B vitamins
210	Vitamin C
213	Ascorbic acid (avitamic acid, cevitamic acid)
215	Vitamin P (citrin)
220	Other vitamins (by group)

Q V

P H A R M A C O L O G Y



Summary

- QV
- 1-34 General works
- 38-59 Drug action
- 60-79 Drugs acting on the skin and mucous membranes
- 80-93 Depressants of the central nervous system
- 100-109 Stimulants of the central nervous system
- 110-17 Agents of local anesthesia
- 120-39 Drugs acting on the autonomic effector cells
- 140 Drugs acting on the skeletal muscles
- 150-59 Drugs acting on the cardiovascular system
- 160 Diuretics and the antidiuretics
- 170-79 Drugs acting on the reproductive organs
- 180-89 Drugs acting on blood cells and blood-forming organs
- 190-95 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
- 200-219 Preparations producing immunity
- 220-49 Antiseptics and disinfectants
- 250-69 Preparations used in chemotherapy of infectious diseases
- 270-79 Water and inorganic ions
- 280 Gases
- 290 Heavy metals and metalloids
- 300-319 Drugs of endocrine origin

See also QW, Bacteriology; QU, Biochemistry;
 QD, Chemistry; QY, Immunology; WB 100, Prac-
 tice of medicine; WB 800-1036, Therapeutics

- QV
- 1 Societies, etc.
 For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General works
 For works solely on Therapeutics, Materia
 medica or together with Pharmacy and (or) Pharmacology,
 see WB 700
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors

- QV
9 Addresses, essays, lectures
11 History
12 Biography of pharmacologists
13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14 Bibliography
15 Classification of drugs. Nomenclature
18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
19 Schools and colleges
22 Directories of pharmacologists
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 Collective
24 Individual, A-Z
25 Laboratory technique
26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
32 Laws, prefer WB 732
For Pharmaceutical ethics, see WB 749
34 Experimental pharmacology
See also WB 829, Experimental therapeutics
For Dispensatories, Formularies, Pharmacopoeias,
Prescriptions, etc., see WB 737-42
38 Drug action
39 Adsorption, distribution, fate, and excretion
of drugs
41 Mechanism of drug action
43 Combination of drug action (adjuvants). Synergism
and antagonism
45 Effect of repeated administration. Tolerance,
cumulative action, etc.
[47] Addiction
(See WM 570-88)
For Pharmapsychosis, see WM 253
49 Factors modifying drug action (age, dosage,
idiosyncrasy, pathologic conditions, sex, etc.)
51 Relation of chemical structure to drug action
For pharmacologic aspects of Chemotherapy, see
QV 250-69
59 Other
60 Drugs acting on the skin and mucous membranes
See also WB 830-49, Therapeutics
63 Protectives (adsorbents, demulcents, emollients)
65 Irritants (camphor, mustard, turpentine, volatile
oils, etc.)
67 Drugs affecting taste (bitters, flavoring agents,
sugars)

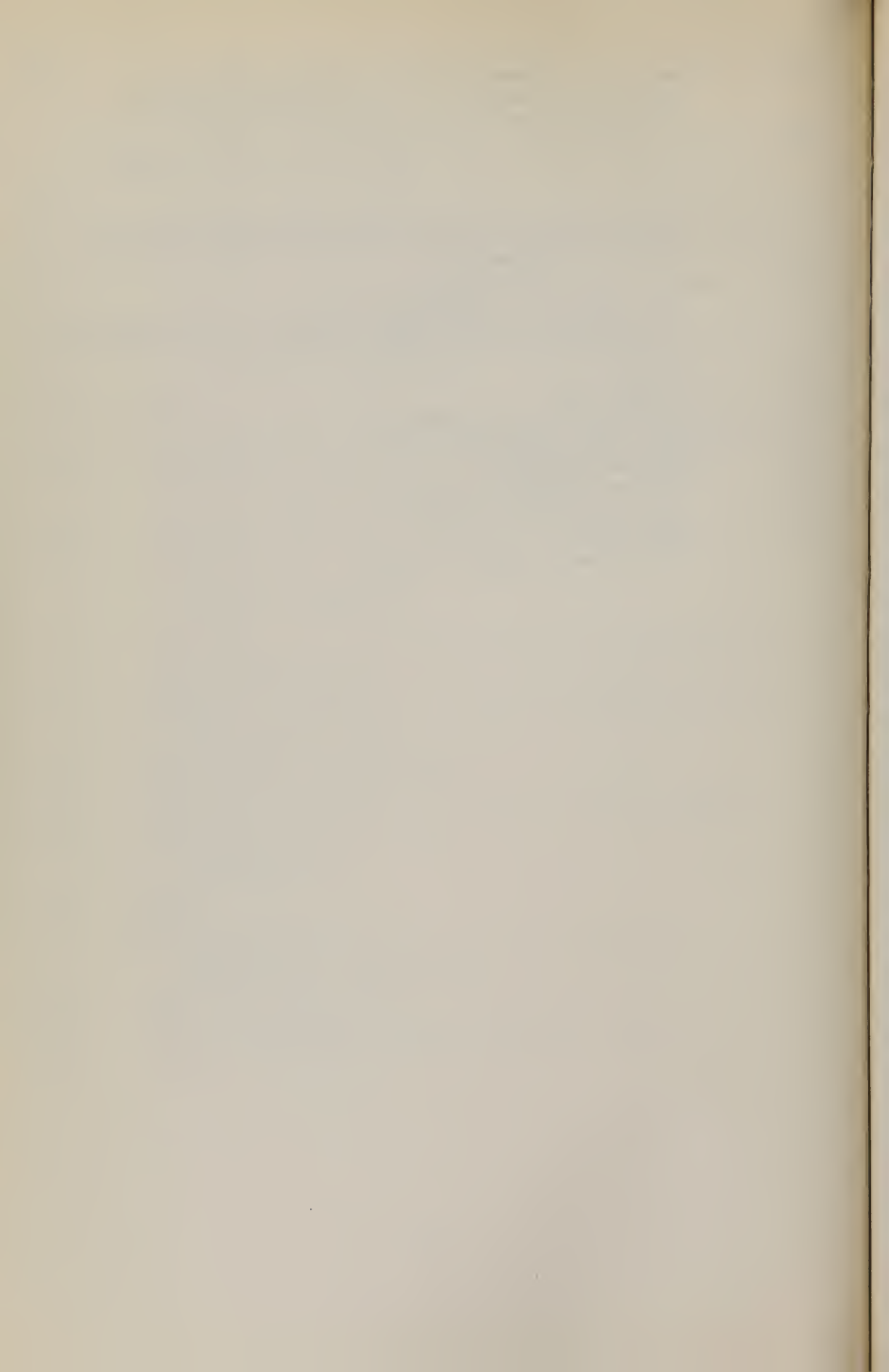
- QV
69 Gastric antacids
71 Digestants (bile, enzymes, hydrochloric acid,
and related compounds)
See also QU 120-33, Metabolism
73 Emetics
75 Cathartics (purgatives)
77 Expectorants
78 Astringents, vegetable (tannic acid) and metallic
(copper, lead, and zinc compounds)
79 Other
80 Depressants of the central nervous system
See also WB 850-62, Therapeutics; WC 630-31,
Toxicology
83 Agents of general anesthesia
See also WC 662, Toxic gases
For Surgical anesthesia, see WO 200-450
85 Alcohols
See also WC 636, Toxicology
87 Hypnotics (sedatives, soporifics) and anticonvulsants
(antispasmodics)
See also WC 601, WC 628.2, WC 640, Toxicology
89 Opium alkaloids. Cryptopine, methyl morphine (codeine),
morphine, narceine, narcotine, papaverine, thebaine
See also WC 630-31, Toxicology
91 Analgesics (anodynes) and antipyretics (febrifuges)
See also WC 649-50, Toxicology
93 Other
100 Stimulants of the central nervous system
See also WB 865-71, Therapeutics
103 Coramine (nikethamide), metrazol, picrotoxin,
strychnine
See also WC 630.S7, Toxicology
107 Xanthines (caffeine, theobromine, theophylline)
109 Other, A-Z
110 Agents of local anesthesia
See also WB 875-81, Therapeutics
For Surgical anesthesia, see WO 200-450
113 Cocaine and derivatives
115 Synthetic local anesthetics
117 Other
120 Drugs acting on the autonomic effector cells
See also WB 885-99, Therapeutics

- QV
- 122 Parasympathomimetic drugs
- 124 Stimulating drugs (Diaphoretics; Sudorifics)
- Choline esters
- Physostigmine (eserine)
- Pilocarpine (jaborandi)
- 126 Inhibiting drugs (atropine, scopolamine, and synthetic compounds)
- 129 Sympathomimetic drugs
- 131 Stimulating drugs
- Ephedrine (ephedrin)
- Epinephrine (adrenalin, adren, paranephrin, supracapsulin, suprarenalin).
- Related synthetic amines
- 133 Inhibiting drugs
- Ergotamine (femergin)
- Ergotoxine
- Yohimbine
- Various synthetic compounds
- 137 Drugs acting on ganglionic cells (nicotine, etc.)
- 139 Other
- 140 Drugs acting on the skeletal muscles (curare, erythrina alkaloids)
- See also WB 900, Therapeutics
- 150 Drugs acting on the cardiovascular system
- See also WB 905-13, Therapeutics
- 153 Digitalis and cardiac glycosides
- 155 Quinidine (betaquinine, conquinine)
- 157 Nitrites, histamine, thiocyanates (sulfocyanates), etc.
- 159 Other
- 160 Diuretics and antidiuretics
- See also WB 915, Therapeutics
- 170 Drugs acting on the reproductive organs
- See also WB 920-28, Therapeutics
- 173 Oxytocics (ergot and its alkaloids, posterior pituitary)
- 175 Abortifacients and uterine sedatives
- 177 Spermatocides
- 179 Other
- For Sex hormones, see QV 309-11, Pharmacology; WB 1028-30, Therapeutics
- 180 Drugs acting on blood cells and blood-forming organs
- See also WB 930-36, Therapeutics
- 183 Iron and iron salts, liver extract, desiccated stomach
- 185 Nucleic acid derivatives (phenylhydrazine, etc.)
- 189 Other

- QV
190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
 See also WB 940-44, Therapeutics
193 Anticoagulants (dicoumarin, heparin, etc.)
195 Hemostatics, coagulants
 See also QV 175, Uterine hemostatics
200 Preparations producing immunity
 See also QY 70-99, Immunology; WA 1020-27, Medicine
 and public health; WB 945-57, Therapeutics
203 Vaccines (bacterins)
205 Antitoxins
207 Toxoids
209 Immune sera
211 Allergens
 See also QY 350-80, Allergy
219 Other
220 Antiseptics and disinfectants
 See also QW 90, Bacteriology; WA 1140-49, Medicine
 and public health; WB 960-86, Therapeutics
223 Aromatic organic compounds
 Cresols (cresylic acid; methylphenol)
 Phenol (carbolic acid)
 Propamidine
 Thymol (thyme camphor)
 For Toxicity, see WC 644
225 Aliphatic organic compounds
 Alcohols
 Formaldehyde (formic aldehyde)
227 Heavy metals (organic and inorganic compounds of
 silver and mercury, compounds of zinc and copper)
229 Oxidizing antiseptics
 Hydrogen peroxide (hydrogen dioxide)
 Potassium permanganate
231 Halogen antiseptics (haloid compounds, iodine and
 chlorine compounds)
 For Toxicity, see WC 601
233 Quaternary ammonium compounds (ceepryn, phemerol,
 zephiran, etc.)
235 Dyes (acridine and rosaniline dyes)
239 Other general antiseptics and disinfectants
 Boric acid (boracic acid)
 Potassium chlorate
Antiseptics and disinfectants used for special
body systems
 For therapeutic use of antiseptics and
 disinfectants, see WB 960-86
 For public-health use of disinfectants, see
 WA 1140-49

- QV
241 Antiseptics acting on skin diseases
Beta-naphthol
Balsams
Pyrogallol (Pyrogallic acid, trioxybenzene)
Tars
Preparations of lead, sulfur and zinc
- 243 Antiseptics acting on the urinary tract
Hexamethylenetetramine (hexamethylenamine, methenamine)
Mandelic acid (Phenylglycolic acid)
- 245 Antiseptics acting on the intestine
Organic bismuth preparations
Phenyl salicylate (salol)
- 247 Antiseptics acting on the lungs (cresols, guaiacols, etc.)
For Toxicity, see WC 645
- 249 Other
- 250 Preparations used in chemotherapy of infectious diseases
See also QW 90, Bacteriology; WB 990-99, Therapeutics
- 253 Anthelmintics (teniacides, teniafuges, tenicides)
aspidium, carbon tetrachloride, gentian violet,
hexylresorcinol, tetrachlorethylene, etc.
- 255 Amebacides (chiniofon, diodoquin, emetine, etc.)
- 257 Antimalarials
Pamaquine (Plasmochin)
Quinacrine (Atabrine)
Quinine
- 259 Drugs used in the treatment of leprosy (chaulmoogra oil
preparations, etc.)
- 261 Antiluetics (compounds of bismuth and mercury, iodides,
organic arsenicals)
For Toxicity, see WC 607-7.5
- 263 Sulfonamides (sulfanilamides)
For Toxicity, see WC 649
- 265 Antibiotics (penicillin, tyrothricin, etc.). General
- 266 Antibiotics (special), A-Z
.P4 Penicillin
.S8 Streptomycin
- 269 Other
- 270 Water and inorganic ions
See also QU 132, Biochemistry; QD, Chemistry;
WB 1000-1008, Therapeutics
- 273 Water and sodium salts
- 275 Cations (calcium, magnesium, potassium, etc.)
- 277 Anions (fluorides, iodides, phosphates, etc.)
- 279 Other

- QV
280 Gases (carbon dioxide, helium, oxygen, etc.)
 See also QD, Chemistry; WC 662, Gaseous poisons;
 WB 1010, Therapeutics; WC 663-67, War gases
- 290 Heavy metals and metalloids (antimony, arsenic, gold,
mercury, silver, etc.) Phases not covered in other
sections
 See also QD, Chemistry; WC 616, Lead poisoning,
 WC 618, Mercury poisoning; WC 619, Silver poisoning;
 WB 1015, Therapeutics
- 300 Drugs of endocrine origin
 For Endocrine system, see WK
 See also WB 1020-36, Therapeutics; QU 110, Composition
 of hormones
- 303 Thyroid
305 Parathyroids
307 Anterior pituitary hormones
309 Female sex hormones
311 Male sex hormones
313 Insulin (iletin)
315 Adreno-cortical hormones
319 Other, A-Z
 For Vitamins, see QU 160-220



Q W

B A C T E R I O L O G Y

BACTERIOLOGY

Summary

QW

- 1-30 General works on bacteriology
- 51-115 Bacteria: their chemical and physical properties, classification, metabolism, morphology, physiology, variability, etc.
- 120-80 Systematic bacteriology
- 200-875 Bacteria of medical importance
- 900-948 Viruses
- 950-99 Rickettsia
- 1000-1050 Spirochetes
- 1200-1275 Fungi

QW 1-30 may be used solely for Bacteriology or for this subject together with Parasitology and (or) Immunology.

QW

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General works
 - Cf. QW 120, Systematic bacteriology
- Collected works
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography of bacteriologists
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories of bacteriologists
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory technique
 - .7 Stains and staining
 - .8 Culture media and their preparation
 - .9 Cultivation of bacteria
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.

BACTERIA

- 51 Morphology
- 52 Physiology, history, and habitat
- 61 Air
- 63 Water
- 66 Food
- 69 Other
- 70 Metabolism
- 80 Chemical and physical properties
- 90 Effect of physical and chemical agents on bacteria
- 100 Variability
- 115 Classification. Nomenclature

SYSTEMATIC BACTERIOLOGY

N.B. Genera here listed are in general those of recognized pathogenic action. For complete listing, consult Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology. 6th ed., 1948.

For bacteria of medical importance, see QW 200-1275

- 120 General works
- 125 Actinomycetales
 - Actinomycetaceae
 - See also QW 220, Actinomyces; QW 480, Erysipelothrix;
 - Mycobacteriaceae
 - See also QW 575, Mycobacterium
 - Streptomycetaceae
- 130 Caryophanales
 - Arthromitaceae
 - Caryophanaceae
 - Oscillospiraceae
 - Pontothricaceae
- 135 Chlamydobacteriales
 - Achromatiaceae
 - Beggiatoaceae
 - Chlamydobacteriaceae
 - Crenothricaceae
- 140 Eubacteriales
- 141 Caulobacteriineae
 - Caulobacteriaceae
 - Gallionellaceae
 - Nevskiaceae
 - Pasteuriaceae
 - Siderocapsaceae

- QW
142 Eubacteriineae
 Achromobacteriaceae
 Azotobacteriaceae
 Bacillaceae
See also QW 360, Clostridium
 Bacteriaceae
See also QW 215, Actinobacillus; QW 240, Bacillus;
 QW 255, Bacterium; QW 265, Bacteroides; QW 495,
 Fusobacterium; QW 545, Listeria; QW 755, Shigella
 Corynebacteriaceae
See also QW 410, Corynebacterium
 Enterobacteriaceae
 Lactobacteriaceae
 Micrococcaceae
 Neisseriaceae
 Nitrobacteriaceae
 Parvobacteriaceae
 Pseudomonadaceae
 Rhizobiaceae
- 143 Rhodobacteriineae
 Athiorhodaceae
 Chlorobacteriaceae
 Thiorhodaceae
- 145 Myxobacteriales
 Archangiaceae
 Cytophagaceae
 Myxococcaceae
 Polyangiaceae
 Sorangiaceae
- 150 Rickettsiales
See also QW 950-90, Rickettsia
 Bartonellaceae
 Chlamydozoaceae
 Rickettsiaceae
- 155 Spirochaetales
See also QW 1000-1050, Spirochetes
 Spirochaetaceae
 Treponemataceae
- 160 Virales
See also QW 900-948, Viruses
- 165 Phagineae
 Phagaceae
- 170 Phytophagineae
 Annulaceae
 Chlorogenaceae
 Lethaceae
 Marmoraceae
 Rugaceae
 Savoiaceae

Zoophagineae
 Borrelinaceae
 Borreliotaceae
 Charonaceae
 Erronaceae
 Rabulaceae
 Trifuriaceae

Pleuropneumonia and pleuropneumonia-like organisms
 Borrelomycetaceae

BACTERIA OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE

(Common synonyms are shown in parentheses)

Actinobacillus

Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans (Actinobacillus actinomycetem comitans, Bacterium actinomycetem comitans)
 Actinobacillus lignieresii (Actinobacillus, Bacillus lignieri, Discomyces lignieresii, Nocardia lignieresii, Pasteurella lignieresii)

Actinomyces

See also WC 510, Mycotic infection

Actinomyces bovis (Actinomyces bovis sulphureus, Actinomyces sulphureus, Bacterium actinocladothrix, Cladothrix actinomyces, Cladothrix bovis, Discomyces bovis, Nocardia actinomyces, Nocardia bovis, Nocardia sulphurea, Oospora bovis, Proactinomyces bovis, Sphaerotilis bovis, Streptothrix actinomyces, Streptothrix actinomycotica, Streptothrix bovis, Streptothrix bovis communis, Streptothrix sulphurea)
 Actinomyces israeli (Actinobacterium israeli, Actinomyces wolff-israel, Anaeromyces bronchitica, Brevistreptothrix israeli, Cohnistreptothrix bronchitica, Cohnistreptothrix israeli, Corynebacterium israeli, Discomyces israeli, Nocardia israeli, Oospora israeli, Proactinomyces israeli, Streptothrix israeli)

Aerobacter

Aerobacter aerogenes (Bacillus aerogenes, Bacillus lactantium, Bacillus lactis aerogenes, Bacterium aceticum, Bacterium aerogenes, Bacterium lactis, Bacterium lactis aerogenes, Colobactrum aerogenes, Encapsulatus lactis-aerogenes [Encapsulata])
 Aerobacter cloacae (Bacillus cloacae, Bacillus lactis cloacae, Bacterium cloacae, Cloaca cloacae)

QW
237

Alcaligenes

- Alcaligenes bookeri (Bacillus bookeri, Bacterium bookeri)
- Alcaligenes faecalis (Bacillus alcaligenes, Bacillus faecalis alcaligenes, Bacillus fecalis-alcaligenes, Bacterium alcaligenes, Bacterium faecale alcaligenes, Bacterium fecalis alcaligenes, Vibrio alcaligenes)
- Alcaligenes metalcaligenes (Achromobacter metalcaligenes, Bacterium metalcaligenes)
- Alcaligenes recti (Bacterium recti)

240

Bacillus

- Bacillus anthracis (Aplanobacter anthracis, Bacillus [Bacteridium] anthracis, Bacillus [Streptobacter] anthracis, Bacterium anthracis, Pollendera anthracis)
- See also WC 373, Anthrax

255

Bacterium

- Bacterium minutissimum (Bacillus pyogenes minutissimus, Bacterium pyogenes minutissimus, Eberthella minutissima, Shigella minutissima)

265

Bacteroides

- Bacteroides fragilis (Bacillus fragilis, Fusiformis fragilis, Ristella fragilis)
- Bacteroides funduliformis (Bacillus funduliformis, Bacillus thetoides, Spherophorus funduliformis)
- Bacteroides melaninogenicus (Bacterium melaninogenicum, Hemophilus melaninogenicus, Ristella melanogenica)
- Bacteroides serpens (Bacillus radiformis, Bacillus serpens, Zuberella serpens)

350

Brucella

See also WC 377, Brucellosis

- Brucella abortus (Alcaligenes abortus, Bacillus abortus, Bacterium abortivum, Bacterium abortus, Brucella melitensis var. abortus, Corynebacterium abortus)
- Brucella bronchiseptica (Alcaligenes bronchisepticus, Bacillus bronchicanis, Bacillus bronchisepticus, Bacterium bronchicanis, Bacterium bronchisepticum)
- Brucella melitensis (Alcaligenes melitensis, Bacillus melitensis, Bacterium melitense, Brucella melitensis var. melitensis, Micrococcus melitensis, Streptococcus militensis)
- Brucella suis (Bacillus abortus suis, Brucella melitensis var. suis)

360

Clostridium

- Clostridium aerofœtidum (Bacillus aerofœtidus, Sequinillus aerofœtidus)
- Clostridium bifermentans (Bacillus bifermentans, Bacillus bifermentans sporogenes, Martellillus bifermentans)
- Clostridium botulinum (Bacillus botulinus, Ermengemillus botulinus)
- For Food poisoning, see WC 671

Clostridium capitovale (*Bacillus capitovalis*, *Clostridium capitovalis*, *Plectridium capitovalis*)
Clostridium chromogenes (*Bacillus anaerobius chromogenes*)
Clostridium cochlearium (*Bacillus cochlearius*, *Flemingillus cochlearius*, *Plectridium cochlearium*, *Plectridium incertum*)
Clostridium fallax (*Bacillus fallax*, *Vallorillus fallax*)
Clostridium histolyticum (*Bacillus histolyticus*, *Weinbergillus histolyticus*)
Clostridium innominatum
Clostridium malenominatum (*Bacillus anaerobie*, *Bacillus malenominatus*, *Bacillus pseudocoli anaerobius*, *Paraplectrum malenominatum*)
Clostridium multifерmentans (*Bacillus multifерmentans tenalbus*, *Multifermentans tenalbus*)
Clostridium novyi (*Bacillus novyi*, *Bacillus cedematiens*, *Bacillus oedematis*, *Bacillus oedematis maligni*, *Bacillus oedematis thermophilus*, *Bacillus thermophilus*, *Bacterium oedematis thermophilus*, *Clostridium oedematiens*, *Clostridium novyi*, *Clostridium thermophilum*, *Novillus maligni*)
Clostridium paraputrificum (*Bacillus diapthirus*, *Bacillus paraputrificum coli*, *Bacillus paraputrificus*, *Plectridium paraputrificum*, *Tissierillus paraputrificus*)
Clostridium parasporogenes (*Bacillus parasporogenes*, *Clostridium sporogenes* var. *parasporogenes*)
Clostridium perfringens (*Achalme's bacillus*, *Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus*, *Bacillus amylobacter immobilis*, *Bacillus butyricus asporogenes immobilis*, *Bacillus capsulatus aerogenes*, *Bacillus capsulatus anaerobius*, *Bacillus emphysematis vaginae*, *Bacillus emphysematosus*, *Bacillus enteritidis sporogenes*, *Bacillus multiformis*, *Bacillus perfringens*, *Bacillus phlegmones emphysematosae*, *Bacillus saccharobutyricus immobilis*, *Bacillus welchii*, *Bacterium aerogenes capsulatus*, *Bacterium emphysematosus*, *Bacterium welchii*, *Bacteroides multiformis*, *Butyribacillus immobilis liquefaciens*, *Cillobacterium multiforme*, *Clostridium aerogenes capsulatum*, *Clostridium phlegmones emphysematosae*, *Clostridium saccharobutyricum liquefaciens*, *Clostridium welchii*, *Gas bacillus*, *Granulobacillus immobilis*, *Granulobacillus saccharobutyric immobilis liquefaciens*, *Veillon-Zuber bacillus*, *Welchia perfringens*, *Welchillus aerogenes*)
Clostridium septicum (*Bacillus parasarkophysematos*, *Bacillus septicus*, *Bacillus septicus gangrenae*, *Bacillus septicus ulceris gangraenosi*, *Clostridium septicus*, *Clostridium septicum*, *Cornilia pasteurii*, *Ghon-Sachs bacillus*, *Rivoltillus vibrion*, *Vibrio pasteurii*, *Vibrio septicus*, *Vibrio septicum*, *Vibrion septicum*)

Clostridium sphenoides (*Bacillus sphenoides*, *Douglasillus sphenoides*, *Plectridium sphenoides*)

Clostridium sporogenes (*Bacillus enteritidis*, *Bacillus enteritidis sporogenes*, *Bacillus oedematis maligni*, *Bacillus sporogenes*)

Clostridium tertium (*Bacillus tertius*, *Henrillus tertius*, *Plectridium tertium*)

Clostridium tetani (*Bacillus tetani*, *Nicollaierillus tetani*, *Nicolaier's bacillus*, *Pacinia nicolaieri*, *Plectridium tetani*)

Clostridium tetanoides (*Acuformis macrosporas*, *Bacillus tetanoidis*, *Palmula macrospora*)

Clostridium tetanomorphum (*Bacillus pseudotetanus*, *Bacillus tetanomorphus*, *Macintoshillus tetanomorphus*, *Plectridium tetanomorphum*)

Clostridium tyrosinogenes (*Bacillus tyrosinogenes*, *Clostridium sporogenes* var. *tyrosinogenes*)

410

Corynebacterium

Corynebacterium acnes (*Actinomyces acnes*, *Fusiformis acnes*, *Propionibacterium acnes*)

Corynebacterium diphtheriae (*Bacillus diphtheriae*, *Bacterium diphtheriae*, *Klebs-Loeffler bacillus*, *Microsporon diphthericum*, *Pacinia loeffleri*)

Corynebacterium enzymicum (*Bacillus enzymicus*)

Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum (*Bacillus clavatus*, *Bacillus hoffmanii*, *Bacillus pseudodiphthericus*, *Bacterium pseudodiphtheriticum*, *Corynebacterium hoffmanii*, *Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriae*, *Corynebacterium pseudodiphthericum*, *Hoffmann's bacillus*, *Mycobacterium pseudodiphthericum*)

Corynebacterium ulcerogenes (*Corynebacterium diphtheriae ulcerogenes cutaneum*)

Corynebacterium xerose (*Bacillus xerosis*, *Bacterium xerosis*, *Pacinia neisseri*, *Xerosis bacillus*)

430

Dialister

Dialister granuliformans (*Bacterium granuliformans*)

Dialister pneumosintes (*Bacillus pneumosintes*, *Bacterium pneumosintes*)

435

Diplococcus

Diplococcus constellatus

Diplococcus magnus (*Diplococcus magnus anaerobius*)

Diplococcus morbillorum (*Diplococcus rubeolae*)

Diplococcus paleopneumoniae

Diplococcus plagarum-belli

- Diplococcus pneumoniae (Bacillus salivarius septicus, Bacillus septicus sputigenus, Bacterium pneumoniae, Bacterium salivarium, Diplococcus lanceolatus, Diplococcus lanceolatus capsulatus, Diplococcus lanceolatus sive capsulatus, Fränkel's pneumococcus, Klebsiella salivaris, Micrococcus lanceolatus, Micrococcus pasteurii, Micrococcus pneumoniae croupsaë, Micrococcus pyogenes tenuis, Micrococcus rosenbachii, Micrococcus tenuis, Pneumonococcus, Pneumonococcus lanceolatus, Pneumonococcus pneumoniae, Streptococcus lanceolatus, Streptococcus lanceolatus pasteurii, Streptococcus pneumoniae)
- 438 Donovaniana
 Donovaniana granulomatis
 See also WE 851, Granuloma inguinale
- 480 Erysipelothrix
 Erysipelothrix erysipeloidis (Actinomyces erysipeloidis, Actinomyces rosenbachii, Babesia erysipeloides, Bacterium erysipeloidis, Discomyces rosenbachii, Nocardia rosenbachii, Oospora erysipeloidis, Oospora rosenbachii, Streptothrix erysipeloidis, Streptothrix rosenbachii)
 Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae (Actinomyces thuillieri, Bacillus erysipelatos suis, Bacillus rhusiopathiae suis, Bacillus ruboris suis, Bacillus minimus, Bacillus murisepticus, Bacillus thuillieri, Bacterium erysipelatos suum, Bacterium rhusiopathiae, Erysipelothrix erysipelatos suis, Erysipelothrix porci, Mycobacterium rhusiopathiae, Nocardia thuillieri, Pasteurella thuillieri, Swine plague bacillus)
- 485 Escherichia
 Escherichia coli (Aerobacter coli, Bacillus coli, Bacillus coli communior, Bacillus coli communis, Bacillus coli communis verus, Bacillus coli verus, Bacillus escherichia, Bacterium coli, Bacterium coli commune, Bacterium coli communis, Colobactrum coli, Colon bacillus, Escherichia coli [var. communior])
 Escherichia freundii (Bacterium freundii, Citrobacter freundii, Colobactrum freundii)
 Escherichia intermedium (Citrobacter glycologenes)
- 495 Fusobacterium
 Fusobacterium biacutum (Fusiformis biacutus)
 Fusobacterium plauti-vincenti (Fusiformis plauti-vincenti, Fusiformis vincenti)
- 500 Gaffkya
 Gaffkya anaerobia (Merista septicæ, Merista tetragena, Micrococcus tetragenus, Micrococcus tetragenus albus, Micrococcus tetragenus septicus, Sarcina septicæ, Sarcina tetragena, Pediococcus tetragenus, Tetracoccus septicus)

- Qv
- Gaffkya tetragena (*Micrococcus tetragenus anaerobius*,
Staphylococcus tetragenus, *Tetracoccus anaerobius*)
- 505 Hemophilus
- Hemophilus ducreyi (*Bacillus ulceris cancrisi*, *Bacillus ulceris mellis*, *Bacterium cancrisi*, *Bacterium ulceris cancrisi*, *Coccobacillus ducreyi*, *Ducrey's bacillus*)
- Hemophilus influenzae (*Bacillus influenzae*, *Bacillus of pink eye*, *Bacterium aegypticum*, *Bacterium influenzae*, *Coccobacillus Pfeifferi*, *Hemophilus conjunctivitis*, *Hemophilus meningitis cerebrospinalis*, *Koch-Weeks bacillus*, *Pfeiffer's bacillus*; *Week's bacillus*)
- Hemophilus parainfluenzae
- Hemophilus pertussis (*Bacillus pertussis*, *Bacillus tussis convulsivae*, *Bacterium tussis convulsivae*, *Bordet-Gengou bacillus*, *Bordet's bacillus*)
- Streptobacillus moniliformis (*Actinomyces muris*, *Asterococcus muris*, *Haverhillia multiformis*)
- 525 Klebsiella
- Klebsiella pneumoniae (*Bacillus friedlanderi*, *Bacillus mucosus capsulatus*, *Bacillus pneumoniae*, *Bacterium friedlanderi*, *Bacterium pneumoniae*, *Bacterium pneumonicum*, *Bacterium pneumoniae crouposae*, *Coccobacillus friedlanderi*, *Encapsulatus pneumoniae*, *Friedlander's pneumobacillus*, *Hyalococcus pneumoniae*, *Klebsiella crouposa*, *Klebsiella friedlanderi*, *Proteus pneumoniae*)
- 535 Lactobacillus
- Lactobacillus acidophilus (*Bacillus acidophilus*, *Bacillus lacticus*, *Lactobacillus bulgaricus*, *Thermobacterium intestinale*, *Plecomobacterium acidophilum*)
- Lactobacillus bifidus (*Actinomyces bifidus*, *Bacillus bifidus communis*, *Bacteroides bifidus*, *Cohnistreptothrix bifidus*, *Nocardia bifida*)
- Lactobacillus lactis (*Bacillus lactis acidi*, *Lactobacillus lactis acidi*, *Thermobacterium lactis*)
- 545 Listeria
- Listeria monocytogenes (*Bacillus monocytogenes*, *Bacterium monocytogenes*, *Corynebacterium parvulum*, *Listerella hepatolytica*, *Listerella monocytogenes*, *Listerella monocytogenes hominis*)
- 550 Malleomyces
- Malleomyces mallei (*Actinobacillus mallei*, *Bacillus mallei*, *Bacterium mallei*, *Brucella mallei*, *Cladascus mallei*, *Corynebacterium mallei*, *Glanders bacillus*, *Loefflerella mallei*, *Mycobacterium mallei*, *Pfeifferella mallei*, *Sclerothrix mallei*)
- See also WC 388, Glanders

Malleomyces pseudomallei (*Actinobacillus pseudomallei*,
Bacillus pseudomallei, *Bacillus whitmori*, *Flavobacterium*
pseudomallei, *Loefflerella whitmori*, *Pfeifferella*
pseudomallei, *Sclerothrix whitmori*)

See also WC 404, Melioidosis

553 *Microbacterium*

Microbacterium lacticum (*Corynebacterium lacticum*)

555 *Micrococcus*

Micrococcus aerogenes (*Staphylococcus aerogenes*)

Micrococcus anaerobius (*Staphylococcus anaerobius*)

Micrococcus asaccharolyticus (*Staphylococcus asaccharolyticus*)

Micrococcus aurantiacus (*Aurococcus aurantiacus*, *Bacteridium*
aurantiacum, *Micrococcus aurantiacus-sorghi*, *Pediococcus*
aurantiacus, *Sarcina aurantiaca*, *Staphylococcus*
aurantiacus, *Streptococcus aurantiacus*)

Micrococcus epidermidis (*Albococcus epidermidis*,
Micrococcus epidermidis, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*)

Micrococcus grigoroffi (*Micrococcus A*)

Micrococcus pyogenes var. *albus* (*Albococcus pyogenes*,
Micrococcus albus, *Micrococcus pyogenes*, *Micrococcus*
pyogenes var. *albus*, *Staphylococcus albus*, *Staphylococcus*
pyogenes albus, [*Tetracoccus*] *Micrococcus albus*)

Micrococcus pyogenes var. *aureus* (*Aurococcus aureus*,
Micrococcus aureus, *Micrococcus lactis varians*,
Micrococcus pyogenes, *Micrococcus pyogenes* var. *aureus*,
Staphylococcus aureus, *Staphylococcus pyogenes*,
Staphylococcus pyogenes aureus, [*Tetracoccus*]
Micrococcus pyogenes)

570 *Moraxella*

Moraxella lacunata (*Bacillus lacunatus*, *Bacillus duplex*,
Bacterium conjunctivitis, *Bacterium duplex*, *Diplobacillus*
morax-axenfeld, *Hemophilus lacunatus*, *Morax-Axenfeld*
diplobacillus)

Moraxella liquefaciens (*Bacillus duplex*, *Diplobacillus*
liquefaciens, *Moraxella duplex*, *Moraxella duplex* var.
liquefaciens)

575 *Mycobacterium*

Mycobacterium leprae (*Bacillus leprae*, *Coccothrix leprae*,
Discomyces leprae, Hansen's bacillus, Leprosy bacillus,
Mycobacterium leprae hominis, *Sclerothrix leprae*)

See also WC 397, Leprosy

Mycobacterium tuberculosis var. *bovis* (*Mycobacterium*
tuberculosis typus bovinus)

Mycobacterium tuberculosis var. *hominis* (*Bacillus*
tuberculosis, *Bacterium tuberculosis*, Koch's bacillus,
Mycobacterium tuberculosis typus humanus, Tubercle
bacillus)

See also WC 434, Tuberculosis

Neisseria

Neisseria catarrhalis (*Diplococcus pharyngis communis*,
Micrococcus catarrhalis)

Neisseria discoides

Neisseria flava (*Diplococcus flavus* I, *Diplococcus flavus*
II, *Diplococcus pharyngis flavus* I, *Diplococcus*
pharyngis flavus II, *Micrococcus pharyngis* I, *Micrococcus*
pharyngis II)

Neisseria flavescens

Neisseria gonorrhoeae (*Diplococcus gonorrhoeae*, *Gonococcus*,
Merismo gonorrhoeae, *Micrococcus gonococcus*, *Micrococcus*
gonorrhoeae)

See also WJ 751.2, Gonorrhea

Neisseria meningitidis (*Diplococcus intracellularis*,
Diplococcus meningitides, *Diplokokkus intracellularis*
meningitidis, *Meningococcus*, *Micrococcus intracellularis*,
Micrococcus intracellularis meningitidis, *Micrococcus*
meningococcus cerebrospinalis, *Micrococcus meningitidis*,
Neisseria intracellularis, *Neisseria intracellularis-*
meningitidis, *Neisseria weichelbaumii*, *Streptococcus*
intracellularis)

Neisseria orbiculata (*Diplococcus orbiculus*)

Neisseria perflava

Neisseria reniformis (*Diplococcus reniformis*, *Micrococcus*
reniformis)

Neisseria sicca (*Diplococcus pharyngis siccus*, *Diplococcus*
siccus, *Micrococcus pharyngis siccus*, *Neisseria pharyngis*
sicci)

Neisseria subflava

610

Nocardia

Nocardia asteroides (*Actinoides asteroides*, *Actinomyces*
asteroides, *Actinomyces eppingeri*, *Cladothrix asteroides*,
Discomyces asteroides, *Mycobacterium asteroides*, *Oospora*
asteroides, *Proactinomyces asteroides*, *Streptotrix* [sic]
asteroides, *Streptotrix* [sic] *eppingerii*)

Nocardia leishmanii (*Actinomyces leishmani*, *Discomyces*
leishmani)

Nocardia madurae (*Actinomyces madurae*, *Cladothrix madurae*,
Discomyces madurae, *Oospora madurae*, *Streptothrix madurae*)

Nocardia pretoriana (*Actinomyces pretorianus*)

Nocardia rangoonensis (*Actinomyces rangoon*)

Nocardia transvalensis (*Actinomyces transvalensis*)

620

Noguchia

Noguchia granulosis (*Bacterium granulosis*)

623

Paracolobactrum

Paracolobactrum aerogenoides

Paracolobactrum coliforme

Paracolobactrum intermedium

Pasteurella

Pasteurella pestis (Bacillus pestis, Bacillus pestis bubonicae, Bacterium pestis, Bacterium pestis bubonicae, Coccobacillus yerseni, Eucystia pestis, Plague bacillus)

See also WC 410, Plague

Pasteurella tularensis (Bacillus tularense, Bacterium tularense, Brucella tularensis, Coccobacterium tularense)

See also WC 435, Tularemia

635

Proteus

Proteus mirabilis (Bacillus mirabilis, Bacillus proteus mirabilis, Bacillus pseudoramosus, Bacterium mirabilis)

Proteus morgani (Bacillus morgani, Bacterium metacoli, Bacterium morgani, Escherichia morgani, Morganella morgani, Morgan's bacillus, Salmonella morgani)

Proteus rettgeri (Bacillus rettgeri, Bacterium rettgeri, Eberthella rettgeri, Proteus entericus, Shigella rettgeri)

Proteus vulgaris (Bacillus proteus, Bacillus proteus vulgaris, Bacillus vulgaris, Bacterium proteus anindologenes, Bacterium [Proteus] vulgaris, Bacterium vulgare)

650

Pseudomonas

Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Bacillus aeruginosus, Bacillus fluorescens, Bacillus pyocyaneus, Bacterium aeruginosum, Bacterium pyocyaneum, Blue pus organism, Micrococcus pyocyaneus, Pseudomonas pyocyanea)

Pseudomonas jaegeri (Bacillus proteus fluorescens, Proteus fluorescens, Pseudomonas protea-fluorescens)

Pseudomonas ovalis (Bacillus fluorescens ovalis, Bacillus ovalis)

Pseudomonas smaragdina (Bacillus smaragdinus foetidus)

Pseudomonas syncyanea (Bacillus cyanogenus, Bacillus syncyaneus, Pseudomonas cyanogenes, Vibrio cyanogenes, Vibrio syncyaneus)

For Food poisoning, see WC 671

665

Salmonella

Salmonella abortusbovis

Salmonella anatis (Bacterium anatis, Bacterium anatum, Escherichia anata, Salmonella anatum)

Salmonella choleraesuis (Bacillus cholerae suis, Bacillus paratyphosus B, Bacillus salmoni, Bacillus suipestifer, Bacillus suis, Bacterium cholerae suis, Bacterium cholerae suum, Bacterium intestinale suis, Bacterium [Salmonella] cholerae suis, Bacterium suipestifer, Pasteurella salmoni, Salmonella suipestifer)

See also WC 331, Cholera

Salmonella enteritidis (Bacillus enteritidis, Bacillus gaertner, Bacterium enteritidis, Gaertner's bacillus, Klebsiella enteritidis)

Salmonella hirschfeldii (*Bacillus erzinjan*, *Bacillus paratyphosus*, *Bacillus paratyphosus* C, *Bacterium hirschfeldii*, *Salmonella paratyphi* C, *Salmonella paratyphosus* C)
Salmonella morbificans (*Bacillus bovis morbificans*, *Bacillus morbificans*, *Bacillus morbificans bovis*, *Bacterium morbificans bovis*, *Flavobacterium morbificans*, *Salmonella bovis-morbificans*)
Salmonella paratyphi (*Bacillus paratyphi*, *Bacillus paratyphosus*, *Bacillus paratyphosus* A, *Bacterium paratyphi*, *Bacterium paratyphosum*, *Salmonella paratyphi*)
Salmonella pullorum (*Bacillus pullorum*, *Bacterium pullorum*)
Salmonella schottmuelleri (*Bacillus paratyphi alcaligenes*, *Bacillus paratyphosus* B, *Bacillus schottmuelleri*, *Bacterium paratyphi*, *Bacterium paratyphosum* B, *Bacterium schottmuelleri*, *Salmonella paratyphi* B)
Salmonella sp. (Aberdeen type) (*Salmonella aberdeen*)
Salmonella sp. (Adelaide type) (*Salmonella adelaide*)
Salmonella sp. (Altendorf type) (*Salmonella altendorf*)
Salmonella sp. (Amager type) (*Salmonella amager*)
Salmonella sp. (Amersfoort type) (*Salmonella amersfoort*)
Salmonella sp. (Arechavaleta type) (*Salmonella arechavaleta*)
Salmonella sp. (Ballerup type) (*Salmonella ballerup*)
Salmonella sp. (Bareilly type) (*Salmonella bareilly*)
Salmonella sp. (Berlin type) (*Salmonella thompson* var. *berlin*)
Salmonella sp. (Berta type) (*Salmonella berta*)
Salmonella sp. (Bispebjerg type) (*Salmonella bispebjerg*)
Salmonella sp. (Blegdom type) (*Salmonella blegdom*)
Salmonella sp. (Borbeck type) (*Salmonella borbeck*)
Salmonella sp. (Braenderup type) (*Salmonella braenderup*)
Salmonella sp. (Brandenburg type) (*Salmonella brandenburg*, *Salmonella brandenburgensis*)
Salmonella sp. (Bredeney type) (*Salmonella bredeney*)
Salmonella sp. (Budapest type) (*Salmonella budapest*)
Salmonella sp. (Butantan type) (*Salmonella butantan*)
Salmonella sp. (Cardiff type) (*Salmonella cardiff*)
Salmonella sp. (Carrau type) (*Salmonella carrau*)
Salmonella sp. (Cerro type) (*Bacterium cerro*, *Salmonella cerro*)
Salmonella sp. (Chester type) (*Salmonella chester*)
Salmonella sp. (Concord type) (*Salmonella concord*)
Salmonella sp. (Dar-es-Salaam type) (*Salmonella daressalaamensis*)
Salmonella sp. (Dublin type) (*Bacillus enteritidis*, *Salmonella enteritis* var. *dublin*, *Salmonella dublin*)
Salmonella sp. (Duesseldorf type) (*Salmonella duesseldorf*)
Salmonella sp. (Durban type) (*Salmonella durban*)
Salmonella sp. (Eastbourne type) (*Salmonella eastbourne*)

Salmonella sp. (Florida type) (*Salmonella florida*)
Salmonella sp. (Gaminara type) (*Salmonella gaminara*)
Salmonella sp. (Give type) (*Salmonella give*)
Salmonella sp. (Glostrup type) (*Salmonella glostrup*)
Salmonella sp. (Hartford type) (*Salmonella hartford*)
Salmonella sp. (Havana L type) (*Salmonella havana*)
Salmonella sp. (Heidelberg type) (*Bacterium enteritidis*,
Salmonella heidelberg)
Salmonella sp. (Hvittingfoss type) (*Salmonella hvittingfoss*)
Salmonella sp. (Infantis type) (*Salmonella infantis*)
Salmonella sp. (Italia type) (*Salmonella italiana*)
Salmonella sp. (Kaapstad type) (*Salmonella kaapstad*,
Salmonella reading var. *kaapstad*)
Salmonella sp. (Kaposvar type) (*Salmonella kaposvar*)
Salmonella sp. (Kirkee type) (*Salmonella kirkee*)
Salmonella sp. (Koeln type) (*Salmonella coeln*,
Salmonella koeln)
Salmonella sp. (Kottbus type) (*Salmonella kottbus*,
Salmonella newport var. *kottbus*)
Salmonella sp. (Litchfield type) (*Salmonella litchfield*)
Salmonella sp. (Loma Linda type) (*Salmonella lomalinda*)
Salmonella sp. (London type) (*Salmonella london*, *Salmonella*
londenensis, *Salmonella Type L*)
Salmonella sp. (Meleagris type) (*Salmonella meleagridis*)
Salmonella sp. (Miami type) (*Salmonella miami*)
Salmonella sp. (Moscow type) (*Salmonella enteritidis* var.
moscow, *Salmonella moscow*, *Salmonella moscowaensis*,
Salmonella Type moscow)
Salmonella sp. (Muenchen type) (*Salmonella muenchen*)
Salmonella sp. (Muenster type) (*Salmonella anatum* var.
muenster, *Salmonella muenster*)
Salmonella sp. (Napoli type) (*Salmonella napoli*)
Salmonella sp. (Narashino type) (*Salmonella narashino*)
Salmonella sp. (New Brunswick type) (*Salmonella new brunswick*)
Salmonella sp. (Newington type) (*Salmonella newington*)
Salmonella sp. (Newport type) (*Bacillus paratyphosis B*,
Salmonella newport, *Salmonella newportensis*)
Salmonella sp. (Niloese type) (*Salmonella niloese*)
Salmonella sp. (Nyborg type) (*Salmonella anatum* var. *nyborg*,
Salmonella nyborg)
Salmonella sp. (Onarimon type) (*Salmonella onarimon*)
Salmonella sp. (Oranienburg type) (*Salmonella oranienburg*,
Salmonella oranienburgensis)
Salmonella sp. (Orient type) (*Salmonella orientalis*)
Salmonella sp. (Oslo type) (*Salmonella oslo*)
Salmonella sp. (Panama type) (*Salmonella panama*)
Salmonella sp. (Pensacola type) (*Salmonella pensacola*)
Salmonella sp. (Poona type) (*Salmonella poona*)

- Salmonella* sp. (Potsdam type) (*Salmonella* potsdam,
Salmonella potsdamensis)
Salmonella sp. (Pueris type) (*Salmonella* pueris)
Salmonella sp. (Reading type) (*Bacillus* paratyphosus B,
Salmonella reading, *Salmonella* readingensis)
Salmonella sp. (Richmond type) (*Salmonella* richmond)
Salmonella sp. (Rubislaw type) (*Salmonella* rubislaw)
Salmonella sp. (San Diego type) (*Salmonella* san diego)
Salmonella sp. (Schleissheim type) (*Salmonella*
schleissheim)
Salmonella sp. (Schwarzengrund type) (*Salmonella*
schwarzengrund)
Salmonella sp. (Selandia type) (*Salmonella* selandia)
Salmonella sp. (Sendai type) (*Eberthella* sp. [Sendai type],
Salmonella sendai, *Salmonella* sendaiensis)
Salmonella sp. (Senftenberg type) (*Salmonella* senftenberg,
Salmonella senftenbergensis)
Salmonella sp. (Shangani type) (*Salmonella* shangani)
Salmonella sp. (Stanley type) (*Bacillus* paratyphosus B,
Salmonella stanley, *Salmonella* Stanley type, *Salmonella*
stanleyi)
Salmonella sp. (Sundsvall type) (*Salmonella* sundsvall)
Salmonella sp. (Tallahassee type) (*Salmonella* tallahassee)
Salmonella sp. (Texas type) (*Salmonella* texas)
Salmonella sp. (Thompson type) (*Salmonella* thompson)
Salmonella sp. (Vejle type) (*Salmonella* vejle)
Salmonella sp. (Virchow type) (*Salmonella* virchow,
Salmonella virchowii)
Salmonella sp. (Virginia type) (*Salmonella* virginia)
Salmonella sp. (Wichita type) (*Salmonella* wichita)
Salmonella typhi murium (*Bacillus* enteritidis, *Bacillus*
murium, *Bacillus* typhi, *Bacterium* aertrycke, *Bacterium*
typhi murium, *Salmonella* aertrycke, *Salmonella*
psittacosis)
Salmonella typhosa (*Acystia* typhi, *Bacillus* typhi, *Bacillus*
typhi abdominalis, *Bacillus* typhosus, *Bacterium* [*Eberthella*]
typhi, *Bacterium* typhi, *Bacterium* typhosum, *Eberthella*
typhi, *Eberthella* typhosa, Eberth's bacillus, Eberth's
typhosus, *Vibrio* typhosus)

See also WC 436, Typhoid

755

Shigella

- Shigella* alkalescens (*Bacillus* alkalescens, *Bacterium*
alkalescens, *Eberthella* alkalescens, *Proshigella*
alkalescens)
Shigella ambigua (*Bacillus* ambiguus, *Bacillus* dysenteriae,
Bacillus dysenteriae X, *Bacterium* ambiguum, *Bacterium*
schmitzii, *Eberthella* ambigua, *Shigella* schmitzii)
Shigella ceylonensis (*Bacillus* ceylonensis, *Castellanus*
castellanii, *Lankoides* ceylonensis B)

Shigella dysenteriae (*Bacillus dysenteriae*, *Bacillus dysentericus*, *Bacillus japonicus*, *Bacillus shigae*, *Bacterium dysenteriae*, *Bacterium shigae*, *Eberthella dysenteriae*)

Shigella gintottensis (*Bacillus gintottensis*, *Castellanus gintottensis*, *Lankoides gintottensis*)

Shigella madampensis (*Bacillus madampensis*, *Lankoides madampensis*)

Shigella paradysenteriae (*Bacillus dysenteriae*, *Bacillus flexneri*, *Bacillus paradysenteriae*, *Bacterium dysenteriae*, *Bacterium flexneri*, *Bacterium paradysenteriae*, *Eberthella flexneri*, *Eberthella paradysenteriae*, *Shigella dysenteriae*, *Shigella flexneri*)

Shigella sonnei (*Bacillus ceylonensis*, *Bacillus dysenteriae sonne*, *Bacterium sonnei*, *Castellanus kruse-castellani*, *Proshigella sonnei*, *Shigella dysenteriae* var. *sonnei*, *Shigella paradysenteriae*)

765 Spirillum

Spirillum minus (*Borrelia muris*, *Spirella morsusmuris*, *Spirillum minor*, *Spirillum minus* var. *morsus*, *Spirillum minus* var. *muris*, *Spirochaeta japonica*, *Spirochaeta morsus*, *Spirochaeta morsusmuris*, *Spirochaeta muris*, *Spirochaeta muris* var. *galatziana*, *Spirochaeta muris* var. *virginiani*, *Spirochaeta petit*, *Spirochaeta pettiti*, *Spirochaeta sodoku*, *Spironema laverani*, *Spironema minor*, *Spironema muris*, *Spironema muris* var. *virginiana*, *Spiroschaudinnia morsusmuris*, *Treponema japonica*, *Treponema laverani*, *Treponema minor*, *Treponema morsus muris*, *Treponema muris*, *Treponema sodoku*, *Treponemella muris*)

790 Streptomyces

Streptomyces africanus (*Actinomyces africanus*, *Nocardia africanus*)

Streptomyces beddardii (*Actinomyces beddardii*)

Streptomyces fordii (*Actinomyces fordii*)

Streptomyces gallicus (*Actinomyces gallicus*)

Streptomyces gibsoni (*Actinomyces gibsoni*)

Streptomyces hortensis (*Actinomyces hortoni*)

Streptomyces kimberi (*Actinomyces kimberi*)

Streptomyces listeri (*Actinomyces listeri*)

Streptomyces panjae (*Actinomyces panja*)

Streptomyces pelletieri (*Actinomyces pelletieri*, *Discomyces pelletieri*, *Micrococcus pelletieri*, *Nocardia pelletieri*, *Oospora pelletieri*)

Streptomyces somaliensis (*Actinomyces somaliensis*, *Discomyces somaliensis*, *Indiella somaliensis*, *Indiellopsis somaliensis*, *Nocardia somaliensis*, *Streptothrix somaliensis*)

Streptomyces upcottii (*Actinomyces upcottii*)

Streptomyces willmorei (*Actinomyces willmorei*)

Streptococcus

See also WC 375, Bacteremia

Streptococcus agalactiae (Streptococcus agalactiae
contagiosae, Streptococcus mastitidis, Streptococcus
mastitis contagiosae, Streptococcus mastitis
sporadicae, Streptococcus nocardii)

Streptococcus anaerobius

Streptococcus bovis

Streptococcus cremoris

Streptococcus durans (Streptococcus hemothermophilus)

Streptococcus equinus

Streptococcus equisimilis

Streptococcus evolutus (Streptococcus schwarzenbeck)

Streptococcus faecalis (Enterococcus proteiformis,
Diplococcus enterococcus, Micrococcus ovalis,
Streptococcus faecium, Streptococcus glycerinaceus,
Streptococcus ovalis, Streptococcus proteiformis)

Streptococcus foetidus (Micrococcus foetidus)

Streptococcus intermedius

Streptococcus lactis (Bacillus acidis lacti, Bacillus
guntheri, Bacillus lacticus, Bacterium lactis,
Streptococcus acidilactici, Streptococcus lacticus)

Streptococcus lanceolatus (Coccus lanceolatus anaerobius)

Streptococcus liquefaciens

Streptococcus micros (Streptococcus anaerobius micros)

Streptococcus mitis

Streptococcus parvulus (Streptococcus parvulus non
liquefaciens)

Streptococcus putridus

Streptococcus pyogenes (Micrococcus erysipelatis,
Micrococcus scarlatinae, Staphylococcus erysipelatos,
Streptococcus conglomeratus, Streptococcus epidemicus,
Streptococcus erysipelatos, Streptococcus erysipelatosus,
Streptococcus hemolysans, Streptococcus hemolyticus,
Streptococcus longissimus, Streptococcus longus,
Streptococcus longus hemolyticus, Streptococcus longus
pathogenes seu erysipelatos, Streptococcus puerperalis,
Streptococcus pyogenes hemolyticus, Streptococcus pyogenes
var. scarlatinae, Streptococcus scarlatinae, Streptus
scarlatinae)

See also WC 417, Rheumatic fever; WC 422, Scarlet fever

Streptococcus salivarius (Streptococcus cardio-arthritis,
Streptococcus mitis)

Streptococcus thermophilus

Streptococcus zymogenes (Micrococcus zymogenes, Staphylococcus
zymogenes)

W
850

Veillonella

Veillonella gazogenes (*Micrococcus alcalescens*,
Micrococcus gazogenes, *Micrococcus gazogenes alcalescens*
anaerobius, *Veillonella alcalescens*)
Veillonella parvula (*Micrococcus parvulus*, *Staphylococcus*
parvulus)

855

Vibrio

Vibrio comma (*Microspira comma*, *Spirillum asiaticae*,
Spirillum cholerae, *Vibrio cholerae*)
Vibrio proteus (*Microspira finkleri*, *Microspira protea*,
Pacinia finkleri, *Spirillum finkleri*, *Vibrio finkleri*)
Vibrio sputigenus (*Microspira sputigena*)
Vibrio wolfii (*Bacillus choleroides*, *Microspira wolfi*)

900

VIRUSES

910

Borreliota

Borreliota variolae (*Strongyloplasma variolae*)
See also WC 424, Smallpox

915

Briareus

Briareus morbillorum
See also WC 402, Measles
Briareus varicellae
See also WC 380, Chickenpox; WE 851, Herpes zoster

920

Charon

Charon evagatus (Yellow fever virus)
See also WC 439, Yellow fever
Charon vallis (Rift valley fever virus)

925

Erro

See also WL 351, Encephalitis
Erro equinus (Equine encephalitis virus)
Erro incognito (Australian X-disease virus)
Erro japonicus (Japanese B encephalitis virus)
Erro scelestus (St. Louis encephalitis virus)
Erro scoticus (Louping-ill virus)
Erro silvestris (Forest spring encephalitis virus,
Spring-summer encephalitis virus)

930

Formido

Formido inexorabilis (Rabies virus)
See also WC 413, Rabies

935

Legio

Legio debilitans (Poliomyelitis virus)
See also WL 451, Poliomyelitis
Legio erebea (Choriomeningitis virus, Lymphocytic
choriomeningitis virus)
See also WL 251, Meningitis

- 940 Legio simulans (Pseudo-lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus)
 Molitor
 Molitor hominis (Molluscum contagiosum, Strongyloplasma
 hominis)
 Molitor verrucae
- 943 Rabula
 Rabula inflans (Mumps virus)
See also WI 251, Mumps
- 946 Scelus
 Scelus recurrens
- 948 Tarpeia
 Tarpeia alpha (Influenza A virus, Swine filtrate-disease
 virus)
 Tarpeia beta (Influenza B virus)
 Tarpeia premens (Common cold virus)
See also WF 151, Common cold; WC 392, Influenza
- 950 RICKETTSIA
- 960 Chlamydozoon
 Chlamydozoon oculogenitale
 Chlamydozoon trachomatis (Rickettsia trachomae, Rickettsia
 trachomatis)
- 970 Coxiella
 Coxiella burnetii (Rickettsia burneti Derrick, Rickettsia
 burneti var. americana, Rickettsia [Coxiella] burneti,
 Rickettsia diaporica Cox)
- 980 Miyagawanella
 Miyagawanella felis Rake
 Miyagawanella illinii
 Miyagawanella louisianae
 Miyagawanella lymphogranulomatosis (Ehrlichia
 lymphogranulomatosis Mauro)
See also WG 1059, lymphogranuloma
 Miyagawanella ornithosis
 Miyagawanella pneumoniae
 Miyagawanella psittacii (Ehrlichia psittaci Moshkovsky,
 Microbacterium multifforme psittacosis, Rickettsia psittaci)
See also WC 412, Psittacosis
- 990 Rickettsia da Rocha-Lima
 Rickettsia akari
 Rickettsia conorii (Dermacentroxenus conori, Dermacentroxenus
 rickettsi var. conori, Dermacentroxenus rickettsi var.
 pijperi, Rickettsia blanci, Rickettsia megawe var. pijperi)
 Rickettsia prowazekii (Rickettsia exanthematotypi,
 Rickettsia prowazeki sub-species prowazeki, Rickettsia
 prowazekii var. prowazeki)
See also WC 437, Typhus

24
Rickettsia rickettsii (Dermacentroxenus rickettsi, Dermacentroxenus rickettsi var. brasiliensis, Rickettsia brasiliensis, Rickettsia dermacentroxenus, Rickettsia rickettsii, Rickettsia typhi)

See also WC 418, Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Rickettsia tsutsugamushi (Dermocentroxenus orientalis, Rickettsia akamushi, Rickettsia megawi do Amaral and Monteiro, Rickettsia megawi var. fletcheri do Amaral and Monteiro, Rickettsia orientalis, Rickettsia orientalis var. schnueffneri, Rickettsia pseudo-typhi, Rickettsia sumatranus, Rickettsia tsutsugamushi Ogota, Rickettsia tsutsugamushi-orientalis Kawamura, Theileria tsutsugamushi)

See also WC 433, Tsutsugamushi fever
Rickettsia typhi (Dermacentroxenus typhi, Rickettsia exanthematofebri, Rickettsia fletcheri, Rickettsia Manchuriae, Rickettsia mooseri, Rickettsia muricola, Rickettsia murina, Rickettsia prowazeki sub-species typhi, Rickettsia prowazeki var. mooseri, Rickettsia typhi Philip)

See also WC 437, Typhus

1000 SPIROCHETES

1020 Borrelia

See also WC 415, Relapsing fever
Borrelia berbera (Spirochaeta berbera, Spironema berbera, Spiroschaudinna berbera, Treponema berberum)
Borrelia carteri (Spirillum carteri, Spirochaeta carteri, Spironema carteri, Spiroschaudinna carteri, Treponema carteri)
Borrelia duttonii (Cacospira duttoni, Spirillum duttoni, Spirochaeta duttoni, Spirochaeta microspironema, Spironema duttoni, Spiroschaudinna duttoni, Treponema duttoni)
Borrelia hermsi (Spirochaeta hermsi)
Borrelia kochii (Borrelia rossi, Spirochaeta kochi, Spirochaeta rossi, Spironema kochii, Spiroschaudinna rossii, Treponema kochi, Treponema rossi)
Borrellia novyi (Cacospira novyi, Spirochaeta novyi, Spironema novyi, Spiroschaudinna novyi, Treponema novyi)
Borrelia parkeri (Spirochaeta parkeri)
Borrelia recurrentis (Cacospira obermeieri, Cacospira recurrentis, Potomycetum recurrentis, Spirillum obermeieri, Spirillum recurrentis, Spirochaeta obermeieri, Spirochaeta recurrentis, Spironema obermeieri, Spironema recurrentis, Spiroschaudinna obermeieri, Spiroschaudinna recurrentis, Treponema obermeieri, Treponema recurrentis)

Borrelia refringens (*Spirochaeta refringens*, *Spironema refringens*, *Spiroschaudinnia refringens*, *Treponema refringens*)

Borrelia turicatae (*Spirochaeta turicatae*)

Borrelia venezuelensis (*Spirochaeta venezuelensis*, *Treponema venezuelensis*)

Borrelia vincenti (*Spirochaeta plaut-vincenti*, *Spirochaeta schaudinni*, *Spirochaeta vincenti*, *Spironema vincenti*, *Spiroschaudinnia schaudinni*, *Spiroschaudinnia vincenti*, *Treponema schaudinni*, *Treponema vincenti*, Vincent's spirochete)

1040

Leptospira

Leptospira hebdomadis (*Spirochaeta hebdomadis*, *Spirochaeta nanunayami*, *Spiroschaudinnia hebdomadis*, *Treponema hebdomadis*)

Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae (*Leptospira icterogenes*, *Leptospira nodosa*, *Spirochaeta icterogenes*, *Spirochaeta icterohaemorrhagiae*, *Spirochaeta nodosa*, *Spirochete ictero-haemorrhagico*, *Spiroschaudinnia ictero-haemorrhagiae*, *Treponema icterogenes*, *Treponema nodosum*)

See also WC 393, Spirochetal jaundice

1050

Treponema

Treponema mucosum (*Spirochaeta mucosa*)

Treponema pallidum (*Microspironema pallidum*, *Spirochaeta pallida*, *Spirochaete pallida*, *Spirochete of syphilis*, *Spironema pallidum*, *Trypanosoma luis*)

See also WJ 751.3, Syphilis

Treponema pertenue (*Spirochaeta pallidula*, *Spirochaeta pertenuis*, *Spirochaete pertenuis*, *Spironema pertenue*, *Treponema pallidulum*)

See also WC 431, Treponematosis

FUNGI OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE

(The following classification has been adapted from National Research Council, Committee on Medicine: Manual of Clinical Mycology; and from Swartz, J.H.: Elements of Medical Mycology.)

1200

General

For Systematic mycology, see QK 603

See also Fungi as allergens, QY 375; Fungous diseases, WC 510

1222

Candida

Candida albicans (*Endomyces albicans*, *Monilia albicans*, *Monilia Aldoi*, *Monilia metalondinensis*, *Monilia Pinoyi*, *Monilia psilosis*, *Monilia richmondi*, *Mycotoruloides triadiz*, *Oidium albicans*, *Parasaccharomyces Ashfordi*, *Syringospora inexorabilis*)

- Candida Guilliermondi* (*Endomyces guilliermondi*,
Monilia guilliermondi)
Candida Krusei (*Monilia Krusei*, *Saccharomyces Krusei*)
Candida parakrusei (*Candida Brumpti*, *Monilia Chalmersi*,
Monilia parakrusei, *Monilia parapsilosis*, *Myceloblastanan*
Favrei)
Candida stellatoidea
Candida tropicalis (*Blastodendron intermedium*, *Candida*
vulgaris, *Monilia aegyptica*, *Monilia candida*, *Monilia*
onychophila, *Monilia tropicalis*, *Monilia tumefaciens*,
Monilia zeylandoides, *Mycotorula trimorpha*, *Oidium*
tropicale)
- 1225 *Cryptococcus*
Cryptococcus neoformans (*Cryptococcus histolyticus*,
Cryptococcus hominis, *Cryptococcus meningitidis*,
Debaryomyces hominis, *Saccharomyces neoformans*,
Saccharomyces sp. Busse, *Torula histolytica*, *Torula*
neoformans)
- 1228 *Endomyces*
Blastomyces dermatitidis (*Blastomycoides tulaneensis*,
Cryptococcus Gilchristi, *Endomyces capsulatus* var.
isabellinus, *Glenospora brevis*, *Glenospora Gammeli*,
Monosporium tulanense, *Oidium dermatitidis*, *Zymonema*
capsulatum, *Zymonema dermatitidis*, *Zymonema Gilchristi*)
- 1230 *Pityrosporon*
Pityrosporon ovale
- 1232 *Saccharomyces*
- 1235 Ringworm fungi. Dermatophytes
- 1240 *Epidermophyton*
Epidermophyton floccosum (*Acrothecium floccosum*,
Epidermophyton clypeiforme, *Epidermophyton cruris*,
Epidermophyton inguinalis, *Epidermophyton plicarum*,
Trichophyton cruris, *Trichophyton inguinale*,
Trichophyton intertriginis, *Trichothecium floccosum*)
- 1245 *Microsporon*
Microsporum Audouini (*Microsporum depauperatum*,
Microsporum tardum, *Microsporum tomentosum*, *Microsporum*
umbonatum, *Microsporum velveticum*, *Microsporum villosum*,
Trichophyton decalvans)
Microsporum canis (*Microsporum aurantiacum*, *Microsporum*
caninum, *Microsporum equinum*, *Microsporum felineum*,
Microsporum lanosum, *Microsporum obesum*, *Microsporum*
pseudolanosum, *Microsporum stillianus*, *Sabourauditis*
lanatus)
Microsporum gypseum (*Achorion gypseum*, *Microsporum*
flavescens, *Microsporum fulvum*, *Microsporum scorteum*,
Microsporum xanthodes)

Trichophyton

- Trichophyton concentricum (Endodermophyton castellani, Endodermophyton concentricum, Endodermophyton indicum, Endodermophyton Mansonii, Endodermophyton Roquettei, Endodermophyton tropicale, Trichophyton Castellani, Trichophyton Mansonii)
- Trichophyton epilans (Trichophyton cerebriforme, Trichophyton flavum, Trichophyton ochropyrraceum, Trichophyton plicatile)
- Trichophyton ferrugineum (Microsporum aureum, Microsporum ferrugineum, Microsporum japonicum, Microsporum orientale)
- Trichophyton Megnini (Achorion gallinae, Epidermophyton gallinae, Trichophyton rosaceum, Trichophyton roseum, Trichophyton vinosum)
- Trichophyton mentagrophytes (Achorion quinckeanum, Microsporon mentagrophytes, Trichophyton asteroides, Trichophyton "C", Trichophyton denticulatum, Trichophyton equinum, Trichophyton farinulentum, Trichophyton felineum, Trichophyton granulorum, Trichophyton gypseum, Trichophyton interdigitale, Trichophyton Kaufmann-Wolf, Trichophyton laticolor, Trichophyton niveum, Trichophyton pedis, Trichophyton persicolor, Trichophyton radians, Trichophyton radiolatum)
- Trichophyton rubrum (Epidermophyton Perneti, Epidermophyton rubrum, Epidermophyton salmoneum, Trichophyton "A", Trichophyton "B", Trichophyton coccineum, Trichophyton Kagawaense, Trichophyton lanoroseum, Trichophyton marginatum, Trichophyton multicolor, Trichophyton plurizoniforme, Trichophyton purpureum, Trichophyton rubidum, Trichophyton spadix)
- Trichophyton Sabouraudi (Trichophyton acuminatum, Trichophyton pilosum)
- Trichophyton Schoenleini (Achorion Schoenleini, Oidium Schoenleini, Trichophyton album, Trichophyton discoides, Trichophyton ochraceum)
- Trichophyton sulfureum
- Trichophyton tonsurans (Trichophyton crateriforme, Trichophyton effractum, Trichophyton exsiccatum, Trichophyton fumatum, Trichophyton polyconum, Trichophyton regulare, Trichophyton umbilicatum)
- Trichophyton violaceum (Achorion violaceum, Trichophyton glabrum, Trichophyton Gourvili)

Other pathogenic fungi

- Blastomyces brasiliensis (Paracoccidioides cerebriformis, Paracoccidioides tenuis, Zymonema brasiliense)
- Coccidioides immitis (Blastomycoides immitis, Coccidioides esferiformis, Geotrichum immitis, Glenospora louisianoideum, Glenospora metaeuropea, Posadasia esteriformis, Pseudococcidioides Mazzai)

Histoplasma capsulatum (Cryptococcus capsulatus,
Histoplasma pyriforme, Posadasia capsulata, Posadasia
pyriforme, Torulopsis capsulatus)

Hormodendrum

Hormodendrum pedrosoi (Acrotheca Pedrosoi, Botrytoides
monophora, Fonsecaea Pedrosoi, Gomphinarina Pedrosoi,
Hormodendrum algieriensis, Hormodendrum japonicum,
Hormodendrum Pedrosoi, Hormodendrum rossicum,
Phialoconidiophora Guggenheimia, Trichosporium
Pedrosianum, Trichosporium Pedrosoi)

Phialophora verrucosa (Cadophora americana, Phialophora
macrospora)

Malassezia furfur (Malassezia macfadyeni, Malassezia tropica,
Microsporon furfur)

Nocardia minutissima (Actinomyces minutissima, Discomyces
minutissimus, Microsporoides minutissimus, Microsporon
minutissimum, Oospora minutissima, Sporotrichum
minutissimum)

For Actinomyces, see QW 220

1275

Contaminants and probable pathogens

Alternaria

Aspergillus

Cephalosporium

Dematium

Fusarium

Geotrichum

Gliocladium

Mucor

Paecilomyces

Penicillium

Scopulariopsis

Q X

P A R A S I T O L O G Y

PARASITOLOGY

Summary

QX	
1-42	General works
50-190	Protozoa
200-458	Helminths
460-530	Arthropods

Include here arthropods, helminths, and protozoa which are true parasites, and others which are of medical importance as agents for the transmission of disease. For non-medical arthropods, helminths, and protozoa, see QL 434-599.

For parasitic diseases, see WC 351 for general texts; WC 351-515 for specific diseases. For texts limited to study of parasitic diseases in the tropics, prefer WB 1700. See also the systems or organs affected. For works on Parasitology together with Bacteriology and Immunology see QW 1-30

QX	
1	Societies, etc. For periodicals, prefer W 1
2	Yearbooks
3	Congresses
4	General works Collections
5	By several authors
7	By individual authors, A-Z
9	Addresses, essays, lectures
11	History
12	Biography of parasitologists
13	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14	Bibliography
15	Classification. Nomenclature
18	Study and teaching (Divide by Table T,
22	Directories of parasitologists Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	Collective
24	Individual, A-Z
25	Laboratory technique
26	Apparatus, equipment, etc.
	Museums
27	Collective
28	Individual, A-Z

X

- 41 Anatomy and morphology of parasites. General
42 Physiology of parasites. General

PROTOZOA

For non-medical protozoa, see QL 366

- 50 General
55 Rhizopoda. Amoebidae
 See also WC 371, Amebiasis
57 Endamoeba
 Endamoeba coli
 Endamoeba gingivalis
 Endamoeba histolytica
63 Endolimax
 Endolimax nana
65 Iodamoeba
 Iodamoeba bütschlii (Endamoeba buetschlii, Endamoeba
 williamsi, Endolimax williamsi, Iodine cysts)
68 Diendamoeba
 Diendamoeba fragilis
69 Other
70 Mastigophora. Flagellata
71 Leishmania. Trypanosoma
 See also WC 432, Trypanosomiasis
 Leishmania
 Leishmania brasiliensis (Leishmania peruviana,
 Leishmania tropica var. americana)
 Leishmania donovani (Herpetomonas donovani, Leishmania
 chagasi, Leishmania infantum, Piroplasma donovani)
 See also WC 395, Kala-azar
 Leishmania tropica (Helcosoma tropica, Herpetomonas
 furunculosa, Herpetomonas tropica)
 Trypanosoma
 Trypanosoma cruzi (Schizotrypanum cruzi, Trypanosoma
 escomili, Trypanosoma triatomae)
 Trypanosoma gambiense (Castellanella gambiense,
 Trypanosoma hominis, Trypanosoma nigeriense,
 Trypanosoma ugandense)
 Trypanosoma rhodesiense
85 Embadomonas (Retortamonas)
 Embadomonas intestinalis (Waskia intestinalis)
 Embadomonas sinensis
91 Chilomastix
 Chilomastix mesnili (Cercomonas hominis, Cercomonas
 intestinalis, Chilomastix davainei, Chilomastix
 hominis, Macrostoma mesnili, Monocercomonas hominis,
 Tetramitus mesnili)

- QX
95 Enteromonas
Enteromonas hominis (Tricercomonas intestinalis)
- 99 Trichomonas
Trichomonas buccalis (Tetratrichomonas buccalis,
Tetratrichomonas hominis)
Trichomonas hominis (Cercomonas hominis, Monocercomonas
hominis, Pentatrichomonas arden delteili, Trichomonas
confusa, Trichomonas intestinalis, Tritrichomonas hominis
Trichomonas vaginalis)
- 107 Giardia
Giardia lamblia (Cercomonas intestinalis, Dicercomonas
muris, Giardia enterica, Giardia intestinalis, Lamblia
intestinalis, Megastoma enterica)
- 111 Incidental intestinal flagellates
- 113 Coprozoic flagellates
- 120 Other
- 123 Sporozoa
See also WC 382, Coccidiosis
- 127 Isospora (Coccidia)
Isospora hominis (Coccidium bigeminum, Coccidium hominis,
Coccidium perforans, Cytospermum hominis, Eimeria stiedae,
Isospora belli)
- 131 Eimeria (Coccidia)
Eimeria gubleri (Coccidium gubleri)
- 135 Plasmodium (Haemosporidia)
See also WC 399, Malaria
Plasmodium falciparum (Haemamoeba praecox, Haemamonas
praecox, Haematozoon falciparum, Laverania malariae,
Oscillaria malariae, Plasmodium caucasicum, Plasmodium
falciparum subtertianum, Plasmodium immaculatum,
Plasmodium perniciosum, Plasmodium praecox, Plasmodium
tenue)
Plasmodium malariae (Haemamoeba malariae; Haemamoeba
malariae var. quartanae; Oscillaria malariae;
Plasmodium var. quartana; Plasmodium quartanae Billet,
1904; Plasmodium quartanae Celli, 1904)
Plasmodium ovale (Plasmodium vivax var? Craig, 1900;
Plasmodium vivax minutum Craig, 1926)
Plasmodium vivax (Haemamoeba malariae var. quartanae,
Haemamoeba malaria var. tertiana, Haemamoeba vivax,
Oscillaria malariae, Plasmodium malariae tertianum,
Plasmodium tertianae, Plasmodium var. tertiana)
- 148 Other
- 151 Ciliophora
- 152 Ciliata
- 153 Nyctotherus
Nyctotherus faba

QX

- 157 Balantidium
Balantidium coli (Holophrya coli, Leucophrya coli,
Paramecium coli, Paramoecium coli, Plagiotoma coli)
161 Other ciliata
171 Coprozoic ciliata
179 Parasites of undetermined nature (as Sarcocystis, Toxoplasma,
etc.)
180 Other

HELMINTHS (NEMATHELMINTHES AND PLATYHELMINTHES)

See also QL 386-94, Zoology

- 200 General
203 Nematodes (Roundworms, Threadworms)
207 Trichinelloidea
Capillaria hepatica (Hepaticola hepatica)
Trichinella spiralis (Trichina spiralis)
Trichocephalus trichiurius (Threadworm,
Trichocephalus dispar, Trichuris trichiura,
Thipworm)
221 Hermithoidea (Cabbage "snakes")
225 Dioctophymoidea
Dioctophyma renale (Eustrongylus gigas,
Eustrongylus renalis, Eustrongylus visceralis,
Giant kidney worm, Strongylus gigas)
229 Rhabditoidea
Rhabditis spp.
Strongyloides stercoralis (Anguillula intestinalis,
Anguillula stercoralis, Strongyloides intestinalis)
Turbatrix aceti (Vinegar eel)
237 Anguillulinoidea
Anguillulina putrefaciens
Heterodera radiculicola
243 Strongyloidea (Hookworms)
For Hookworm infestation, see AI 652
Ancylostoma brasiliense (Agamonematodum migrans,
Ancylostoma ceylonicum)
Ancylostoma duodenale (Agchylostoma duodenale,
Ancylostomum duodenale, Dochmius duodenalis)
Necator americanus (Ancylostomum americanum,
Necator africanus, Necator argentinus,
Uncinaria americana)
Oesophagostomum apiostomum
Oesophagostomum stephanostomum var. thomasi
Syngamus laryngeus (Branch worm, Cyathostoma,
Gapeworm, Red worm, Syngamus kingi)
Ternidens diminutus

- 259 *Trichostrongyloidea*
Haemonchus contortus (Stomach worm, Wireworm)
Mecistocirrhus digitatus
Trichostrongylus spp.
- 267 *Metastrongyloidea*
Metastrongylus elongatus (*Metastrongylus apri*)
- 271 *Oxyuroidea*
Enterobius vermicularis (*Oxyuris vermicularis*,
Pinworm, Seatworm, Threadworm)
Syphacia obvelata (Pinworm)
- 277 *Ascaroidea* (Eelworm, Naw worm)
Ascaris lumbricoides (*Ascaris suis*, Eelworm,
Naw worm)
Lagochilascaris minor
Toxocara canis
Toxocara cati (*Ascaris mystax*, *Belascaris cati*,
Belascaris mystax)
- 287 *Spiruroidea*
Gnathostoma hispidum
Gnathostoma spinigerum (*Gnathostoma siamense*)
Gongylonema pulchrum (*Filaria labialis*,
Gongylonema hominis, *Gongylonema scutatum*)
Physaloptera caucasica (*Physaloptera mordens*)
Thelazia californiensis
Thelazia callipaedia
- 301 *Filarioidea*
See also WC 480, Filariasis
Acanthocheilonema perstans (*Dipetalonema perstans*)
Dirofilaria louisianensis
Dirofilaria magalhaesi
Dirofilaria repens
Loa loa (Eye worm, *Filaria lacrymalis*, *Filaria oculi*,
Filaria oculi humani, *Filaria subconjunctivalis*,
Microfilaria odiurna)
Mansonella ozzardi (*Filaria demarquayi*, *Filaria ozzardi*,
Filaria tucumana)
Onchocerca volvulus (*Onchocerca caecutiens*)
Wuchereria bancrofti (*Filaria bancrofti*, *Filaria*
nocturna, *Filaria sanguinis hominis*, *Wuchereria pacifica*)
Wuchereria malayi
- 317 *Dracunculoidae*
Dracunculus medinensis (Dragon worm, *Filaria medinensis*,
Fuellebornius medinensis, *Gordius medinensis*, Guinea
worm, Medina worm, Serpent worm, Vena medinensis)
- 319 Other
- 321 *Nematomorpha*
- 323 *Gordiaceae* (*Gordius*, Hair eels, "Hair snakes,"
Horsehair worms)

- QX
- 348 Other
- 350 Platyhelminthes (Flatworms)
- 353 Trematodes (Flukes)
- 355 Schistosomes or blood flukes
- Schistosoma haematobium (Bilharzia haematobia, Distoma haematobium)
- Schistosoma japonicum
- Schistosoma mansoni (Distoma haematobium pro parte, Schistosomum americanum)
- 365 Fasciola
- Fasciola hepatica (Distoma hepaticum, Fasciola californica, Fasciola halli)
- Fasciolopsis buski (Distomum crassum, Distomum rathouisi, Fasciolopsis fülleborni, Fasciolopsis goddardi, Fasciolopsis rathouisi, Fasciolopsis spinifera)
- 371 Echinostoma
- Echinostoma ilocanum (Euparyphium ilocanum, Fascioletta ilocanum)
- 374 Himasthla
- Himasthla muehlensi
- 376 Paryphostomum
- Paryphostomum sufrartifex (Artyfechinostomum sufrartifex, Echinostoma sufrartifex, Euparyphium malayanum)
- 378 Echinochasmus
- Echinochasmus perfoleatus
- 380 Dicrocoelium
- Dicrocoelium dendriticum (Fasciola dendritica, Fasciola lanceolata, Lancet fluke)
- 382 Heterophyes
- Heterophyes heterophyes (Distoma heterophyes, Heterophyes aegyptiaca, Heterophyes nocens)
- 384 Metagonimus
- Metagonimus yokogawai (Loossia dobrogiensis, Loossia parva, Loossia romanica, Loxotrema ovatum, Metagonimus ovatus, Yokogawa's fluke)
- 385 Other heterophyoid flukes
- Clonorchis sinensis (Chinese liver fluke, Clonorchis endemicus, Distoma endemicum, Distoma japonicum, Distoma sinensis, Distoma spathulatum, Opisthorchis sinensis)
- Opisthorchis felinus (Cat liver fluke, Distoma felinum, Distoma sibiricum, Distoma winogradoffi, Opisthorchis tenuicollis, Siberian liver fluke)
- Opisthorchis neverca (Indian liver fluke)
- 386 Troglotrema
- Troglotrema salmincola (Nanophyes salmincola, Nanophyes schikhobalowi)

- QX
392 Paragonimus
Paragonimus westermanii (Distoma westermani, Distoma
pulmonum, Distoma ringeri, Lung fluke)
- 398 Other
- 400 Cestodes (Bladder worms, Cysticercus, Tapeworms)
- 402 Diphyllbothrium
Diphyllbothrium latum (Bothriocephalus latus,
Bothriocephalus taenioides, Dibothriocephalus
latus, Dibothriocephalus minor, Taenia lata)
- 406 Diplogonoporus
Diplogonoporus grandis
- 408 Digramma
Digramma brauni
- 410 Bertiella
Bertiella studeri (Bertia satyri, Bertia studeri,
Bertiella satyri)
- 412 Dipylidium
Dipylidium caninum (Cryptocystis trichodectis,
Dipylidium cucumerinum, Taenia canina, Taenia
cucumerina)
- 414 Raillietina
Raillietina celebensis (Davainea celebensis, Davainea
formosana)
Raillietina madagascariensis (Davainea madagascariensis,
Taenia demerariensis, Taenia madagascariensis)
Raillietina quitensis (Davainea madagascariensis)
- 420 Hymenolepis
Hymenolepis diminuta (Taenia diminuta)
Hymenolepis nana (Hymenolepis fraterna, Taenia murina,
Taenia nana)
- 424 Drepanidotaenia
Drepanidotaenia lanceolata
- 426 Taenia
Taenia africana
Taenia confusa (Taenia bremneri)
Taenia saginata (Taenia inermis, Taenia mediocanellata,
Taenia solium pro parte, Taeniarhynchus mediocanellata)
Taenia solium (Taenia armata umana, Taenia cucurbitina,
Taenia pellucida, Taenia vulgaris)
Taenia taeniaeformis (Taenia infantis)
- 437 Multiceps
Multiceps glomeratus (Coenurus glomeratus, Taenia
glomerata)
Multiceps multiceps (Coenurus cerebralis, Gid worm,
Taenia multiceps)
Multiceps serialis (Coenurus serialis, Taenia serialis)
- 442 Echinococcus (Hydatid)
Echinococcus granulosus (Echinococcus alveolaris,
Hydatigera granulosa, Taenia echinococcus multilocularis,
Taenia visceralis socialis granulosus)

- QX
 448 Other
 450 Annelida (Redblooded worms)
 451 Hirudinea (Leeches)
 458 Other

ARTHROPODS

See also QL 434-599, Zoology

- 460 General
 463 Crustacea
 Diaptomus and Cyclops as hosts of parasites
 465 Millipedes (Myriapods)
 Diplopoda as hosts of parasites
 467 Chilopoda (Centipedes, Myriapods)
 469 Scorpionida (Antroctonus, Buthus, Centrurus, Scorpions)
 471 Araneida (Spiders, Tarantulas)
 472 Acarina
 Ixodoidea (Argasidae, Ixodidae, Ticks)
 Sarcoptoidea (Sarcoptoid itch mites or mange mites)
 Demodicoidea (Demodex, Follicular or Demodectic mites)
 Parasitoidea (Parasitoid mites)
 Tarsonemoidea (Predaceous mites)
 Trombidoidea (Harvest mites, Chiggers, Leptus, "Red-bugs")
 Linguatulida (Pentastomes, Porocephalus, Tongue worms)
 Other
 500 Insecta
 Anoplura (Pediculus, Phthirus, Sucking lice)
 Heteroptera (True bugs)
 Cimicidae (Bedbugs)
 Triatomidae (Assassin or Cone-nosed bugs, Lamus)
 505 Diptera (Flies)
 507 Blood sucking flies
 Mosquitoes (Aedes, Anopheles, Culicidae, Janthinosoma, Stegomyia)
 Non-blood sucking flies
 512 Siphonaptera (Fleas, Pulex, Sarcopsyllidae)
 514 Coleoptera (Beetles, Blatta, Cockroaches, Croton bug)
 516 Lepidoptera (Butterflies, Caterpillars, Moths)
 518 Hymenoptera (Ants, Apis, Bees, Formicidae, Hornets, Ichneumon flies, Vespidae, Wasps)
 520 Other insects, A-Z
 530 Other

Q Y

I M M U N O L O G Y

IMMUNOLOGY

Summary

QY

- 1-26 General works
- 40-65 Immunity
- 70-205 Antigens and antibodies
- 210-227 Infection and the mechanism of infection
- 230 Virulence and invasiveness
- 301-393 Anaphylaxis and allergy

For works on Immunology together with Bacteriology
and Parasitology see QW 1-30

QY

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General treatises
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography of immunologists
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Nomenclature
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools
- 22 Directories of immunologists (Divide by Table L)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Technique
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.

IMMUNITY

- 40 General works
- 41 Natural immunity
- 45 Non-specific factors in natural immunity, i.e. intact
skin and mucous membrane, non-specific activity of
the blood, sunlight, etc.

QY	
47	Specific or innate factors in natural immunity, i.e. species, individual and racial immunity
51	Acquired immunity (immunization) For public-health aspects, <u>see</u> WA 1025-27
55	Active
57	Passive
61	Tissue immunity (cellular immunity)
63	Local immunity
65	Herd immunity
70	Antigens and antibodies <u>See also</u> QV 200-213, Preparations producing immunity
73	Antigens
75	Antigenic specificity
77	Proteins as antigens
79	Carbohydrates as antigens
83	Lipoids as antigens
85	Heterophil antigens
87	Drugs as antigens
89	Toxins (cytotoxins)
93	Exotoxins (soluble and true toxins)
95	Endotoxins
99	Other antigens
101	Antibodies
103	Mechanism of production
105	Factors influencing antibody production
107	Drugs and chemical agents
109	Hormones
113	Age and temperature
115	Tissue preparedness
120	Mechanism of antigen-antibody reaction (immune reaction)
130	Mechanism of toxin and antitoxin reaction
140	Agglutination (clumping)
143	Agglutinins (paralysins) For blood groups and Rh factor, <u>see</u> WB 359
145	Agglutinogens
150	Precipitation
153	Precipitins
155	Precipitinogens (precipitogens)
160	Lysis and bactericidal action (bacteriolysis, cytolysis, hemolysis)
180	Complement (alexin, cytase, end-body)
190	Complement fixation
200	Phagocytosis
203	Opsonins
205	Bacteriotropins

- QY
 210 Infection and the mechanisms of infection
 For clinical aspects of infection, see WO 148
 213 Sources of infection
 215 Types of infection
 217 Latency and chronicity
 219 Carriers (vectors)
 For Carrier state and its therapy, see WC 379
 223 Tissue susceptibility and localization
 225 Focal infection
 227 Inflammation and the leukocyte response
 See also QZ 150, Pathology of local reaction to injury;
 WO 146, Clinical aspects of inflammation
 230 Virulence and invasiveness

ANAPHYLAXIS AND ALLERGY

For Allergic diseases, see WC 570; also the
 classification for the system or organ affected

- 301 Societies, etc.
 For periodicals, prefer W 1
 302 Yearbooks
 303 Congresses
 304 General works
 Collections
 By several authors
 By individual authors, A-Z
 309 Addresses, essays, lectures
 311 History
 312 Biography of allergists
 313 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 314 Bibliography
 315 Nomenclature
 316 Tables
 318 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
 322 Directories of allergists (Divide by Table L)
 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
 323 General
 324 Individual, A-Z
 325 Technique
 326 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
 330 Anaphylaxis (hypersusceptibility, protein sensitization,
 Theobald Smith phenomenon)
 See also WC 572, Anaphylactic shock
 335 Active sensitization
 337 Passive sensitization
 339 General anaphylactic reactions (anaphylactic shock)
 343 Local anaphylactic reactions (arthus phenomenon)

QY
 350 Allergy
 See also WC 570-71, Allergic diseases
 353 Production of sensitization
 355 Role of heredity
 357 Role of contact
 361 Allergens (sensibilisinogens, sensitinogens)
 365 Inhalants
 367 Ingestants
 See also WC 571, Food allergy
 369 Contactants
 373 Injectants
 375 Molds and fungi
 377 Physical agents
 378 Bacterial allergens
 379 Other allergens, A-Z
 380 Shwartzman phenomenon (local tissue reactivity)
 391 Atopy
 393 Reagins

Q Z

P A T H O L O G Y

Summary

QZ	
1-28	General works
33	Comparative pathology
35	Autopsies
40-125	Pathogenesis of disease
140-170	Manifestations of disease
200-470	Neoplastic diseases

For regional and systematic pathology, see
the sections on regions, systems and organs
in WB, Practice of medicine, and succeeding
sections

For Pathology of individual diseases, see
the Disease classification and divide by
Table D

QZ	
1	Societies, etc.
	For periodicals, prefer W 1
2	Yearbooks
3	Congresses
4	General works
	Collections
5	By several authors
7	By individual authors, A-Z
9	Addresses, essays, lectures
11	History
12	Biography of pathologists
13	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14	Bibliography
15	Nomenclature. Classification
18	Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
19	Schools
22	Directories of pathologists (Divide by Table L)
	Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	Collective
24	Individual, A-Z
25	Technique
26	Apparatus and equipment
	Museums, exhibits, etc.
27	Collective
28	Individual, A-Z

- QZ
33 Comparative pathology
For Veterinary medicine, see SF 601-998
- 34 Pathologic anatomy
- 35 Autopsies. Postmortem examination
For Medico-legal autopsy, see W 825
- 40 Pathogenesis of disease
Material dealing with pathologic considerations of the causes and manifestations of disease should be classified here and in the succeeding divisions. For clinical phases of these subjects, including Diagnosis and Therapy, see WB, Practice of medicine, and succeeding sections.
- 45 Developmental conditions in the production of disease
See also QS 604-98, Embryology
- 50 Heredity and constitution in the production of disease
See also WC 106, Clinical aspects of constitution and disease; QH 431, Heredity
- 53 Heredity in the production of disease
- 54 Constitution in the production of disease
- 55 Physical and chemical agents in the production of disease (poisons, radiation, trauma, etc.)
See also W 600-925, Medical jurisprudence; WA 1300-1410, Industrial hygiene; WN 198, Ill effects of exposure to roentgen rays; WN 346, Ill effects of exposure to radium; WO 675-724, Diseases due to trauma or physical agent.
- 57 Physical agents in the production of disease
- 59 Chemical agents in the production of disease
- 65 Bacteria and fungi in the production of disease
See also QW, Bacteriology; WC 351-515, Diseases due to plant or animal parasites
- 67 Bacteria in the production of disease
- 69 Fungi in the production of disease
- 75 Viruses and rickettsia in the production of disease
See also QW, Bacteriology; WC 452-515, Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 77 Viruses in the production of disease
- 79 Rickettsia in the production of disease
- 85 Parasites in the production of disease
See also WC 351-515, Diseases due to plant or animal parasites; QX, Parasitology
- 95 Psychic factors in disease, pathologic aspects
See also WC 800, Psychosomatic disorders
- 105 Nutritional disturbances and vitamin imbalance in disease, pathologic aspects
See also WC 857-939, Diseases due to or associated with disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition; QU 148-220, Nutrition and vitamins

- QZ
 107 Nutritional disturbances in the production of disease
 109 Vitamin imbalance in disease, pathologic aspects
 115 Metabolic disturbances in disease, pathologic aspects
 See also QU 120-33, Biochemistry; WC 857-939,
 Diseases due to or associated with disorders of
 metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 125 Hormones in disease, pathologic aspects
 See also QU 110, Biochemistry; WK, Endocrine system
- 140 General manifestations of disease (pathologic aspects)
 For clinical aspects, see WB 143-88
 145 Pathologic physiology
 See also QT, Physiology
 150 Pathology of local reactions to injury (inflammation,
 regeneration, repair)
 See also QY 227, Inflammation and leukocyte response;
 WO 146, Clinical aspects of inflammation
 160 Pathology of general reactions to injury (fever, immunity,
 etc.)
 See also QY, Immunology; WO 693-724, Clinical aspects
 of injury
 170 Pathologic manifestations of circulatory disturbances
 (edema, embolism, hyperemia, infarction, ischemia,
 thrombosis)
 See also WG 142, Pathology of the cardiovascular system
 180 Pathologic manifestations of calcification, degeneration,
 and pigmentation (atrophy, necrosis, somatic death)
 See also WO 145, Clinical aspects
 190 Pathology of local disturbances of growth (hyperplasia,
 hypertrophy, metaplasia)
 See also WC 857-939, Diseases due to or associated with
 disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition; QZ 200,
 Neoplastic diseases

NEOPLASTIC DISEASES (PATHOLOGIC ASPECTS)

- The scheme for Neoplastic diseases has been adapted
 from the grouping as shown in a forthcoming book
 by Balduin Lucké and Shields Warren.

- 200 General
 210 Teratoid and mixed tumors
 Dermoid
 Mixed tumors
 Teratoma
 220 Tumors derived from developmental faults (choristoma)
 Branchial cyst; branchiogenic carcinoma
 For clinical aspects of branchial cysts, see WV 750

- Chordoma (ecchordosis physaliformis)
- Craniopharyngioma
- Hamartoma
- 230 Tumors of fetal membranes
 - Chorio-epithelioma (chorio-adenoma, choriocarcinoma, chorio-sarcoma, chorioma, deciduoma malignum, destructive placental mole, malignant mole, sarcoma deciduocellulare, syncytioma)
 - For clinical aspects of chorio-epithelioma, see WP 1445
 - Hydatidiform mole
 - For clinical aspects of hydatidiform mole, see WP 1435
- 240 Tumors of undifferentiated germ cells
 - Disgerminoma (dysgerminoma)
 - Embryonal carcinoma
 - Seminoma
 - See also QZ 210, Teratoma; QZ 230, Chorio-epithelioma
- 250 Tumors of gonadal tissue
 - See also QZ 210, Teratoid and mixed tumors
- 255 Male
 - Interstitial cell tumor of the testis
 - For clinical aspects of tumors of the testis, see WJ 1358
- 265 Female
 - For clinical aspects of ovarian neoplasms, see WP 658
 - Arrhenoblastoma
 - Brenner tumor of the ovary
 - Cystic tumor of the ovary
 - Granulosa cell tumor of the ovary
 - Lutein cell tumor of the ovary (luteoma)
 - Theca cell tumor (fibroma theco-cellulare xanthomatodes, thecoma)
- 275 Tumors derived from mesenchyma
- 280 Non-malignant
 - Angioma; hemangioma; lymphangioma
 - Carotid body tumor (glandula carotica tumor, glomus caroticum tumor, intercarotid ganglion tumor, nodulus intercaroticus tumor, paraganglion caroticum tumor)
 - For clinical aspects, see WK 958
 - Chondroma (perichondroma)
 - Fibroma
 - Glomus tumor (angioneuromyoma)
 - Granular myoblastoma (Abrikossoff's tumor, myoblastic myoma)
 - Leiomyoma
 - Lipoma
 - Lymphoma (?)

- Myxoma
- Osteoma
- Rhabdomyoma (myoma striocellulare)
- Thymoma
- 310 Malignant, including leukemia and sarcoma
- 315 Sarcoma
 - Angiosarcoma (hemangioendothelioma, lymphangio-endothelioma)
 - Carotid body sarcoma (glandula carotica sarcoma, glomus caroticum sarcoma, intercarotid ganglion sarcoma, nodulus intercaroticus sarcoma, paraganglion caroticum sarcoma)
 - For clinical aspects, see WK 958
 - Chondrosarcoma
 - Ewing's tumor (endothelial myeloma)
 - For clinical aspects, see WE 258
 - Fibrosarcoma
 - Hemangioendothelioma (hemangioendothelial sarcoma)
 - Hodgkin's disease (?)
 - For clinical aspects, see WG 1059
 - Kaposi's sarcoma
 - Leiomyosarcoma
 - Liposarcoma
 - Lymphangioendothelioma (lymphangioendothelial sarcoma, lymphendothelioma)
 - Lymphosarcoma (anemia lymphatica, giant follicular lymphoblastoma, granulomatosis maligna, infectious granuloma, lymphadenoma, lymphogranulomatosis, lymphomatosis granulomatosa, malignant granuloma, malignant lymphoma, multiple lymphoma, pseudoleukemia, reticulum cell sarcoma)
 - For clinical aspects, see WG 657-58
 - Mesothelioma
 - Myosarcoma
 - Myxosarcoma
 - Osteogenic sarcoma (osteosarcoma)
 - Rhabdomyosarcoma
 - Synovial sarcoma (synovioma)
- 350 Leukemia
 - For clinical aspects, see WG-658
 - Erythroblastic myeloma (?)
 - Lymphoid leukemia
 - Megakaryocytic leukemia
 - Megakaryocytic sarcoma
 - Monocytic leukemia (leukemic reticulosis)
 - Myeloid leukemia
 - Myeloid myeloma (?)

- Myeloma, multiple (plasma cell myeloma, plasma cell sarcoma, plasmocytoma, plasmocytic myeloma)
- Plasma cell leukemia
- Polycythemia vera (?) (erythremia, erythrocythemia, erythrocytosis megalosplenica, myelopathic polycythemia, Osler's disease, polycythemia rubra, splenomegalic polycythemia, Vaquez-Osler disease, Vaquez's disease)
- 375 Tumors derived from epithelium
- 380 Non-malignant
 - Adenoma
 - Ameloblastoma, benign (adamantinoma, cystadenoma adamantinum, epithelioma adamantinum)
 - Cystadenoma
 - Papilloma (condyloma)
 - Polyp
 - Trichoepithelioma (?)
- 400 Malignant (cancer, carcinoma, medullary epithelioma)
 - For clinical aspects, see WC 960-72
 - Adenocarcinoma
 - Adenoma, malignant
 - Adenocarcinoma, mucinous
 - Carcinoma simplex
 - Cystadenocarcinoma
- 410 Malignant tumors further identified as to cell origin, as
 - Adrenal cell carcinoma
 - Ameloblastoma, malignant (epidermoid carcinoma)
 - Basal cell carcinoma
 - Baso-epidermoid carcinoma
 - Granulosa cell tumor, malignant
 - Islet cell carcinoma
 - Liver cell carcinoma (hepatoma)
 - Renal cell carcinoma
 - Skin appendage tumors (sebaceous gland carcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, trichoepithelioma, malignant)
 - Squamous cell carcinoma
 - Transitional cell carcinoma
- 425 Tumors derived from neural elements
- 430 Non-malignant
 - For clinical aspects, see WL 358 and other organs affected.
 - Astrocytoma
 - Carcinoid, benign
 - Chromaffinoma (paraganglioma, pheochromoblastoma, pheochromocytoma)
 - Ganglioneuroma (ganglioglioma, neurocytoma)

Meningioma (arachnoid fibroblastoma, dural endothelioma, durosarcoma, meningofibroblastoma)

Neurinoma (neurinomatosis)

Neurofibroma; neurofibromatosis, multiple (von Recklinghausen's disease)

For clinical aspects see WE 858

Neuroma (?) (neuromatosis)

Nevus

460

Malignant

For clinical aspects, see WL 358 and other organs affected

Carcinoid, malignant

Melanoma, malignant (melanocarcinoma, melanosarcoma)

Meningeal sarcoma

Neuroblastoma (sympathicoblastoma)

Neuroepithelioma (medullo-epithelioma)

Neurogenic sarcoma

Pinealoma

For clinical aspects, see WK 658

470

Gliomas

Astroblastoma

Ependynoma

Glioblastoma multiforme (gliosarcoma, spongioblastoma multiforme)

Medulloblastoma

Oligodendroglioma (mesoglioma)

Retinoblastoma (retinocytoma, retinal glioma)

For clinical aspects, see WW 758

Spongioblastoma



W

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL RELATING TO
MEDICINE AND PHYSICIANS

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL RELATING TO

MEDICINE AND PHYSICIANS

Summary

W

- 1-97 General works
- 100-275 Medical-service plans
- 303-25 Miscellanies on the profession
- 330-455 Medicine and physicians in non-medical fields
- 601-925 Medical and dental jurisprudence
- 1000-1600 Medical history and its source material
- 1520-85 Incunabula and rare books
- 1590 Manuscripts

W

- 1 Periodicals, societies, yearbooks, etc.
For history of societies and periodicals,
see W 1001, W 1100-1498
- 3 Congresses
- 4 Dissertations
- 4 Collections
 - 5 By several authors
 - 6 P3 Collected pamphlet volumes
 - R4 Collected reprint volumes
 - 7 By individual authors
 - 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 10 Voyages and expeditions. Medical travels
 - 13 Dictionaries
For Encyclopedias, see WB 13
- [14] [Bibliography]
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools and colleges
 - For individual medical schools and colleges,
see LD-LG, Universities and colleges
 - For medical libraries of all types, see Z 675.M4
 - For Hospital patients' libraries, prefer WX 177
- 20 Graduate medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- .5 General medical research (material about research)
For results of research, see under the subject of research
- .8 Animal experimentation (material about animal experimentation)
See also WB 550-70, Care and clinical use of experimental animals; WO 50, Experimental surgery in animals
For Vivisection and antivivisection, see HV 4905-59

- W
- 21 Medicine as a profession. Vocational guidance
 .5 Medicine as a profession for women, medical education
 for women, women as physicians
 For social aspects of women in science, see HQ 1397
- 22 Directories. By locality (Divide by Table L)
 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Medical equipment, apparatus, etc.
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- Medical laws. Medical licensure
 For dental laws and licensure, see WU 32-45
- 32 Regulation of medical practice. General
 Cf. WB 50-60, Medical practice
- 33 Laws governing medical practice. General
 By country
- 34 United States
- 35 States, A-Z
- 36 Foreign countries (Divide by Table H)
- 40 Licensure of physicians.
 For official lists, see W 22
- 44 Malpractice
 See also WA 740-42, Quack remedies
- 45 Criminal responsibility and negligence
- Medical ethics
 For Dental ethics, see WU 50-59
 For Pharmaceutical ethics, see WB 721.5
- 50 General. Fee-splitting. Advertising by physicians
- 54 Hippocratic oath
- 59 Codes of ethics
- 60 Euthanasia
- 61 Medical philosophy and logic
- Social relations of the physician
 See also W 322, Medical social work. Medical sociology
- 62 The physician and society. General
- 63 Physician's relation to the public and the community
- 64 Physician's relation to his patient
- 65 Physician's relation to other professions
 For the relation of the physician to the dentist,
see WU 65
- 67 Other special relations
- Economics of medical practice
- 74 General
- 75 Advice to physicians, office procedure, etc.

- W
- 76 Distribution of physicians and medical care, including statistics
- 77 Medical economics. Business administration in the practice of medicine
 - For Dental economics, see WU 75-80
- 78 Fees and collecting
 - For Fee-splitting, see W 50
- 79 Income of physicians
- 80 Practice management
- Types of medical practice
- 87 General
- 88 Administrative work and teaching
- 89 General practice
- 90 Specialization in medical practice
- 91 Private practice
- 92 Group practice
- 93 Contract practice
- 97 Other
- Medical-service plans
- 100 General
 - For Insurance, see HG 8011-9970
 - For Social welfare, see HV 530-696
 - For sociology, see HM
- Voluntary prepayment plans
- 125 General
 - Special. Providing only
- 130 Medical care
- 135 Surgical care
- 140 Hospitalization
- 145 Other
- Insurance plans
- 150 General
 - Special. Providing only
- 155 Health insurance, sickness insurance
 - For Social insurance, see HG 9500
 - Cf. HG 9383-99, Sickness insurance (Social aspects)
- 160 Accident insurance
- 165 Disability insurance
- 175 Funeral and burial insurance
- 180 Other
- Compulsory prepayment plans, complete or partial
- State medicine (governmental provision with compulsory participation by the patient and physician; e.g., state medicine as it is administered in Russia)
- 185 General works and plans
- 190 Special plans
 - By locality (Divide by Table H)

- W
- Socialized medicine (governmental provision with voluntary participation by the physician or patient, often called state medicine as the term is used in the United States)
- 225 General works and plans
- 230 Special plans, A-Z
- Medical care for the low-income and indigent groups
- 250 General works and plans
- Cf. HV 688, HV 693, and HV 3000-3019, Social welfare
- 260 Special plans (e.g., emergency maternity and infant-care program), A-Z
- 275 By locality (Divide by Table H)
- Miscellanies on the profession
- 303 Hobbies of physicians
- 305 Anecdotes, humor, etc., relating to physicians and medicine
- Caricatures and cartoons
- 306 Descriptive material
- 307 Originals and reproductions
- See also W 385-87, Portraits of physicians
- 308 Curiosities of medicine
- 309 Medical superstitions. Medical folklore. Medical delusions.
- Medical proverbs
- 310 The physician in history
- 313 Biographical clinics. Illnesses of famous people
- 315 Physicians to famous people
- 320 Pastoral medicine. Clerical medicine
- 322 Medical social work. Medical sociology
- See also W 62-65, Social relations of physicians;
- WX 175, Social service in hospitals
- Medical missions
- For general libraries, see HV 687-96
- 323 General
- 324 Special, A-Z
- 325 By locality (Divide by Table H)
- Medicine and physicians in non-medical fields
- 330 Medical subjects and physicians as represented in literature, art, etc.
- For Medical travels, see W 10
- 335 Physicians as poets, dramatists, novelists, etc.
- 337 Poetry, drama, fiction, etc., written by physicians
- 338 Poetry
- 339 Drama
- 340 Fiction
- 341 Other
- 345 Poetry, drama, fiction, etc., depicting the physician
- 346 Poetry
- 347 Drama
- 348 Fiction
- 349 Other

W
355 Poetry, drama, fiction, etc., depicting medical subjects
356 Poetry
357 Drama
358 Fiction
359 Other
365 Physicians as artists (painters, sculptors, photographers,
etc.) and their art
 See also N, Fine arts (for use in general libraries)
366 Painters, etchers, engravers, etc.
367 Sculptors
368 Photographers
369 Other
375 Paintings by physicians
376 Sculpture by physicians
377 Photographic work by physicians
378 Other forms of art by physicians
385 Physicians and medical subjects as depicted in art
387 Portraits of physicians
 See also W 306-7, Caricatures and cartoons
390 Physicians as musicians, composers, etc.
395 Musical compositions by physicians
 See also MT, Music (for use in general libraries)
400 Physicians in other non-medical fields
405 Works of physicians in other non-medical fields
425 Medical symbolism
Medical philately
 For stamps and stamp collections, see HE 6181-230
430 General
435 Medical stamps and stamp collections
Medical numismatics and medallions
440 General works
445 Collections
Medical book-plates, and their design
450 General
455 Collections

MEDICAL AND DENTAL JURISPRUDENCE

The Application of Medical and Dental Knowledge to Legal Problems

Laws relating to the following topics are in other schedules:

Anatomy, dissection, etc., QS 132
Dental licensure and dentists, WU 32-45
Hospitals, WX 32
Mentally ill, WM 32
Nursing, WY 32
Ophthalmology, WW 32
Otorhinolaryngology, WW 32
Physicians, medical licensure, etc., W 32-45

Public health, WA 100-499; WA 670, 697-99
 Radium, Roentgen rays, etc., WN 32
 Surgery, WO 32

- 601 Societies, etc.
 For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 602 Yearbooks
- 603 Congresses
- Collections
- 605 By several authors
- 607 By individual authors, A-Z
- 609 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 611 History
- 612 Biography
- 613 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 614 Bibliography
- 615 Classification and nomenclature
- 616 Tables, statistics, etc.
- 618 Study and teaching
- 619 Schools and colleges
- 622 Directories, by locality (Divide by Table L)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc., for medicolegal examination
- 623 Collective
- 624 Individual, A-Z
- 625 Laboratory technique. Methods
- 626 Laboratory apparatus. Equipment
- Museums, exhibits, etc., on medicolegal subjects
- 627 Collective
- 628 Individual, A-Z
- MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (forensic medicine, legal medicine)
 including dental jurisprudence
- 700 General works
- 705 Dental jurisprudence
- 710 Cases and trials
 For Malpractice, see W 44
- 725 Medical evidence. Establishment of responsibility
 See also WM 574, Alcoholism; WM 32, Laws relating to the
 mentally ill
- 740 Medicolegal psychiatry
 For Psychiatry and clinical psychology, see WM
- 750 Medicolegal chemistry
 For clinical examination of the blood, see WB 335-61
 For examination of blood stains, etc., see W 875
- 775 Medicolegal examination
- 780 Examination of the living
- 783 Malingering. Feigned disease (pathomimia, pathomimesis)
- 786 Identity and identification of the living

- W
789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life (including material on the beginning and termination of life).
Tests of live birth. Pulmonary docimasia
791 Legal aspects of affiliation, consanguinity, maternity, paternity, pregnancy, etc.
For Blood groups, see WB 359
793 Legal aspects of venereal and genito-urinary diseases, including impotence and sterility
795 Rape and sexual offenses
For Criminal abortion, see WP 1360
For social aspects, see HV 6558-69 and HV 6584-89
799 Other
800 Death and examination of dead bodies; duties of coroners
See also QS 132, Laws relating to dissection
810 Signs of death, determination of time of death
See also W 789
820 Medicolegal aspects of sudden death
825 Medicolegal autopsy
See also QZ 35
830 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
835 Determination of the cause of death
837 Death due to asphyxia (strangulation, suffocation)
839 Death due to starvation (inanition)
841 Death due to physical agent (cold, electricity, heat, lightning, etc.)
843 Death due to trauma and results of trauma
See also WO 675-724, Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Cf. QZ 150-60, Pathology of trauma
853 Death due to poison. Detection of poison
For general toxicology, see WC 590-680
855 Other
860 Death due to criminal violence. Murder. Manslaughter
Cf. HV 6001-7220, Criminology; HV 7231-9920, Penology
862 Infanticide
864 Suicide
866 Homicide
875 Examination of evidential material (blood, hair, seminal stains, etc.)
For clinical examination of blood, see WB 335-61
For Fingerprints, see QS 892
900 Medicolegal aspects of insurance
Cf. HG 9251-62, Industrial insurance
925 Medicolegal aspects of occupational disease (including injuries)

See also WA 1400-10, Occupational diseases; QZ 55-59, Physical and chemical agents, trauma, etc. in the production of disease.

Cf. Industrial insurance, HG 9251-62; Employer's liability, HD 7814

MEDICAL HISTORY AND ITS SOURCE MATERIAL

For form subdivisions, use numbers 1000-1028 from the uniform table as needed

For histories of special subjects, see the subject divisions QS-WY

The history of any subject in the tables of the medical classification, QS-QZ and W, may be indicated by adding .01 to the classification symbol as WC 905.01, History of gout; WP 144.01, History of sterility

MEDICINE. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

- 1000 History. General
- 1001 Periodicals. Societies
- 1004 Special Collections
- 1005 By several authors
- 1007 By individual authors
- 1009 Addresses, essays, lectures
- [1013] Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 - See W 13; WB 13
- 1014 Bibliography (History of medicine)
- 1018 Study and teaching
 - Institutes, etc.
- 1023 Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Museums
- 1027 Collective
- 1028 Individual
- 1030 Chronologies

HISTORY. BY PERIOD

In the choice of classification by date or locality, the locality should be given preference

- 1031 Ancient, to 476 A.D.
- 1034 Medieval, 477-1453

W

- 1036 Early modern, 1454-1800
- 1039 Late modern, 1801-
BIOGRAPHY
- 1041 Collective. General
For National collective biography see W 1100-1498
- 1045 Individual, A-Z
Collective. By period
- 1048 Ancient, to 476 A.D.
- 1051 Medieval, 477-1439
- 1054 Early modern, to 1800
- 1057 Late modern, 1801-
HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. BY LOCALITY
- 1090 The Americas
United States
- 1100 General
- 1101 General special (Societies, etc.)
Biography
- 1102 Collective
States*
- 1104-1106 Alabama
- 1107-1109 Alaska
- 1110-1112 Arizona
- 1113-1115 Arkansas
- 1116-1118 California
- 1119-1121 Colorado
- 1122-1124 Connecticut
- 1125-1127 Delaware
- 1128-1130 District of Columbia
- 1131-1133 Florida
- 1134-1136 Georgia
- 1137-1139 Hawaii
- 1140-1142 Idaho
- 1143-1145 Illinois
- 1146-1148 Indiana
- 1149-1151 Iowa
- 1152-1154 Kansas
- 1155-1157 Kentucky
- 1158-1160 Louisiana
- 1161-1163 Maine
- 1164-1166 Maryland
- 1167-1169 Massachusetts
- 1170-1172 Michigan
- 1173-1175 Minnesota
- 1176-1178 Mississippi
- 1179-1181 Missouri
- 1182-1184 Montana

*States. Under each: I. General; II. Local; III. Collective biography

W	
1185-1187	Nebraska
1188-1190	Nevada
1191-1193	New Hampshire
1194-1196	New Jersey
1197-1199	New Mexico
1200-1202	New York
1203-1205	North Carolina
1206-1208	North Dakota
1209-1211	Ohio
1212-1215	Oklahoma; Indian territory
1216-1218	Oregon
1219-1221	Pennsylvania
1222-1224	Rhode Island
1225-1227	South Carolina
1228-1230	South Dakota
1231-1233	Tennessee
1234-1236	Texas
1237-1239	Utah
1240-1242	Vermont
1243-1245	Virginia
1246-1248	Washington
1249-1251	West Virginia
1252-1254	Wisconsin
1255-1257	Wyoming
	Other American countries*
1301-1304	Canada
1305-1308	Mexico
1309-1312	Central America
1313-1316	West Indies
1320-1323	South America
	Foreign countries*
1324	Europe
1326-1329	Great Britain
1331-1334	Ireland; Irish Free State (Eire)
1335-1338	Scotland
	Continental Europe
1339-1342	Austria
1343-1346	Belgium
1354-1357	France
1359-1362	Germany
1363-1366	Greece
1367-1370	Italy
1371-1374	Netherlands
1376-1379	Poland
1381-1384	Russia

*Other American countries and foreign countries. Under each:

I. General; II. General special; III. Local; IV. Collective biography

	Scandinavia
1389-1392	Denmark
1393-1396	Iceland
1397-1400	Norway
1401-1404	Sweden
	Spain and Portugal
1405-1408	Spain
1409-1412	Portugal
1413-1416	Switzerland
1421-1424	Turkey
1425	Other countries, A-Z
1441	Asia
1451-1454	Arabia
1455-1459	China
1461-1464	Dutch East Indies
1465-1468	India
1469	Indo-China
1471-1474	Japan
1475-1478	Persia; Iran
1479-1482	Philippine Islands
	Siberia, <u>see</u> Russia
1483	Other countries of Asia, A-Z
1487-1490	Africa
1491-1494	Australia and New Zealand
1495-1498	Pacific Islands
	For the Philippines, <u>see</u> W 1479-82
1499	HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. BY SPECIAL GROUPS
	e.g. .J4 Jews
	.N4 Negroes

INCUNABULA AND RARE BOOKS*

- W
- 1520 Incunabula (arranged by author, A-Z)
 - Early printed books (arranged by author, A-Z)
 - 1530 1501-99
 - 1540 1600-99
 - 1550 1700-99
 - 1560 Rare books, 1800-
 - 1570 Works of certain authors kept together regardless of date,
arranged alphabetically by author, A-Z (as Galen,
Hippocrates, etc.)
 - 1580 Anatomies
Cf. QS 4
 - 1585 Herbals
Cf. WB 765
 - 1590 Manuscripts (arranged by author, A-Z)

*Medical libraries preferring to have incunabula and rare books arranged in broad subject classes may use the two letters representing the subject as QS, Anatomy; QT, Physiology, etc., arranging by author within a class, regardless of date, for books printed before 1800.

Americana are included in W 1530-90 and should be interpreted as material pertaining to medicine in the Americas bearing imprints prior to 1821; bearing imprints of the Americas prior to 1821; written by Americans, but bearing foreign imprints prior to 1821.

W A
P U B L I C H E A L T H

PUBLIC HEALTH

Summary

WA

1-31	General
100-499	Public health documents
500-1497	Public health. Preventive medicine
500-661	By country
670-859	Sanitation and sanitary control
900-1149	Control of infectious diseases
1150-89	Accident prevention
1200-1295	Health problems of special population groups
1300-1410	Industrial hygiene
1425-97	Health administration and organization

WA

1	Societies, etc.
	For periodicals, prefer W 1
2	Yearbooks
3	Congresses
4	Works on general hygiene (including in one volume personal hygiene, public health, etc.)
	Collections
5	By several authors
7	By individual authors, A-Z
9	Addresses, essays, lectures
11	History
12	Biography
13	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14	Bibliography
15	Classification and nomenclature
16	Tables
18	Study and teaching. General research
19	Schools and colleges
22	Directories of sanitary authorities, boards of health, etc. (Divide by Table L)
	Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	Collective
24	Individual, A-Z
25	Laboratory technique. Methods
26	Laboratory apparatus. Equipment

WA

Museums, exhibits, etc.

27

Collective

28

Individual, A-Z

Socio-economic problems in public health

For social insurance, free medical care, hospitalization,
etc., see W 100-275

For Social pathology, see HV

For Social service to the sick, see HV 687-96

and HV 3000-3019 (for general libraries)

30

General

31

Poverty and disease

PUBLIC HEALTH DOCUMENTS (BY LOCALITY)

See also HA, Statistics; HB 881-3700, Vital statistics

Divisions designated under I and II below are to be
used for various types of materials

I. Divisions to be used under national government

All-29 Serials, compilations, etc.

A3 Separate documents (Works about the national
or governmental public health service)

For material on public health of a nation,
prefer WA 540-668

A5 Codes. Compilations of laws. (By date)

National public health divisions

B1 Annual reports

B111 Biennial reports

B112 Quarterly reports

B113 Monthly reports

B114 Weekly reports

B115 Cumulative reports

B12 Bulletin

B125 Sanitary and medical reports

B14 Miscellaneous reports

B15 Reports of the Surgeon General

B153 Summary reports

B154 Miscellaneous publications

B155 Regulations

B16 Lists of officers

B17 Weekly abstracts. Reports

B172 Health officers' statements

B173 Public health engineering abstracts

B175 Studies upon various subjects

- B177 Supplements to public health reports
Miscellaneous
- B18 Official. (By date)
- B19 Non-official. (By date)
(General activities in public health, etc.)
- B2 Reports of annual public health conferences

II. Divisions to be used under local government
(State, province, county, city)

- A3 Works about the public health service. (By date)
For material on public health conditions, etc.,
prefer WA 540-661
- Laws
- A5 Codes. Compilations of laws. (By date)
- A51 Individual acts, laws. (By date)
- A7 Separate laws. (By date)
- Boards of health
- B1 Regular reports
- *B2-8 Other serial reports, bulletins
- B9 By-laws and regulations
- C1 Special reports. (By date)
- D1 Histories of departments
- H1 Publications of other health organizations
- H3 State sanitary conventions
- K1 Non-official works on health departments

*Expanded as follows:

- B2 Circulars
- B3 Bulletins (statistical, etc.)
- B4 Official bulletins
- B5 Division of laboratories. Annual reports
- B8 School medical officer reports. (By date)

PUBLIC HEALTH DOCUMENTS. (BY LOCALITY)

100	International
101	United States
102-254	Special States
	(1) General
	(2) Counties
	(3) Cities
102-104	Alabama
105-107	Alaska
108-110	Arizona
111-113	Arkansas
114-116	California
117-119	Colorado
120-122	Connecticut
123-125	Delaware
126-128	District of Columbia
129-131	Florida
132-134	Georgia
135-137	Hawaii
138-140	Idaho
141-143	Illinois
144-146	Indiana
147-149	Iowa
150-152	Kansas
153-155	Kentucky
156-158	Louisiana
159-161	Maine
162-164	Maryland
165-167	Massachusetts
168-170	Michigan
171-173	Minnesota
174-176	Mississippi
177-179	Missouri
180-182	Montana
183-185	Nebraska
186-188	Nevada
189-191	New Hampshire
192-194	New Jersey
195-197	New Mexico
198-200	New York
201-203	North Carolina
204-206	North Dakota
207-209	Ohio
210-212	Oklahoma. Indian Territory
213-215	Oregon
216-218	Pennsylvania
219-221	Rhode Island
222-224	South Carolina
225-227	South Dakota

WA	
228-230	Tennessee
231-233	Texas
234-236	Utah
237-239	Vermont
240-242	Virginia
243-245	Washington
246-248	West Virginia
249-251	Wisconsin
252-254	Wyoming
	Other American countries
255-257	Canada
258-260	Mexico
261-263	Central American states, A-Z
264-266	Panama; Panama Canal Zone
267-269	West Indies, A-Z

	SOUTH AMERICA
270-272	Argentine Republic
273-275	Bolivia
276-278	Brazil
279-280	Chile
281-283	Colombia
284-286	Ecuador
287-289	Guiana
290-292	Paraguay
293-295	Peru
296-298	Uruguay
299-301	Venezuela

	European countries
302	Great Britain (and England or Wales alone); Colonies (collective)
303	Counties (Divide by Table N)
304	Cities
305	Scotland
308	Ireland. North Ireland
308.1	Counties
308.2	Cities
309	Irish Free State (Eire)
309.1	Counties
309.2	Cities
311-313	Austria
314-316	Belgium
317-319	Denmark
320-322	France
323-325	Germany
326-328	Greece
329-331	Italy

WA	
332-334	Netherlands
335-337	Norway
338-340	Portugal
341-343	Russia; U.S.S.R.
344-346	Spain
347-349	Sweden
350-352	Switzerland
353-355	Turkey
356	Other Balkan states
357	Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
	Asiatic countries
359-361	China
362-364	Dutch East Indies
365-367	French Indo-China
368-370	Hongkong
371-373	India
374-376	Japan
377-379	Philippine Islands
380-382	Siam; Thailand
383-385	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
	African countries
	Abyssinia, <u>see</u> Ethiopia
386-387	Algeria
388-389	Angola
390-391	Basutoland
392-393	Bechuanaland
394-395	Belgian Congo
396-397	Cameroons (Gt. Brit.)
	Cape of Good Hope, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
398-399	Cape Verde Islands
	Congo Free State, <u>see</u> Belgian Congo
400-401	Egypt
402-403	Eritrea
404-405	Ethiopia
406-407	French West Africa
408-409	Gambia
	German East Africa, <u>see</u> Tanganyika Territory
	German South West Africa, <u>see</u> South West Africa
410-411	Gold Coast
412-413	Guinea (Portugal)
	Kamerun, <u>see</u> Cameroons
414-415	Kenya Colony and Protectorate
	Kongo, Belgian, <u>see</u> Belgian Congo
416-417	Liberia
418-419	Libya
420-421	Madagascar
422-423	Mauritus
424-425	Morocco

WA	
426-427	Mozambique (Province)
	Natal, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
428-429	Niger Colony (France)
430-431	Nigeria
432-433	Nyasaland
	Orange Free State, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
434-435	Rhodesia, Northern
436-437	Rhodesia, Southern
438-439	Saint Helena
440-441	Saint Thomas
442-443	Sierra Leone
444-445	Somaliland
446-447	South Africa Republic (1880-Oct. 25, 1900)
448-449	South West Africa
450-451	Sudan
452-453	Swaziland
454-455	Tanganyika Territory
456-457	Togoland, British
458-459	Togoland, French
	Transvaal, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
460-461	Tunisia
462-463	Uganda
464	Union of South Africa
	Under each
	(1) General
	(2) Local
465-466	Cape of Good Hope
467-468	Natal
469-470	Orange Free State
471-472	Transvaal
	West Africa, French, <u>see</u> French West Africa
477-478	Zanzibar
479-480	Other, A-Z
	Australasian countries
	Under each
	(1) General
	(2) Territories, states, islands
	(3) Cities
481-483	Australia
484-486	New Zealand
493	Other, A-Z

For social aspects of urban groups, see HT 101-381

WA	
500	General works
	Special topics
504	Registration and certification of the dead. By locality (Divide by Table L)
505	Registration of notifiable diseases. By locality (Divide by Table L)
540-661	SPECIAL LOCALITIES
	Under each: (1) General; (2) Local
541-542	America
543-544	North America
545	United States
547	States, A-Z
548	Cities, A-Z
549-550	Canada
551-552	Mexico
553-554	Central America
555-556	West Indies
557	South America
559-560	Argentine Republic
561-562	Bolivia
563-564	Brazil
565-566	Chile
567-568	Colombia
569-570	Ecuador
571-572	Guiana
575-576	Paraguay
577-578	Peru
579-580	Uruguay
581-582	Venezuela
583	Europe
585	Great Britain
587-588	England and Wales
589-590	Scotland
591	Ireland. North Ireland
591.1	Local
592	Irish Free State (Eire)
592.1	Local
593-594	Austria
595-596	Belgium
597-598	Denmark
599-600	France
601-602	Germany

WA	
603-604	Greece
605-606	Italy
607-608	Netherlands
608-610	Norway
611-612	Portugal
613-614	Russia
615-616	Spain
617-618	Sweden
619-620	Switzerland
621-622	Turkey
623	Other Balkan states
624	Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
625	Asia
627-628	China
629-630	India and Ceylon
631-632	Japan
633-634	Persia; Iran
635-636	Siberia
	Turkey in Asia, <u>see</u> Turkey
641	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
645	Africa
649-650	Egypt
652	Other African divisions (Divide by Table H)
	Australasia
655-656	Australia
658-659	New Zealand
661	Pacific Islands, A-Z

SANITATION AND SANITARY CONTROL (INCLUDING LEGAL CONTROL, INSPECTION, ETC.)

670	General
672	Sanitary chemistry. General
	For Sanitary and municipal engineering, <u>see</u> TD
	Water and water-supply. (General works on water-supply in relation to public health)
	Cf. TD 201-500, Water-supply engineering for industrial and domestic purposes
675	General
	For Stream pollution, <u>see</u> WA 787
	Special localities
676	United States
676.1	States, A-Z
676.2	Cities, A-Z
677	Other American countries
678	Europe
679	Asia
680	Africa

WA
 681 Australia
 682 Oceania
 685 Sources
 686 Analysis
 687 Chemical
 688 Bacteriological
 For Municipal waterworks, etc., see HD 4421-730
 689 Pollution
 690 Purification
 692 Ice and ice supply
 695 Food and food supply (public-health aspects)
 See also TX 341-613, Domestic economy
 Pure-food laws
 697 General
 By country
 United States
 Foreign (Divide by Table H)
 701 Adulteration
 703 Fresh foods. General
 705 Vegetables and fruits
 707 Eggs, fish, meat, etc.
 710 Canned or preserved foods. General
 713 Vegetables and fruits
 714 Eggs, fish, meat, etc.
 715 Milk and milk supply
 See also SF 251-62, Milk and cream
 716 Analysis of milk
 717 Chemical
 718 Bacteriological
 719 Pasteurization
 720 Canned and dried milk
 721 Butter
 722 Oleomargarine
 723 Cheese
 724 Other milk products
 725 Other food and food products, A-Z
 730 Drugs, narcotics, poisons, etc. Cosmetics (public-health aspects)
 732 Drugs and drug stores
 For Pharmacology, see QV
 For Pharmacy, see WB 700-795
 For Toxicology, see WC 590-680
 Quack medicines. Quackery
 Cf. WB 1290
 740 General
 742 Special, A-Z
 744 Barber shops, beauty parlors, cosmetics
 For Beauty culture, see WC 139
 Cosmetics

WA
 746 General
 747 Special, A-Z
 Registration of operators
 748 General
 749 By locality (Divide by Table H)
 750 Air and air pollution. Nuisances
 For control of atmospheric conditions in industrial
 plants, see WA 1350-62
 For Health resorts, see WB 1158-59
 For Noise prevention, see WL 114
 For Soil pollution, see WA 789
 751 Analysis
 752 Chemical
 753 Bacteriological
 Pollution
 754 General
 755 By dust
 757 By smoke
 By industrial by-products
 759 General
 761 Animal
 763 Mineral
 765 Vegetable
 767 Other, A-Z
 769 Purification
 770 Ventilation and heating (public-health aspects)
 771 Ventilation
 For ventilation of school buildings, see WA 1263
 772 Heating
 For heating of school buildings, see WA 1257
 774 Air conditioning (public-health aspects)
 See also WB 1600-3040, Medical climatology and
 meteorology; TH 7687, Air conditioning
 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
 785 Sewage disposal. Drainage
 787 Stream pollution (garbage, refuse, sewage, etc.)
 See also WA 820, Bathing beaches; WA 675-90, Water
 and water-supply
 789 Soil pollution
 791 Drainage in relation to health
 795 Housing. Dwellings and other buildings (public-health
 aspects)
 797 Dwellings
 799 Public buildings, prisons, etc.
 For Industrial-plant sanitation, see WA 1345
 For School buildings, see WA 1255-63
 Cf. HD 7513, Hygiene of public buildings;
 HV 8833-49, Prison hygiene
 801 Hotels
 803 Other

Public carriers

- 810 General
- 812 Railroad cars
 - See also TF 445-53, Railroad engineering
- 814 Streetcars and busses
- 816 Airplanes
- 817 Ships, boats, etc.
- 818 Other
- 820 Bathing beaches, public baths, and swimming pools
 - (public-health aspects)
 - For Stream pollution, see WA 787
- 825 Public baths and swimming pools
- 830 Comfort stations
- 840 Care and disposal of the dead
 - For manners and customs in the treatment of the dead, see GT 3150-390
- 842 Morgues
- 844 Embalming, disinfection, preservation and plastic reconstruction of the dead
 - N.B. For the further subdivision of WA 844, the standard subdivisions 1-26 may be used as .1-.26
- 845 By locality (Divide by Table H)
- 846 Sepulture (earth, intramural, tomb, etc.)
- 847 Cremation. Crematories
 - By locality
- 848 United States
- 849 Foreign (Divide by Table H)
- 850 Cemeteries (public-health aspects)
 - By locality
- 851 United States
- 852 Foreign (Divide by Table H)
- 859 Body snatching. Resurrectionists

CONTROL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For care and treatment of infectious diseases,
see WC 351-444

- 900 General
- 910 Epidemiology
 - Cf. WB 1550-75
- 915 Methods in the study and control of epidemics
 - Influences in the spread of epidemics
- 920 General
- 925 Climatic and meteorological influences (rainfall, temperature, etc.)
- 930 Filth and other unsanitary conditions
- 935 Age and physical condition of persons exposed to infection

- WA
- 940 Immunity, natural and acquired
See also QY, Immunology
- 945 Other
- 950 Transmission of infectious diseases (public-health aspects)
See also WC 379, Carrier state; QY 219, Carriers of infection
- 955 By contact
- 960 By ingestion
- 965 By inspiration
- 970 By vector (including transfer of vectors by air-plane, railroad, etc.)
- 975 Other
- 980 Epidemics
For the epidemiology of a particular disease, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D
- 981 History
- 983 Ancient
- 985 Medieval
- 987 Modern
- By locality
- 988 America
- 989 U.S.
- 990 Canada
- 991 Mexico
- 992 Central America
- 992.5 West Indies
- 993 South America
- 994 Europe
- 995 Asia
- 996 Africa
- 997 Australia and New Zealand
- 998 Pacific Islands
- 999 Polar regions
- Prevention of infectious diseases
- 1000 General
For prevention of a particular disease, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D
- 1005 Diseases spread by contact
- 1010 Diseases spread principally by discharges from the nose and throat
- 1015 Diseases spread principally by alvine discharge
- 1017 Diseases spread by animals and insects
- 1019 Other
- Methods of prevention
- 1020 General
See also QY 40-57, Immunity
- 1025 Active immunization (public-health aspects)
For active immunization of particular diseases, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D

WA	
1027	Passive and temporary immunization
	Quarantine
1030	General
1031	History and bibliography
1034-1134	By locality
1034	International
1035	North America
	United States
1036	General
1038	States, A-Z
1039	Cities, A-Z
1040	Miscellaneous
1042	Canada
1046	Mexico
1048	Central America
1050	West Indies
1051	South America
1052	Argentine Republic
1054	Bolivia
1056	Brazil
1058	Chile
1060	Colombia
1062	Ecudor
1064	Guiana
1066	Paraguay
1068	Peru
1070	Uruguay
1072	Venezuela
1073	Europe
1074	Great Britain. England, Wales
1076	Scotland
1078	Ireland. North Ireland
1079	Irish Free State (Eire)
	Continental Europe
1080	Austria
1082	Belgium
1084	Denmark
1086	France
1088	Germany
1090	Greece
1092	Italy
1094	Netherlands
1096	Norway
1098	Portugal
1100	Russia; U.S.S.R.
1102	Spain
1104	Sweden
1106	Switzerland

WA
 1108 Turkey
 1110 Other Balkan states, A-Z
 1111 Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
 1112 Asia
 1113 China
 1115 India and Ceylon
 1117 Japan
 1119 Persia; Iran
 1121 Asia Minor
 Siberia, see Russia; U.S.S.R.
 Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
 1125
 1127 Africa
 1128 Egypt
 1129 Other divisions of Africa (Divide by Table H)
 1130 Australia
 1132 New Zealand
 1134 Pacific Islands, A-Z
 1140 Disinfection. Public-health use of disinfectants,
 insecticides, etc.
 For Antiseptics and disinfectants, see QV 220-49
 For Surgical asepsis and antisepsis, see WO 113-19
 For Therapeutic use of antiseptics and disinfectants,
 see WB 960-86
 1145 Fumigation (general), including equipment and methods
 Disinfection of objects
 1146 General
 1147 Special, A-Z (as books, rooms, etc.)
 For Disinfection of cadavers, see WA 844
 1148 Fumigating agents, insecticides, etc. General
 1149 Fumigating agents, insecticides, etc. Special, A-Z

ACCIDENT PREVENTION. PREVENTION OF INJURY

See also WA 1385-89, Accident prevention in industry;

HD 7273, Social aspects of labor hygiene

For Accident insurance, see HG 9301-43

For Relief associations, Red Cross, etc., see UH 520-51

1150 General
 1152 Education in accident prevention, safety, etc.
 1154 Organization and organizations to promote safety
 1156 Rules and organization for protection of civilians
 in time of war
 See also WA 1170, Falling objects
 Protection from injury
 1158 General
 1160 Drowning. Life saving
 See also WA 1187, Travel by water
 Cf. HV 650-77, Life saving
 1162 Suffocation

- WA
 1164 Inspection of gas conduits, etc.
 See also TH 6239, Plumbing inspection
 1166 Protective devices (gas masks, etc.)
 1168 Explosion and fire. Fire prevention (public-health
 aspects)
 See also TH 6565, Explosions and their prevention;
 TH 9111-599, Protection from fire; TJ 298-308,
 Steam-boiler explosions
 1170 Falling objects, including results of bombings, etc.
 1172 Air-raid shelters, helmets, etc.
 1175 Traffic accidents
 1177 Railroad, streetcar, etc.
 For Railway surgery, see WO 760
 Cf. HE 1779-95 and HE 4381, Railroad accidents;
 TF 610-40, Safety measures
 1179 Highway (automobile, motorcycle, etc.)
 1181 Traffic rules in accident prevention
 For Traffic regulation, see HE 369-73
 1183 Travel by air
 1185 Safety devices (oxygen masks, parachutes, safety
 belts, etc.)
 1187 Travel by water. Life preservers, etc.
 For Life saving, see WA 1160
 1188 Accidents in the home, office, etc.
 1189 First aid in illness and injury
 For Military first aid, see UH 396
 For Transportation of war wounded, see UH 500-505

HEALTH PROBLEMS OF SPECIAL POPULATION GROUPS

- For Birth control, see WP 1116
 For Health care of the aged, see WT 113
 For Maternal welfare, see WP 1250
 For social aspects of urban groups, see HT 101-381
 For social welfare of the aged, see HD 7105-6;
 HV 1451-96

- 1200 General
 1220 Child welfare. Infant welfare (public-health aspects)
 See also HQ 750-89, Child culture, study, etc.;
 LC 3951-4801, Defective children; WS, Pediatrics;
 HV 701-1420, Social welfare of children
 For Day nurseries, see HV 851-61
 School health and hygiene
 This section is for medical libraries. General
 libraries will prefer to use LB 3401-97
 For reports issued by boards of health, prefer WA 100-492
 1250 General
 By locality

- WA
- 1252 United States
- 1253 States, A-Z
 - e.g. WA 1253.N5, New York (State)
- 1253.1 Cities, A-Z
 - e.g. WA 1253.1N5, New York (City)
- 1254 Foreign countries (Divide by Table H)
- 1255 School buildings (public-health aspects)
- 1257 Heating
- 1259 Lighting
- 1261 Sanitation
- 1263 Ventilation
- 1265 School children
 - See also WS, Pediatrics
 - For Health education of the school child, see WA 1495
- 1267 Medical examination and care
 - See also WS 141.1, Physical examination of the children
- 1269 Dental examination and care
- 1271 Nutrition. School meals
- 1273 Other special subjects, A-Z
- Open-air schools
 - This section is for medical libraries.
 - General libraries will prefer to use LB 3481-95
 - For Tuberculosis in children, see WS 151
- 1275 General
 - By locality
 - 1277 United States
 - 1278 States, A-Z
 - 1279 Cities, A-Z
 - 1280 Foreign countries (Divide by Table H)
 - 1285 Hygiene and health in colleges and universities
 - 1290 Rural health and hygiene
 - For social aspects of rural groups, see HT 401-85
 - 1295 Rural sanitation
 - See also TD 920-29, Rural sanitary engineering
 - For Hygiene of cold climates, see WB 1813
 - For Military hygiene, see UH 600-630
 - For Tropical hygiene, see WB 1713

INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE. HEALTH OF THE WORKER

- For Social conditions of labor, see HD 6951-7250
- For Special industries and trades, see HD 9000-9999
- See also HD 7260-791, Social aspects of labor hygiene (for general libraries); TD 895, Industrial and factory sanitation
- Cf. WA 1410

- WA
- 1300 General
- 1310 The medical department, its operation and organization
- 1312 Medical services
- 1314 Physical examination of applicants and personnel
 See also WB 200-600, Examination and diagnosis
- 1316 Health education in industry
 See also WA 1497, General health and education
- 1320 Dental services
 For Care of the teeth, see WU 213-21
- 1325 Nursing services
 For Industrial nursing as a career, see WY 141
- 1330 Infirmaries and hospitals
 For Industrial surgery, see WO 750
- 1335 Accident service
 See also WA 1150-89, Accident prevention (general);
 WA 1385-93, Accident prevention in industry
 For First aid in illness and injury, see WA 1189
- 1339 Other
- 1340 Prevention and control of disease in industry
- 1345 Plant sanitation
 See also TD 895, Industrial and factory sanitation
- 1350 Control of atmospheric conditions
- 1352 Air conditioning
- 1354 Air contamination, chemical and bacteriological,
 including dust, smoke, etc.
 See also WA 750-67, Air and air pollution; WC 662,
 Gaseous poisons; TD 884-87, Pollution of atmosphere
- 1356 Air pressure
- 1358 Heating
- 1360 Humidity
- 1362 Ventilation
- 1365 Protection from toxic chemicals
 See also WC 590-680, Poisons and poisoning
- 1370 Illumination, noise, and radiant energy
 See also WW 113, Conservation of vision; WL 114,
 Noise, its effect on the nervous system; WN 343-46,
 Radiant energy, its effect
- 1375 Industrial fatigue and its prevention
 For Fatigability as a symptom of disease, see WB 164
 For Hours of labor, see HD 5106-250
- 1380 Nutrition in industry
 See also QU 145-220, Nutrition and vitamins
 For Adequate diet for health, see WC 118
- 1382 Industrial cafeterias and restaurants

Accident prevention in industry

See also WA 1150-89, Accident prevention (general);

WA 1335, Industrial accident service; also under particular occupations and trades, as Accident prevention in the building trade, TH 443, and Safety measures in mining, TN 295-319

For Accident insurance, see HG 9301-99; W 160

For Dangerous occupations, see HD 7262 and T 54

For Industrial insurance, see HG 9251-62; W 165

- 1385 General
- 1387 Education for safety
- 1389 Safety devices
- 1391 Protection of women in industry (public-health aspects)
See also WP, Gynecology; HD 6053-220 and HD 7268,
Woman labor
- 1393 Protection of youth in industry
See also HD 6228-338, Child labor; WA 1220, Child
welfare (public-health aspects)
- 1395 Special diseases in industry affecting public health,
A-Z (as tuberculosis, venereal disease)
Occupational diseases and their prevention
For Accident prevention in industry, see WA 1385
For general aspects of the individual disease,
see the classification for the disease
For medicolegal phases of occupational diseases,
see W 925
- 1400 General
- 1410 Diseases of particular occupations, professions, and
trades, A-Z (as metal workers, petroleum industries, etc.)
For Industrial poisoning, see WC 680
Cf. HD 7263-66
For poisoning due to a particular toxic agent,
see WC 590-680

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION

For public-health laws and reports, see WA 100-499

- 1425 General
- 1431 History and bibliography
- 1435 International health administration
- National and state health administration
- 1440 General
- By locality
- 1442 United States
- 1443 States, A-Z
For Cities, see WA 1447-48
- 1444 Foreign countries (Divide by Table H)

- Local health administration
- 1446 General
- 1447 Cities of United States, A-Z
- 1448 Cities of foreign countries, A-Z
- 1450 Economics of health administration
- Powers and duties of health departments
- 1455 General
- 1460 Administrative services
- 1465 Instructions to health officers. General
 - For specific instructions to health officers, prefer WA 100-499.A5
- 1470 Sanitary inspection (administration)
 - See also WA 670-859, Sanitation and sanitary control
 - For Sanitary and municipal engineering, see TD
- 1480 Laboratory service
- 1483 Immunological service
 - For military laboratory and immunological service, see UH 450-55
- 1485 Public-health nursing service
 - For Public-health nursing as a career, see WY 108-15
- 1490 Health education. Methods and principles of education
- 1492 Health administrators and their training
 - See also WA 18, Study and teaching of public health
- 1495 Health education of the school child
 - For School health and hygiene, see WA 1250-80
- 1497 Health education of the public. General
 - For health education in the prevention and cure of a particular disease, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D
 - For health education in industry, see WA 1316

W B

G E N E R A L P R A C T I C E O F M E D I C I N E



PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

Summary

WB

- 1-120 General works
- 141-675 General diagnosis, including prognosis
- 143-88 Manifestations of disease. Symptomatology
- 200-293 Physical diagnosis
- 295-675 Diagnosis by laboratory methods. Clinical diagnosis
- 700-1370 General therapeutics, materia medica, and pharmacy
- 750-74 Materia medica
- 775-95 Pharmacy
- 800-1370 Therapeutics
- 1100-1152 Dietotherapy. Diet and dietetics in disease
- 1155-59 Climatotherapy. Health resorts
- 1160-1245 Physical therapy
- 1500-3040 Geography of disease. Medical climatology and meteorology

See also WC-VM, WP, WU, WV, Ww, for material devoted to a single region, system, or organ; or to a condition of specific etiology. Classify here material on the practice of medicine dealing in a single work with the body as a whole, as well as with systems or organs; and with classes of disease, as well as specific diseases, without limitation to region, system, or organ affected

WB

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For History of societies and periodicals, see W 1001
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History of internal medicine and the practice of medicine
- 12 Biography of internists and general practitioners
- 13 Encyclopedias
 - For Dictionaries, see W 13
- 14 Bibliographies
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature. Nosology
- 16 Tables

- WB
- 18 Study and teaching
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories
- Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
 - For clinical laboratories and laboratory diagnosis,
see WB 295-600
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Technique of research in internal medicine
 - See also WB 300-600, Clinical methods
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
- Museums, hospitals, and dispensaries devoted to internal medicine
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 50-60 MEDICAL PRACTICE
 - Cf. W 32-45, Medical laws; Medical licensure;
WB 1550-75, Diseases of geographic areas; WO 75,
Surgery in special countries
 - By locality
 - 51 United States
 - 52 States, A2-Z
 - .1 Cities, A2-Z
 - 53 Other American countries, A-Z
 - 54 Great Britain
 - 55 Europe
 - 56 Asia
 - 57 Africa
 - 58 Australia
 - 59 Oceania
 - 60 Other, A-Z
- 100 General works on the practice of medicine; internal medicine
- 120 Domestic medicine. Popular medicine

GENERAL DIAGNOSIS

- 141 Diagnosis
 - See also QZ 25, Pathological examination; QZ 35, Autopsy
(postmortem examination)
 - For Radiological diagnosis, see WN 200-220
 - For Surgical diagnosis, see WO 141
 - For the diagnosis of specific diseases or groups of
diseases of specific etiology, see the classification
for the disease or group of diseases and the subdivision
of .7, as in Table D

For the diagnosis of the diseases of a region,
system, or organ, see the classification of that
anatomic structure and the subdivision -41, as
in Table R

142 Prognosis (general)

MANIFESTATIONS OF DISEASE. SYMPTOMATOLOGY

143 General

Special

Where these manifestations of disease are
associated with a single anatomic structure
or a single pathological condition, see the
classification for the particular structure
or condition

146 Asthenia

149 Cachexia

152 Chills

155 Collapse

158 Dehydration

161 Edema

164 Fatigability

167 Fever, pyrexia

Cf. WB 270, Temperature and thermometry

170 Jaundice

173 Obesity. Emaciation

176 Pain

179 Shock

For Surgical shock, see WO 149

182 Syncope, fainting

185 Tetany

188 Other, A-Z

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS (auscultation, palpation, percussion, physical examination)

For the physical examination of recruits,
see UB 330-35

200 General

Physical examination

205 General

Periodic (health examination)

Cf. WA 1267, for School children; WA 1314, for Industry;

WS 141.1, for Children

- Examination for purposes of general physical diagnosis
(e.g. mental states in suspected heart disease,
tuberculosis, typhoid, etc.) Examination of:
- 210 Abdomen and genitalia
 See also WP 141, Gynecology; WJ 741, Male genital
 system; WD 500, Regions of the body;
 WD 541, Abdomen
- 215 Constitutional type
 See also WC 106, Constitution
- 220 Extremities
 See also WD 1441-2441, Extremities
- 225 Gait
 See also WE 113, Correct posture
- 230 Head and neck, including mouth and breath
 See also WI 241, Mouth; WD 141-341, Head, face, and
 neck
- 235 Mental state
 See also WM 141, Psychiatry
- 240 Movements
 See also WE 141, Musculo-skeletal system
- 245 Nervous system
 See also WL 141, Nervous system
- 250 Nutritional state
 See also QU 145-59, -Nutrition
- 255 Posture
 See also WE 113, Correct posture
- 260 Skin
 See also WE 841
- 265 Speech
 See also WM 182, Disorders of speech
- 270 Temperature and thermometry
 Cf. WB 167, Fever, pyrexia
- 275 Thorax (chest): inspection, palpation, percussion,
 respiration
 See also WD 441, Thorax
- 278 Auscultation and percussion, including instruments
 and technique
 See also WG 241, Cardiac examination;
 WF 641, Pulmonary examination
- 280 Blood pressure, including instruments and technique
 See also WG 104-7, Physiology of the cardiovascular
 system
- 282 Pulse
 See also WG 107, Physiology of the cardiovascular
 system
- 290 History taking and recording (case taking)
 See also WX 173, Hospital record room
- 293 Clinical case reports. Collections of clinical case
 reports

CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS

Clinical laboratories (collections, reports, etc.)

For laboratories for experimental research, see WB 23-26

295 Collective

297 Individual, A-Z

300 General works on diagnosis by laboratory methods (clinical diagnosis)

305 Clinical laboratory methods and equipment

310 Microscope and microscopy in clinical diagnosis (care, micrometry, use)

See also QH 201-77, Microscopy in general science

Special examinations

315 Sputum

317 Chemical examination

319 Microscopic examination, including bacteriological

322 Physical examination

325 Urine (urinalysis)

See also QU 115, Normal composition of urine;

WJ 303, Urine and its secretion

327 Chemical examination

329 Microscopic examination

332 Physical examination

335 Blood and lymph

See also QU 105, Chemical properties of blood;

WG 703-11, Physiology of blood and lymph; WG 740-59,

Diseases of blood

337 Chemical examination

339 Microscopic examination, including bacteriological

342 Physical examination (color index, sedimentation rate, volume index, etc.)

346 Coagulation (bleeding time, clotting time, etc.)

349 Hemoglobin and erythrocytes, color index, volume index

352 Leukocytes (enumeration)

356 Blood platelets (enumeration)

359 Blood groups and blood typing

See also WB 1056, Blood transfusion

360 Rh factor

361 Blood bank, including technique and organization

365 Gastric and duodenal contents

375 Feces

See also QX 25, Laboratory technique in parasitology

385 Pus and puncture fluids, including cerebrospinal, pericardial, peritoneal, and pleural

395 Other miscellaneous examinations, as in:

Inclusion bodies

Saliva

See also WI 205, Saliva and its secretion

Semen

See also WJ 1303, Semen and its secretion

CLINICAL CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL METHODS. BASAL METABOLISM

See also QU 25, Laboratory technique in biochemistry;
QD 61-63, Laboratory technique in chemistry; QU 120,
 Metabolism

- 400 General
- 450 Serodiagnosis
 - See also QY, Immunology; WB 945-57, Serum therapy
 - For Diagnosis or syphilis, see WJ 751.S9
- 455 Reactions based on immune bodies. Agglutins, opsonins, precipitins, etc.
- 465 Other serologic tests (autohemolysis, tests for echinococcus disease, etc.)
- 500 Clinical bacteriological methods
 - See also QW 25, Laboratory technique in bacteriology
- 550 Care and clinical use of experimental animals
 - See also W 20.8, Animal experimentation
- 560 Care of animals (breeding, feeding, housing, identification, selection)
- 570 Inoculation of animals
- 600 Biologic skin tests. Preparation of vaccines
 - See also QY, Immunology; WB 450-65, Serodiagnosis; WB 945-57, Serum therapy
 - For Active immunization, see WA 1025
 - For Vaccine therapy, see WB 955
- 675 General medical diagnosis. Interpretation of the syndromes of physical and clinical signs

THERAPEUTICS, MATERIA MEDICA, AND PHARMACY

- 700 General works on therapeutics, materia medica, and pharmacy (including items on these three subjects in differing combinations with pharmacology)
 - For general works on therapeutics, see WB 800
 - For general works on pharmacology, see QV 4

The numbers 701-28 may be used as necessary, according to the uniform table

- 715 Classification of drugs. Nomenclature
- 716 Tables of pharmacists' weights and measures
- 718 Pharmacy. Study and teaching. (Divide by Table D)
- 721 Pharmacy as a profession. Vocational guidance
- 721.5 Pharmaceutical ethics
- 722 Directories (druggists, pharmacists, etc.)

- WB
729 Registration of pharmacists
General
730 United States
731 Foreign. (Divide by Table H)
732 Legislation. Laws relating to drugs and their adulteration
General
By country
733 United States
.A1 States
734 Other countries
735 Labels in pharmacy
736 Economics of pharmacy
Pharmacopoeias
737 Universal
By country
738 United States
739 Foreign. (Divide by Table H)
Dispensatories
By country
740 United States
741 Foreign. (Divide by Table H)
742 Formularies. Collected prescriptions
743 Ancient and medieval remedies
744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
746 Incompatibilities of drugs (pharmaceutical aspects)
See also QV 43, Combination of drug action
748 Prescription writing. Dosage. Posology

MATERIA MEDICA

- 750 General works
752 Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs
For Military medical supplies, see UH 440-45
754 Collection and preservation of drugs
Inorganic materia medica
756 General
758 Special, A-Z
760 Organic materia medica (general), including antibiotics
Animal materia medica
762 General
764 Special, A-Z
Vegetable materia medica. Medical botany
For Herbals, see W 1585
Cf. WB 1350
766 General
768 Special, A-Z
770 Geographic distribution. By country (Divide by Table L)

- WB
771 Standardization of drugs, including laboratory manuals
of biological assay
See also WB 732-34, Laws relating to drugs
Commercial preparations. Patent medicines
772 General
773 Special, A-Z
774 Preparations advertising the originator, A-Z

PHARMACY

- 775 General
For Military pharmaceutical service, see UH 420-25
For Registration of pharmacists, see WB 729-31
Pharmaceutical processes. Dispensing
778 General
780 Special, A-Z
.C3 Carbonization
.C5 Clarification
.C6 Comminution
.D4 Decoloration
.D5 Dialysis (ultrafiltration)
.E4 Elutriation
.E9 Expression
.F8 Fusion
.G7 Granulation
.L4 Levigation
.L5 Lixiviation
.M2 Maceration
.M3 Massing
.P4 Percolation (displacement)
.P8 Pulverization
.R4 Repercolation
.S3 Scaling
.S4 Separation
.S8 Sublimation
.T7 Trituration
Pharmaceutical preparations
785 General
788 Special, A-Z
.C3 Capsules
.C6 Collodions
.D4 Decoctions. Infusions
.E3 Effervescing granules
.E4 Elixirs
.E5 Emulsions
.E7 Essences and essential oils
.E9 Extracts

- WB
- .G5 Glycerites. Honey's. Mucilages
- Infusions, see .D4, Decoctions
- .L6 Lotions
- .M5 Mixtures
- Mucilage, see .G5, Glycerites
- Oils, essential, see .E7, Essences and essential oils
- .O3 Ointments
- .O4 Oleates
- .O5 Oleoresins
- .P4 Pills and pill coating
- .P5 Plasters
- .P6 Powders
- .R4 Resins
- .S6 Solutions. Percentage solutions
- .S8 Suppositories
- .S9 Syrups
- .T3 Tablets
- .T5 Tinctures
- .W3 Waters, officinal
- 790 Pharmaceutical supplies
- 795 Microscopic examination of drugs
- See also WB 732-34, Laws relating to drugs

THERAPEUTICS

For Pharmacology of drugs, action of drugs, see QV 38-190

For the therapy of the diseases of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the anatomic structure and the subdivisions -66 through -69

For the therapy of a disease or class of diseases, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D

- 800 General works
 - Numbers 801-328, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed
- 829 Experimental therapeutics
 - For Experimental pharmacology, see QV 34
- 830 Drugs and preparations acting on the skin and mucous membranes
 - See also WE 867, Therapy of skin diseases
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 60-79
- 832 Astringents
 - Tannic acid
 - Copper, lead and zinc compounds
- 834 Cathartics (purgatives)

- WB
- 836 Digestants
 - Bile and related compounds
 - Enzymes
 - Hydrochloric acid
- 838 Drugs affecting taste
 - Bitters
 - Flavoring agents
 - Sugars
- 840 Emetics
- 842 Expectorants
- 844 Gastric antacids
- 846 Irritants
 - Camphor
 - Mustard
 - Turpentine
 - Volatile oils
- 848 Protectives (adsorbents, demulcents, emollients)
- 849 Other, A-Z
- 850 Depressants of the central nervous system
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 80-93
 - Cf. WI 367, Medical therapy of diseases of the brain
- 852 Agents of general anesthesia
 - For Surgical anesthesia, see WO 200-450
- 854 Alcohols
- 856 Analgesics (anodynes) and antipyretics (febrifuges)
- 858 Hypnotics (anticonvulsants, antispasmodics, sedatives, soporifics)
- 860 Opium alkaloids. General
- 861 Special, A-Z
 - Codeine
 - Cryptopine
 - Morphine
 - Narceine
 - Narcotine (anarcotine)
 - Papaverine
 - Thebaine
- 862 Other, A-Z
- 865 Stimulants of the central nervous system
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 100-09
- 867 Coramine (nikethamide), metrazol, picrotoxin, strychnine
- 869 Xanthines
 - Caffeine
 - Theobromine
 - Theophylline
- 871 Other, A-Z
- 875 Agents of local anesthesia
 - See also WO 200-450, Surgical anesthesia
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 110-17
 - Cf. alphabetical breakdown under WO 425

- WB
877 Cocaine and derivatives
879 Synthetic local anesthetics
881 Other, A-Z
885 Drugs acting on the autonomic effector cells
 For Pharmacology, see QV 120-39
887 Parasympathomimetic drugs
889 Stimulating drugs (diaphoretics, audorifics)
 Choline esters
 Physostigmine (eserine)
 Pilocarpine (jaborandi)
891 Inhibiting drugs
 Atropine
 Scopolamine
 Synthetic compounds
892 Sympathomimetic drugs
893 Stimulating drugs
894 Special, A-Z
 Ephedrine (ephetonin)
 Epinephrine (adnephrine, adrenalin, adrin,
 paranephrine, supracapsulin, suprarenalin)
895 Inhibiting drugs. General
896 Special, A-Z
 Yohimbine
897 Drugs acting on ganglionic cells
 Nicotine
899 Other, A-Z
900 Drugs acting on skeletal muscle
 Curare
 Erythrina alkaloids
 For Pharmacology, see QV 140
905 Drugs acting on cardiovascular system
 For Medical therapy of cardiovascular diseases,
 see WG 167
 For Pharmacology, see QV 150-59
907 Digitalis and cardiac glycosides
909 Histamine, nitrites, thiocyanates (sulfocyanates), etc.
911 Quinidine (betaquinine, conquinine)
913 Other
915 Diuretics and antidiuretics
 For Pharmacology, see QV 160
920 Drugs acting on the reproductive organs
 For Hormone therapy, see WB 1027-31
 For Medical therapy of diseases of the reproductive
 system, see WJ 767 and WP 167
 For Pharmacology, see QV 170-79

- WB
- 922 Abortifacients and uterine sedatives
- 924 Oxytocics
 - Ergot and its alkaloids
 - Posterior pituitary
- 926 Spermatocides
- 928 Other (aphrodisiacs)
- 930 Drugs acting on blood cells and blood-forming organs
 - For Medical therapy of diseases of blood and blood-forming organs, see WG 667 and WG 767
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 180-89
- 932 Iron and iron salts, liver extract, desiccated stomach
- 934 Nucleic acid derivatives (phenylhydrazine, etc.)
- 936 Other
- 940 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 190-95
- 942 Anticoagulants
 - Dicoumarin
 - Heparin
- 944 Coagulants, hemostatics
 - Preparations producing immunity. Serum therapy
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 200-219
 - For serum therapy of an individual disease, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D
- 945 General
- 947 Allergens
- 949 Antitoxins
- 951 Immune sera, convalescent sera
- 953 Toxoids
- 955 Vaccines (bacterins). Vaccine therapy
- 957 Other
- 960 Antiseptics and disinfectants
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 220-49
 - For Public health use of disinfectants, see WA 1140-49
- 962 Aliphatic organic compounds
 - Alcohols
 - Formaldehyde (formic aldehyde)
- 964 Aromatic organic compounds
 - Cresols (cresylic acid, methylphenol)
 - Phenol (carbolic acid)
 - Propamidine
 - Thymol (thyme camphor)
- 966 Dyes
 - Acridine
 - Acriflavine
 - Fuchsin
 - Proflavine
 - Rosaniline
- 968 Halogen antiseptics
 - Chlorine and iodine compounds
 - Haloid compounds

- WB
970 Heavy metals
Copper and zinc compounds
Mercury and silver compounds (organic and inorganic)
- 972 Oxidizing antiseptics
Hydrogen peroxide (hydrogen dioxide)
Potassium permanganate
- 974 Quaternary ammonium compounds
Ceepryn
Phemerol
Zephiran
- 976 Other general antiseptics and disinfectants
Boracic acid
Boric acid
Potassium chlorate
- Antiseptics and disinfectants used for special body systems
- 978 Antiseptics acting on skin diseases. General
- 979 Special, A-Z
Beta-naphthol
Balsams
Lead and sulfur preparations
Pyrogallol
Pyrogalllic acid
Trioxymethylene
Tars
- 980 Antiseptics acting on the urinary tract
- 981 Special, A-Z
Hexamethylenetetramine (aminoform, cystamin, cystogen, formamin, formin, hexamethylenamine, methenamine, urisol, uritone, urotropin)
Mandelic acid (phenylglycolic acid)
- 982 Antiseptics acting on the intestine
- 983 Special, A-Z
Organic bismuth preparations
Phenyl salicylate (salol)
- 984 Antiseptics acting on the lungs
Cresols
Guaiacols
- 986 Other
- Preparations used in chemotherapy of infectious diseases.
- 990 Chemotherapy (general)
For Pharmacology, see QV 250-69
- 991 Amebacides
Chiniofon
Diodoquin
Emetine
- 992 Anthelmintics

WB	
993	Special, A-Z
	Aspidium
	Carbon tetrachloride
	Gentian violet
	Hexylresorcinol
	Teniacydes
	Teniasuges (vermifuges)
	Tenicydes
	Tetrachlorethylene
994	Antibiotics
	Penicillin
	Streptomycin
	Tyrothricin
995	Antiluetics
	Arsenicals, organic
	Bismuth compounds
	Iodides
	Mercury compounds
996	Antimalarials
	Pamaquine (plasmochin)
	Quinacrine (atabrine)
	Quinine
997	Drugs used in the treatment of leprosy
	Chaulmoogra oil preparations
998	Sulfonamides
999	Other, A-Z
1000	Water and inorganic ions
	For Pharmacology, <u>see</u> QV 270-79
1001	Water and sodium salts, including mineral waters (the internal therapeutic use of water)
	For Hydrotherapy, <u>see</u> WB 1220-34
1002	Mineral springs. General
1003	By country (Divide by Table H)
1004	Anions
	Fluorides
	Iodides
	Phosphates
1006	Cations
	Calcium
	Magnesium
	Potassium
1008	Other, A-Z
1010	Gases. Aerotherapy
	For Pharmacology, <u>see</u> QV 280
	Air
	Carbon dioxide
	Helium
	Oxygen

1015 Heavy metals and metalloids. (Phases not covered in other sections)

For Pharmacology, see QV 290

Antimony

Arsenic

Gold

Mercury

Silver

1020 Drugs of endocrine origin. Endocrine therapy (general)

For Pharmacology, see QV 300-319

1022 Thyroid

1024 Parathyroid

1026 Anterior pituitary

1027 Sex hormones

1028 Female

1030 Male

1031 Synthetic

1032 Insulin

1034 Adreno-cortical hormones

1036 Other, A-Z

1038 Other

ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICINE (including use of instruments)

1040 General

1042 By lungs. Inhalation

1044 By rectum. Enemata. Enteroclysis (clysis, clyster)

1046 By serous and mucous membranes

1048 By skin. Baths

See also WB 1220-34, Balneotherapy

1050 By stomach (including by mouth)

1052 By subcutaneous tissue and muscle. Hypodermic medication.
Hypodermoclysis

1054 By veins. Infusion. Transfusion

1056 Blood transfusion

For Blood groups and typing, see WB 359

1058 Peritoneal transfusion

1060 Venoclysis. Infusion of glucose, saline solution, etc.

1062 Other, A-Z

1065 Other therapeutic procedures, including instruments

1067 Aspiration of joints

1069 Cupping. Acupuncture. Artificial hyperemia. Counter-irritation. Mustard plasters

1071 Paracentesis. Pericardial puncture

1073 Pneumatic aspiration

1075 Setons and issues

1077 Spinal puncture. Ventricular puncture. Cisternal puncture

1079 Use of continuous suction apparatus

1081 Venipuncture. Leeching. Venesection (bloodletting)

1084 Other, A-Z

.N4 Nerve block, Therapeutic

DIETOTHERAPY. DIET AND DIETETICS IN DISEASE

For the dietetic therapy of individual diseases, see the classification for the disease and subdivide by Table D (.9) (as in Dietetic therapy of obesity, W 915.9)

For the dietetic therapy of the diseases of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the anatomic structure and the subdivision -69 (as in Dietetic therapy of gastric disorders, WI 469)

See also QU 145-220, Nutrition, vitamins, and vitamin requirements; WC 118, Personal hygiene

- 1100 General
- 1105 Dietetic cookbooks, including hygienic cookbooks, cookery, and dietaries for the sick
 - For Diet and cookery for sick soldiers, see UH 487
- 1107 Cookbooks for special groups (Jews, etc.)
- Methods of feeding
- 1110 General
- 1112 Duodenal and jejunal feeding
- 1114 Rectal feeding
- 1118 Other
- 1120 Fasting
 - See also WB 173, Emaciation, diagnostic significance
- Cases
- 1122 Collective
- 1124 Individual, A-Z
- 1126 Animal diet. Animal foods
- 1128 Milk diet. Milk as food
- 1129 Sour milk. Buttermilk. Acidophilus milk. Yoghurt. Kumiss.
- 1130 Vegetable diet. Vegetables as food
- 1131 Fruit diet. Fruits as food
- 1132 Uncooked foods
 - See also TX 391, Domestic science
- 1133 Beverages (therapeutic and hygienic)
- 1134 Chocolate, cocoa, coffee, tea
- 1136 Chocolate, cocoa
- 1138 Coffee
- 1140 Tea
- 1142 Water, including hot water
 - For Mineral water, see WB 1002-1003
- 1144 Wines, liquors, etc.
- 1146 Other beverages, A-Z
- Food fads
 - Prefer WB 1126-46; use WB 1147-49 only for what will not classify elsewhere
- 1147 General
- 1149 Special, A-Z

- WB
 - Miscellaneous food preparations
 - 1150 General
 - 1152 Special, A-Z
- 1155 CLIMATOTHERAPY. THERAPEUTIC USE OF ALTITUDE
 - For Medical climatology and meteorology,
 see WB 1600-3040, Geography of disease
 - 1156 Altitude
 - 1157 Climate
 - Health resorts
 - 1158 General
 - 1159 Special, A-Z
- PHYSICAL THERAPY
 - For the physical therapy of specific diseases,
 see the classification for the disease, and
 subdivide according to Table D
 - For the physical therapy of the diseases of a
 region, system, or organ, see the classification
 for the anatomic structure and the subdivision -69
 - 1160 General
 - 1162 Apparatus
 - Methods of advertising specialists, including apparatus
 - 1163 General
 - 1164 Special, A-Z
 - 1165 THERMOTHERAPY (General)
 - See also WB 1195-218, Electrotherapy
 - 1167 Therapeutic use of heat
 - See also WM 272, Fever therapy in psychiatry
 - 1169 General application (including fever therapy,
 pyretotherapy)
 - 1171 Local application
 - 1173 Therapeutic use of cold
 - 1175 General application
 - 1177 Local application
 - 1180 THERAPEUTIC USE OF LIGHT AND DARKNESS (including heliotherapy,
 phototherapy, etc.)
 - For Radium therapy see WN 340
 - For Roentgenotherapy, see WN 250
 - 1182 Physiological and psychological effects of light
 - 1184 Phototherapy
 - 1186 Blue light
 - 1188 Infra-red light
 - 1190 Ultra-violet light
 - 1192 Heliotherapy. Sun baths
 - 1193 Therapeutic use of darkness

- WB
1195 ELECTROTHERAPY
For Electricity, see QC 500-721
For Electrodiagnosis, see WN 200-220
For Roentgenotherapy, see WN 250
- 1197 Special methods
1198 Cataphoresis
1199 Electric baths
1201 Electrolysis
1203 Faradic currents
1205 Galvanic or direct currents
1207 Static electricity
1209 Other, A-Z
1210 DIATHERMY (THERMOPENETRATION)
For Electrosurgery, cautery, see WO 198
- 1212 MAGNETOTHERAPY
1216 Vibration
1218 Other, A-Z
1220 HYDROTHERAPY. BALNEOTHERAPY (generally speaking, the
external therapeutic use of water)
For Hydrogymnastics, see WB 1243
For Mineral springs, see WB 1002-1003
For Water therapy, internal use, see WB 1000-1003
Establishments
1222 Collective
1224 Individual, A-Z
Systems
1226 General
1228 Special, A-Z
Baths
1230 General
Special
1232 Sea water
1234 Other special, A-Z
.C6 Cold
.H6 Hot air
.R8 Russian
.T8 Turkish
.V2 Vapor
- 1235 MECHANOTHERAPY. MASSAGE, EXERCISE, REST, ETC.
Massage
1237 General
1239 Special systems, A-Z
1241 Exercise (kinesitherapy)
See also Personal hygiene, WC 129-34
1242 Other special, A-Z
.H6 Hollyouth method
.S9 Swedish gymnastics
1243 Hydrogymnastics

- WB
1245 Rest and relaxation
See also WC 136-39, Personal hygiene
- 1250 THERAPEUTIC USE OF MUSIC
For Psychology of music, see ML 3830-38
See also WM 286
- 1255 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
See also WM 280, Occupational therapy in psychiatry
- For Psychotherapy (including hypnosis, suggestive therapeutics, and therapeutic psychoanalysis), see WM 273-78
- 1280 SPECIAL CURES AND CULTS
- 1285 Faith cure, Christian science (medical aspects)
Religious healing
See also Religious sects, BX 6901-97 and 7401-30
For Christian-science healing, see BX 6950
For Pastoral offices in healing the sick, see BV 4339
Cf. W 320
- 1288 Mind cure. Mental healing
For the influence of mind on body, see Psychosomatic disorders, WC 800
- 1289 Other, A-Z
.E5 Emmanuel movement
.M4 Metaphysical healing
.R3 Rademacherism
.S3 Sarcognomy
- 1290 MISCELLANEOUS TREATMENTS
For Quackery, see WA 740-42
- 1292 Baunscheidtism (exanthematic method)
- 1294 Hypnotism. Animal magnetism. Mesmerism. Vital magnetism
- 1296 Perkinism. Metallic tractors. Metallotherapy
- 1298 Other, A-Z
.B5 Biochemic medicine
.C5 Chronothermal medicine
.P5 Physiomedicalism
- 1300 SPECIAL SYSTEMS OF THERAPEUTICS
- 1305 Chiropractic
- 1315 Dosimetric system (alkaloidal system)
- 1320 Eclectic medicine. Eclecticism
- 1330 Homeopathy
- 1340 Osteopathy
- 1350 Thomsonian medicine. Botanic medicine. Herb doctors.
Cf. WB 766-68
- 1360 Other, A-Z
.15 Iatrochemical theory
.N3 Naturopathy
- 1370 PHRENOLOGY (MEDICAL ASPECTS)
For general aspects of phrenology, see BF 866-85

GEOGRAPHY OF DISEASE

WB

- 1500 General works on the geography of disease; medical climatology and meteorology
For general meteorology, see QC 851-999
Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed

1550-75 DISEASES OF GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

See also WB 50-55, Medical practice in geographic areas
For Epidemiology, see WA 910-45
For Vital statistics, see HB 881-3700

- 1550 America
1551 North America
1552 United States
1553 States, A-Z
1554 Canada
1555 Provinces, A-Z
1556 Mexico
1558 Central America
1560 West Indies
1562 South America
1563 Countries, A-Z
1564 Europe
1565 Great Britain
1566 Other countries, A-Z
1567 Asia
1568 Special localities, A-Z
1569 Africa
1570 Special localities, A-Z
1571 Australia and New Zealand
1573 Pacific Islands

1600 MEDICAL CLIMATOLOGY AND METEOROLOGY

See also WB 1155-59, Climatotherapy

- 1630 Relation of air pressure, altitude, climate, moisture, weather, etc., to general health
1635 Climate
See also WB 1700-1840
1640 Weather
See also WB 1902-40

- 1645 Altitude. Air pressure
 See also WB 2000-3040
 1650 Moisture and dryness. Humidity
 1655 Other climatic or meteorologic factors

Climate

- 1700 Warm climates. Tropical medicine, including hygiene, diseases, etc.
 1702 Physiological and psychological effects of warm climates
 1713 Hygiene of warm climates
 1740 Diseases of warm climates. Tropical diseases
 For diseases of particular tropical countries,
 see WB 1550-75
 For a specific disease, see the classification for the disease
 1800 Cold climates, including hygiene, diseases, etc.
 1802 Physiological and psychological effects of cold climates
 1813 Hygiene of cold climates
 1840 Diseases of cold climates
 For diseases of particular cold countries,
 see WB 1550-75
 For a specific disease, see the classification for the disease

Weather

- 1902 Physiological and psychological effects of weather
 1940 Weather and disease

Air pressure

- 2000 Low air pressure. Altitude. Aviation medicine
 2002 Physiological and psychological effects of exposure to low air pressure
 2013 Hygiene of exposure to low air pressure
 2040 Diseases resulting from exposure to low air pressure. Diseases of aviators (hypebaropathy). Acosta's disease, air sickness, mountain sickness
 3000 High air pressure. Submarine medicine
 3002 Physiological and psychological effects of exposure to high air pressure
 3013 Hygiene of exposure to high air pressure
 3040 Diseases resulting from exposure to high air pressure (caisson disease, compressed air disease, divers' paralysis, tunnel disease)

W C

B O D Y A S A W H O L E

BODY AS A WHOLE

Summary

WC

- 100-108 Body as a whole. Constitution
- 113-39 Personal hygiene
- 250-1079 Diseases of the body as a whole
- 351-515 Communicable diseases (general)
- 553-680 Diseases due to intoxication
- 590-680 Poisoning. Toxicology
- 958-79 Neoplastic diseases
- 1059-79 Other

BODY AS A WHOLE. CONSTITUTION

WC

- 100 General works
 - For Anatomy, see QS 1-133
 - For Physical anthropology, see QS 704-970
 - For Physiology, see QT 4 and QT 104
- 106 Constitution
 - For Constitution in the production of disease, see QZ 54
 - For Examination of constitutional type in general physical diagnosis, see WB 215
- 108 Body fluids
 - Cf. QU 105, QU 115
- 113 PERSONAL HYGIENE
 - See also the subdivision -13 in the sections on regions, systems, and organs; also WM 70-76, Mental hygiene
- 115 Light and air (relation to personal health)
 - Cf. WB 1600-3040, Medical climatology and meteorology;
 - WB 1158-59, Health resorts
- 118 Food and beverages (adequate diet in health maintenance)
 - Cf. QU 145-59, Nutrition; WB 1100-152, Dietotherapy;
 - WS 114 and 414, Diet for infants and children
- 120 Cleanliness of the body
- 122 Baths and bathing
 - Cf. WB 1220-34, Hydrotherapy, balneotherapy;
 - WA 820-25, Public baths, swimming pools
- 125 Clothing
 - For Industrial hygiene, see WA 1300-1410
 - For Mental hygiene, see WM 70-76
 - For the hygiene of habitations and public buildings, see WA 795-803
 - Cf. WB 1713, Tropical hygiene

- WC
 128 Recreation
 129 Exercise. Physical education
 See also WE 113, Correct posture
 Cf. WB 1241
 130 Gymnastics
 For Corrective exercise, see WE 169
 Cf. WB 1241
 132 Athletics. Training. Sport medicine
 See also GV 201-1195, Sports and games
 134 Outdoor games
 135 Other recreational activities
 136 Vacations. Holidays. (Hygienic value of vacations)
 137 Hygiene for travelers
 See also WB 1713, Tropical hygiene
 Cf. WB 1245, Rest therapy
 138 Rest and sleep
 139 Beauty culture (hygienic aspects)
 See also TT 950-79, Vocation; WA 744, Beauty shops
 (public health aspects)

DISEASES OF THE BODY AS A WHOLE (Etiological classification)

For General diagnosis, see WB 141-600
 For General pathology, see QZ
 For Practice of medicine (general) see WB 100
 For the diagnosis of an individual pathological
 condition, see the classification for the disease
 and divide by Table D
 For the pathology of an individual pathological
 condition, see the classification for the disease
 and divide by Table D

DISEASES DUE TO PRENATAL INFLUENCE. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

See also QS 691-98, Teratology
 For anomalies of a region, system, or organ, see the
 classification for the specific structure and the
 subdivision -50

- 250 General works
 260 Diseases of special groups, A-Z
 e.g. .J4 Jews
 .N4, Negroes
 Cf. W 1499, History of diseases, by race
 270 Situs transversus
 280 Syphilis (congenital)
 See also WJ 751-59, Syphilis
 For syphilis of a system or organ, see the
 classification for the specific structure and the
 subdivision -51

- 351 DISEASES DUE TO A LOWER PLANT OR ANIMAL ORGANISM.
Communicable diseases (general). Infections due to lower organisms
Classify here material on generalized infections of this type, or on conditions in general
For localized infections, see the subdivision -51 under the structure affected.
For control and prevention of infectious diseases, see WA 900-1149
- 370 Multiple abscess
For Abscess, in general, see WO 147
- 371 Amebiasis
See also QX 55-68, Amebiasis; WI 951, Amebic liver abscess
- 373 Anthrax (charbon, malignant pustule, milzbrand, rag-sorters' disease, splenic fever, wool-sorters' disease)
See also QW 240, Bacillus
- 375 Bacteremia (including septicemia, staphylococcus infection, streptococcus infection)
For Bacteriology, see QW 800
For Food poisoning (including botulism), see WC 671
- 377 Brucellosis (Bruce's septicemia, continued fever, Cyprus fever, febris melitensis, febris undulans, Gibraltar fever, goat fever, Malta fever, Mediterranean fever, melitococcosis, mountain fever, Neapolitan fever, rock fever, septicemia melitensis, slow fever, undulant fever)
See also QW 350, Brucella
- 379 Carrier state (human transmission of disease without manifestation of it, e.g., Typhoid Mary)
- 380 Chickenpox (varicella)
See also QW 915, Chickenpox virus; WE 851, Diseases of the skin
- 381 Cholera
See also QW 665, Salmonella; QW 855, Vibrio
- 382 Coccidiosis
See also QX 123, Sporozoa
- 384 Dengue (breakbone fever, dandy fever, solar fever, sun fever)
- 385 Diphtheria
- 386 Fevers
See also names of individual fevers
- 388 Glanders (equinia, farcy)
See also QW 550, Malleomyces
- 390 Hemoglobinuric fever (malarial hematuria)
- 392 Influenza (grip, la grippe)
See also QW 948, Virus of influenza
- 393 Jaundice, spirochetal (Fiedler's disease, icterogenic spirochetosis, leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica, spirochetosis icterohaemorrhagica, Weil's disease)
See also QW 1040, Leptospira

- WC
395 Kala-azar (cachectic fever, dum-dum fever, febrile tropical splenomegaly, non-malarial remittent fever, visceral leishmaniasis)
See also QX 71, Leishmania
- 397 Leprosy (elephantiasis graecorum, lepra)
See also QW 575, Mycobacterium
- 399 Malaria (paludism)
See also QX 135, Plasmodium
- 402 Measles (rubeola)
See also WE 840, Diseases of the skin; QW 915, Virus of measles
- 403 Measles, German (epidemic roseola, roeteln, rubella)
See also WE 840, Diseases of the skin
- 404 Melioidosis (Whitmore's disease)
See also QW 550, Malleomyces
- 406 Mononucleosis, infectious (acute benign lymphoblastosis, acute infectious adenitis, acute lymphadenitis, glandular fever, mononuclear leukocytosis, monocytic angina)
- 407 Oroya fever (Carrion's disease, verruca peruviana)
- 408 Pappataci fever (phlebotomus fever, sandfly fever, three-day fever)
- 409 Paratyphoid
See also QW 665, Salmonella
- 410 Plague (malignant polyadenitis, pest)
See also QW 625, Pasteurella
- 412 Psittacosis (parrot fever)
See also QW 980, Rickettsiae
- 413 Rabies (hydrophobia, lysea)
See also QW 930, Virus of rabies
- 414 Rat-bite fever (sodoku)
See also QW 765, Spirillum
- 415 Relapsing fever
See also QW 1020, Borrelia
- 417 Rheumatic fever (acute articular rheumatism, polyarthritidis rheumatica)
See also QW 800, Streptococcus
For Rickettsial diseases, see WC 438
- 418 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
See also QW 990, Rickettsiae
- 422 Scarlet fever (scarlatina)
See also QW 800, Streptococcus, and WE 840, Diseases of the skin
For Septicemia, see WC 375
- 424 Smallpox (variola)
See also QW 910, Borreliota, and WE 840, Diseases of the skin
For Staphylococcus infections (general), see WC 375
For Streptococcus infections (general), see WC 375
For Syphilis, see QW 1050; also WJ 751.S9, Syphilis (general) in the male; WP 151, in the female; and the subdivision -51 for the structure affected

- WC
428 Tetanus (lockjaw)
 See also QW 360, Clostridium
- 429 Toxoplasma infection, generalized
- 430 Trench fever (His-Werner disease, Quintan fever,
 shin-bone fever, Volhynia fever)
 See also QW 950-90, Rickettsiae
- 431 Treponematosi s. Yaws (bubas, frambesia, pian)
 See also QW 1050, Treponema
- 432 Trypanosomiasis (African lethargy, Negro lethargy,
 nelavan, sleeping sickness)
 See also QX 71, Leishmania
- 433 Tsutsugamushi fever (Akamushi disease, flood fever,
 island fever, Japanese river fever, Kedani disease,
 Shashitsu, Shimamushi disease, Yochubio)
 See also QW 990, Rickettsiae
- 434 Tuberculosis (general)
 See also QW 575 and the system or organ affected, with
 the subdivision -51
- 435 Tularemia (alkali disease, deerfly fever, Pahvant Valley
 plague, rabbit fever)
 See also QW 625, Pasteurella
- 436 Typhoid (enteric fever)
 See also QW 665, Salmonella typhosa
- 437 Typhus
 See also QW 990, Rickettsiae
- 438 Virus and rickettsial diseases (general)
 See also QW 900-990, Viruses; QW 950, Rickettsiae
- 439 Yellow fever
 See also QW 920, Yellow fever virus
- 444 Other
- 452 DISEASES DUE TO HIGHER PLANT OR ANIMAL ORGANISMS
- 470 Blastomycosis
 Classify here material on conditions in general or
 generalized infections of this type. For localized
 infections, see the structure affected and the
 subdivision -52
 See also QW 1200, Fungi
- 475 Coccidioidomycosis (Coccidioidosis, Coccidiomycosis)
- 480 Filariasis (elephantiasis)
 See also QX 301, Filarioidea
- 490 Histoplasmosis. Reticulo-endothelial cytomycosis
 See also QW 1200, Fungi
- 510 Mycosis. Mycotic infections. Fungous diseases (general)
 See also QW 1200-1275, Fungi
- 515 Other

WC

553 DISEASES DUE TO INTOXICATION

For toxemias of pregnancy, see WP 1353

570 Allergic diseases (general works)

For localized manifestations, see the anatomic part affected

For the theory of allergy, see QY 350-80

571 Food allergy

See also QY 367, Ingestants as allergens

For Food poisoning, see WC 668-71

For Anaphylactic shock, see QY 330-43, Anaphylaxis;
WC 570, Allergic diseases

581 Poisoning by glandular therapy (insulin shock, thyroxin shock)

For Shock therapy, see WL 169, in nervous diseases;
WM 271, in psychiatry

582 Protein sickness

For Protein therapy, see WB 1126-28

585 Serum sickness

For Active immunization, see QY 55 and WA 1025

For Serotherapy, see WB 945-57

For the prevention of individual diseases by active immunization, see the classification for the disease and divide by Table D

POISONS AND POISONING. TOXICOLOGY

For Legal aspects of poisoning, see W 853

For the pharmacological action of toxic drugs, see QV
Cf. HV 6549-55, Poisoning and poisoners

590 General works

591 History and bibliography

592 Classification. Description. Chemical and physiological action. Detection

594 Inorganic poisons

595 Corrosive poisons

596 Acids

Hydrochloric acid (muriatic acid, spirit of salt)

Nitric acid (acqua fortis)

Oxalic acid (acid of sugar)

Sulfuric acid (oil of vitriol)

597 Alkalis

Ammonium hydroxide (ammonia hydrate, ammonia water)

Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash, potassium hydrate)

Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda, sodium hydrate)

- WC
- 598 Irritant poisons
- 599 Phosphorus
- 600 Salts of alkaline metals
 - Alum
 - Boric acid and borax
 - Lithium salts
 - Potassium chlorate
 - Potassium nitrate (niter, saltpeter)
 - Potassium permanganate
 - Sodium silicate (soluble glass, water glass)
- 601 Halogens
 - For Chlorine gas, see WC 662
 - For Fluorosis, see WU 253
 - For Food poisoning, see WC 669
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 87 and 231
 - Bromine
 - Chlorine
 - Fluorine (including fluorides)
 - Iodine
- 603 Metals
- 604 Aluminum and aluminum compounds
- 605 Antimony and antimony compounds
 - For Food poisoning, see WC 669
 - Antimony trichloride
 - Tartar emetic (antimony and potassium tartrate, stibiated tartar, tartarated antimony)
- 607 Arsenic and arsenic compounds
 - For Food poisoning, see WC 669
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 261
- .5 Inorganic arsenicals
 - Arsine (arsenic trihydrid, arseniuretted hydrogen, arsonia)
 - Arsenic trichloride
 - Arsenic trioxide (arsenic, arsenious oxide, ratsbane, white arsenic)
 - Arsenic pentoxide (arsenic acid)
- 608 Organic arsenicals
- .5
 - Cacodyl and cacodylates (dimethylarsine)
 - Arrhenal (arsynal, neoarsycodil, neosykodile, stenodin)
 - Cacodylic acid
 - Calcium cacodylate
 - Iron cacodylate (marsyle)
- 609 Other organic arsenicals
 - Acetarsone
 - Arsacetin
 - Arsanilic acid
 - Arsenoferratin
 - Arsenotriferin

- Arsindiphenylchloride
- Arsinethyldichloride
- Arsinmethyldichloride
- Carbarsone
- Dichlorophenarsine hydrochloride
- Elarson
- .5 Arsphenamines and related compounds
 - Arsphenamine (arsaminol, arsenobenzol, diarsenol, salvarsan, "606")
 - Ehrlich-Hata preparation
 - Neoarsphenamine (neoarsaminol, neodiarsenol, neokharsivan, neosalvarsan, "914", nov-arsenobenzol)
 - Oxophenarsine hydrochloride (mapharsen)
 - Phenarsone sulfoxylate (aldarsone)
 - Silver arsphenamine (argentum arsphenamine, silver salvarsan)
 - Sodium arsphenamine (sodium diarsenol)
 - Sulfarsphenamine
 - Tryparsamide
- 611 Bismuth
- 612 Cadmium
 - For Food poisoning, see WC 669
- 613 Chromium and chromium compounds
 - Chromic acid (chromic anhydrid)
 - Potassium bichromate
- 614 Copper
- 615 Iron and iron compounds
 - Ferric chloride
 - Ferrous sulphate (copperas, green vitriol)
- 616 Lead (plumbism)
 - For Food poisoning, see WC 669
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 290
- 617 Manganese
- 618 Mercury (hydrargyrium, quicksilver)
- 619 Silver (argentum, silver nitrate)
- 620 Tin
- 621 Vanadium
 - Vanadic acid
- 622 Zinc
 - Zinc chloride
 - Zinc sulphate (white vitriol)
- 623 Other
- 624 Metals of alkaline earths (general)
- 625 Special, A-Z
- .B3 Barium
 - Barium carbonate (witherite)
 - Barium sulfate (heavy spar, permanent white)
 - Barium sulfide

- .M3 Magnesium sulfate (epson salts)
- .T4 Thorium nitrate
- 627 Organic poisons
- 628 Alkaloidal organic poisons
 - .1 Aconite and aconitine
 - .2 Atropine and related alkaloids
 - Belladonna (deadly nightshade, atropa belladonna)
 - Duboisia myoporoides (duboisine)
 - Hyoscyamus (henbane)
 - Homatropine (tropine mandelate)
 - Scopolamine
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 87
 - Stramonium (datura stramonium)
- 629 Cocaine and cocaine substitutes
 - For Narcotic addiction, see WM 570-88
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 113
- .C5 Colchicum and colchicine (methyl benzoyl ecgonine)
- .C6 Coniine and poison hemlock (conium, propylpiperidine)
- .C8 Curare
- .E5 Emetine and ipecacuanha
- .E7 Ergot and its alkaloids
 - Histamine
 - Tyramine
- .G4 Gelsemium and its alkaloids
- 630 Morphine and opium (papaver somniferum)
 - For Narcotic addiction, see WM 570-88
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 80, QV 89
 - Codeine
 - Heroin (diacetylmorphine)
- .N5 Nicotine and tobacco
- .P4 Physostigmine (eserine)
- .P5 Pilocarpine
- .S7 Strychnine and nux vomica
 - For Pharmacology, see QV 103
 - Brucine
- .V4 Veratrum alkaloids
 - Hellebore
 - Jervine
 - Protoveratridine
 - Protoveratrine
 - Pseudojervine
 - Rubijervine
 - Veratralbine
 - Veratrine
- 631 Other, A-Z
- 632 Nonalkaloidal organic poisons
- 633 Hydrocarbons
 - .1 Petroleum and petroleum products (benzoline, cymogene, gasoline, kerosene, paraffin oil, petroleum, vaseline petroleum jelly)

- WC
- .2 Coal-tar, naphtha, and benzene (benzine, benzol, petroleum benzine, petroleum ether)
For Ethylene, see WC 662
 - .3 Terpenes
 - .4 Oil of turpentine, spirit of turpentine, "turps"
 - .5 Oil of savin (*juniperus sabina*, *oleum sabinae*), cedar, pennyroyal (*oleum hedeomae*, *oleum pulegii*), chenopodium
 - .6 Tansy (*tanacetum*) and nutmeg (*myristica fragrans*)
 - 634 Other organic nonalkaloidal poisons
 - 635 Camphor
 - 636 Alcohols and aldehydes
For Pharmacology, see QV 85
 - 637 Ether (ethyl oxide)
For Gaseous poisons, see WC 662
For Pharmacology, see QV 83
 - 638 Chloroform and related compounds (acetylene tetrachloride, bromoform, carbon tetrachloride, dimethyl sulfate, ethyl bromide, ethyl chloride, formyl tri-iodide, hydrochloric ether, iodoform, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, methyl dichloride, methyl iodide, methylene chloride, methylene dichloride, tetrachlorethane, tribrom methane, trichloromethane)
 - 639 Sulfonmethane (sulfonethylmethane, sulfonol, tetranol, trional)
 - 640 Barbituric acid derivatives (allonal, barbitol, luminal, phenobarbital, seconal, veronal)
For Pharmacology, see QV 87
 - 641 Organic acids of fatty acid series (acetic acid, formic acid, tartaric acid)
 - 642 Amyl nitrite, nitroglycerine (glonoin, glyceryl trinitrate)
 - 643 Chloral and related compounds (trichloroacetic aldehyde)
 - 644 Phenol and cresol, "coal-tar" disinfectants (carbolic acid, liquor cresolis saponatus, lysol)
For Pharmacology, see QV 223
 - 645 Guaiacol, creosote
 - 646 Dihydroxybenzenes (hydroquinone, oxyphenol, pyrocatechin, resorcinol)
 - 647 Trihydroxybenzenes (phlorglycinol, pyrogallol, pyrogallol, trioxybenzene)
 - 648 Artificial oil of bitter almonds, dinitrobenzene, nitrobenzol, oil of mirbane, trinitrobenzene
 - 649 Aniline, "coal-tar" dyes (anilism, phenylamine), sulfanilamide and its compounds
For Pharmacology, see QV 91 and QV 263
 - 650 Acetanilid, acetophenetidin (phenacetin, phenylacetamide)
Antipyrin

- WC
- 651 Hydrocyanic acid and the cyanides
- 652 Amygdalin (bitter almonds, *prunus amygdala amara*),
cyanophoric glucosides
- 653 Salicylic acid and derivatives (ortho-
hydroxybenzoic acid)
- 654 Picric acids and picrates (dinitrophenol, T.N.T.,
tetranitroaniline, trinitrophenol, trinitrotoluene)
- 655 Vegetable purgatives (castor oil, croton oil, *oleum*
crotonis, *oleum ricini*, *oleum tigllii*)
- 656 Anthracene purgatives (aloes, *rheum officinale*,
rhubarb)
- 657 Digitalis (foxglove), oleander (*nerium odorum*),
squills, *strophanthus*
- 658 Male fern (*aspidium*), naphthol, santonin, thymol
(methylisopropyl phenol, thyme camphor)
- 659 Jalapin and elaterin purgatives (colocynth, elaterin,
mandrake, May-apple, *podophyllum*)
- 660 Other poisons of vegetable origin
Cicuta (water hemlock)
Ivy
Laurel
Locust
Picrotoxin
Rhus
Sumac
- 661 Poisons derived from animal substances
For Food poisoning, see WC 668-71
Mammalian poison
Poison of the scorpion
Poisonous amphibia
Poisonous fish
Poisonous snakes
Poisonous spiders and insects
- 662 Gaseous poisons (including anesthetic gases, general)
See also WC 663-67, War gases
For Pharmacology, see QV 83 and QV 280
Carbon dioxide (carbonic acid, carbonic anhydrid, choke
damp, fixed air)
Carbon monoxide
Chlorine
Hydrogen selenide
Poisonous gaseous mixtures ("afterdamp", fuel gas)
Saturated hydrocarbons
Methane ("firedamp", light-carburetted hydrogen,
marsh gas)
Sulfur dioxide (sulfurous acid)
Unsaturated hydrocarbons
Acetylene (ethine)
Ethylene (heavy carburetted hydrogen, olefiant gas)
Illuminating gas

- WC
663 War gases
For the pharmacology of war gases, see QV 280
- 664 Lung irritants and suffocating agents
Chloromethylchloroformate
Chloropicrin (vomiting gas)
Diphosgene (palite, perstoff, superpalite, surpalite, trichloromethylchloroformate)
Phosgene (carbonyl chloride, collognite, D-stoff)
- 665 Irritants
Labyrinthic gases
Dichloromethyl ether
Lacrimators
Bromoacetone
Bromobenzylcyanide
Chloroacetophenone
Toxic smokes
Diphenylaminechloroarsine
Diphenylchloroarsine (AD, Clark I, sneezing gas)
Diphenylcyanoarsine
- 666 Vesicants
Chlorovinyldichloroarsine (Lewisite), dichloroethyl sulfide (dichlorodiethyl sulfide, mustard gas, Yperite)
- 667 Systemic poisons or paralyzants
Carbon monoxide
Cyanogen chloride
Hydrocyanic acid
Hydrogen sulfide (sulfuretted hydrogen)
Nitrous vapors
- 668 Food poisons and food-borne infections
For Alimentary anaphylaxis (food allergy), see WC 571
- 669 Chemical poisoning in food
Antimony
See also WC 605, Antimony and antimony compounds
Arsenic
See also WC 607-9, Arsenic and arsenic compounds
Cadmium
See also WC 612, Cadmium
Fluorine and sodium fluoride
See also WC 601, Halogens
Lead
See also WC 616, Lead
Mercury
See also WC 618, Mercury
Methyl chloride
See also WC 638, Chloroform and related compounds
Zinc
See also WC 622, Zinc
- 670 Food poisoning from plants or animals
Ergotism
See also WC 629.E7, Ergot and its alkaloids
Favism (broad bean poisoning)

- Mushroom poisoning (amanita, fly agaric)
See also QK 617, Botany
- Poison honey
- Rhubarb poisoning
See also WC 656, Anthracene purgatives
- Shellfish poisoning
- Snakeroot poisoning (milk sickness)
- Water-hemlock poisoning (cicuta virosa)
See also WC 660, Other poisons of vegetable origin
- 671 Food poisoning by bacteria or their products
 Botulism (allantiasis, sausage poisoning)
 For Clostridium botulinum, see QW 360
- Salmonella
 For Salmonella aertrycke, enteritides, and cholerae
 suis, see QW 665
- Staphylococcus
See also WC 375, Bacteremia
- Streptococcus
See also WC 375, Bacteremia
- 672 Clinical toxicology. (Poisons classified by the effect
 produced)
- 673 Convulsant poisons
- 674 Central-nervous-system depressants
- 675 Peripherally-acting nerve poisons
- 676 Muscle poisons
- 677 Protoplasmic poisons
- 678 Poisons of the blood and hematopoietic system
- 680 Industrial poisoning, general
See also WA 1300-1410, Industrial hygiene
 For diseases due to trauma and physical agent, see
 WO 675-724
 For individual industrial poisons, see the preceding
 numbers
 Cf. HD 7263-66, Industrial poisons and diseases
- 755.5 DISEASES DUE TO DISTURBANCE OF INNERVATION OR OF PSYCHIC
 CONTROL
- 770 Seasickness (naupathia), carsickness
- 800 Psychosomatic disorders
See also WL 109, Psychological physiology
 Cf. BF 150-71, Mind and body
- 856 DISEASES DUE TO OR CONSISTING OF STATIC MECHANICAL
 ABNORMALITY (POSTURE AS A CAUSE OF DISEASE)
- 857 DISEASES DUE TO OR ASSOCIATED WITH DISORDERS OF METABOLISM
- 870 Disorders of general nutrition and metabolism
- 872 Exhaustion

- WC
874 Malnutrition, improper feeding, starvation, inanition
(For children, see WS 157 and WS 227)
For Tetany, see WB 185
876 Sprue (celiac disease, idiopathic steatorrhea,
intestinal infantilism, psilosis)
For Obesity, see WB 173 (as a symptom); WC 915
(pathological); WK 559, Obesity, pituitary
879 Other, A-Z
880 Disorders of acid-base equilibrium
882 Acidosis (non-diabetic)
Acidemia
883 Alkalosis (alkalemia)
For Tetany, see WB 185
889 Other, A-Z
890 Disorders due to metabolism of electrolytes
892 Calcinosis (Verse's disease)
897 Other
For Tetany, see WB 185
900 Disorders of nitrogen metabolism
904 Cystinuria
905 Gout
906 Hemochromatosis (bronze cachexia, bronze diabetes,
pigmentary cirrhosis)
907 Ochronosis (disordered phenol metabolism, disordered
tyrosine metabolism)
908 Porphyrria (hematoporphyrria)
909 Other, A-Z
910 Disorders of carbohydrate, fat, and water metabolism
911 Adiposis dolorosa (Dercum's disease, paratrophy)
For Obesity, as a symptom, see WB 173
912 Carotenemia
914 Glycogenosis, von Gierke's disease (hepatonephromegalia
glycogenica, thesaurismosis glycogenica)
915 Obesity (pathological)
916 Xanthomatosis, lipoidosis, lipomatosis
917 Other, A-Z
920 Disorders due to deprivation of vitamins. Avitaminosis.
Deficiency diseases
922 Beriberi (asjike, endemic multiple neuritis, kakke,
loempe, panneuritis epidemica, polyneuritis endemica)
924 Deficiency of Vitamin A
For Night blindness, see WW 750
926 Pellagra (Alpine scurvy, Italian leprosy,
Lombardy leprosy, mayidism)
927 Riboflavin deficiency (cheilosis)
For Rickets, see WS 457
For Tetany, see WB 185

- WC
 928 Scurvy
 929 Other, A-Z
 For diseases due to endocrine disturbance, see WK
 930 Disorders of development
 935 Progeria (premature old age)
 939 Other, A-Z
 958 NEOPLASTIC DISEASES (GENERALIZED). NEW GROWTHS, TUMORS
 For neoplasia of specific types, see QZ 380-460
 For the pathology of neoplasms, see QZ 200-460
 For the surgery of neoplasia, see WO 540
 959 Non-malignant neoplasia
 960 Malignant neoplasia, cancer, sarcoma, etc.
 972 Carcinomatosis
 979 Other, A-Z
- 1059 DISEASES DUE TO UNKNOWN OR UNCERTAIN CAUSE
 1075 Lymphatism (lymphoidotoxemia, lymphotoxemia, status
 lymphaticus, status thymicus)
 1079 Other, A-Z
 For Fever, see WB 167

W D

R E G I O N S O F T H E B O D Y

REGIONS OF THE BODY

Classify in this section material relating to a region of the body in contradistinction to a system. The regional outline only is given here.

Each division is subject to division by Table R as necessary

WD

HEAD (including cranium)

100-169

Head and face

For examination of the head and neck in general physical diagnosis, see WB 230

For Eyes, see WW

For Nose, see WV 600

For Oral surgery, see WU 168-69

For Scalp, see WE 800

200-269

Face

NECK, THORAX, THORACIC WALL, AND MEDIASTINUM

300-369

Neck (exclusive of vertebrae)

400-469

Thorax (including thoracic wall and mediastinum)

For examination of the thorax in general physical diagnosis, see WB 275-82

ABDOMEN, ABDOMINAL WALL, AND PELVIS

500-569

Abdomen (including abdominal wall, hypochondrium, and abdominal cavity)

For examination of the abdomen in general physical diagnosis, see WB 210

600-669

Umbilical region

700-769

Pelvis (including inguinal ring and suprapubic region)

756

Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause

Hernia (general)

OTHER AREAS OF THE TRUNK

800-869

Trunk

900-969

Back

1000-1069

Spine (including vertebrae)

1100-1169

Lumbosacral region

1200-1269

Peritoneum and serous sacs (including mesentery)

WD	
1251	Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites Peritoneal abscess. Peritonitis
1300-1369	Superficial fossae (axilla, cubital fossa, groin, perineum, popliteal space)
1356	Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause Femoral hernias
1400-1469	EXTREMITIES (including general and combined parts) For Amputation, <u>see</u> WO 525 For examination of the extremities in general physical diagnosis, <u>see</u> WB 220
1500-1569	Upper extremity (arm, elbow, hand, shoulder, wrist)
1600-1669	Shoulder and upper arm
1700-1769	Elbow and forearm
1800-1869	Wrist and hand (including fingers, palm, thumb)
1900-1969	Fingers (including items on fingers and toes)
2000-2069	Lower extremity (ankle, foot, hip joint, knee, leg)
2100-2169	Hip joint and upper leg
2200-2269	Knee and lower leg
2300-2369	Ankle and foot
2400-2469	Foot (including heel, sole, toes)

WE
MUSCULO - SKELETAL SYSTEM
INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

Summary

WE

Musculo-skeletal system

- 1-169 General and combined structures
- 200-269 Bones
- 300-369 Joints (including cartilages)
- 400-469 Bursas
- 500-569 Muscles
- 600-669 Diaphragm
- 700-769 Tendons and tendon sheaths, fascia

Integumentary system

- 800-869 Skin. General works on dermatology
- 900-959 Glands of the skin. Sebaceous glands and sweat glands
- 1000-1066 Hair
- 1100-1169 Nails
- 1200-1269 Breast

This section has to do with the musculo-skeletal system only. For material on a regional or specific anatomic structure, see WD, Regions of the body, or systems and organs in the following sections

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM

WE Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed

- 11 History of orthopedics
- 12 Biography and bibliography of orthopedists
- 14 Bibliography of orthopedics

GENERAL AND COMBINED STRUCTURES, LOCOMOTOR SYSTEM. ORTHOPEDICS

- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 - .1 Anatomy
 - .3 Histology
 - .5 Embryology

- WE
- 102 Physiology. Bone growth
- 103 Movement. Locomotion
- 113 Hygiene. Correct posture, Prevention of deformity
 For examination of posture and gait in general physical
 diagnosis, see WB 225 and WB 255
- 140 Diseases
- 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 142 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease
 The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestation of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
- 144 Rheumatism (Use only for Rheumatic disease group in the
 sense and for mixed material)
 See also WC 417, Rheumatic fever; WE 344, Arthritis
- Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according
 to Table R
- 166 Therapeutics
- 167 Medical therapy
- 168 Surgery of the musculo-skeletal system (general).
 Surgical therapy in orthopedics
- .5 Apparatus and instruments (braces, splints, etc.)
- .8 Artificial limbs
 For Amputation, see WO 525
- 169 Other forms of therapy

- BONES. OSTEOLOGY (including items on bones, joints,
 and vertebrae)

- For anatomy, histology, embryology and physiology,
 see WE 101-3

- 200 General works
- 240 Diseases
- 241 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 242 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology
 The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 244 Decalcification of bone
- 245 Atrophy of bone
- Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 250-59 may be used and divided according
 to Table R

- WE
250 Congenital deformities of the skeletal system
Achondroplasia (chondrodystrophia fetalis,
fetal rickets)
251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Bone abscess. Osteomyelitis
254 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Fractures (general). (Classify here single works
including both fractures and dislocations)
See also WE 354, Dislocations
For fractures of a part, see WD, Regions of the
body, and the subdivision -54
257 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or
nutrition
Osteitis fibrosa cystica (Albright's disease)
Osteomalacia (mollities ossium, malacosteon)
258 Neoplastic diseases
For Pathological aspects, see QZ 280-315
259 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Osteochondrosis
266 Therapeutics
267 Medical therapy
268 Bone surgery
For Congenital deformities of the skeletal system,
see WE 250
269 Other forms of therapy

JOINTS (including cartilages, ligaments, etc.)

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology,
see WE 101-3

- 300 General works
340 Diseases
**Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology**
The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
344 Arthritis
345 Contracture
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 350-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
354 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Dislocations. Sprains. Fractures of joints
See also WE 254, Fractures and dislocations

WE

- 355.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or
of psychic control
Neurogenic arthropathy (Charcot's joint)
- 366 Therapeutics
367 Medical therapy
368 Surgery of joints
369 Other forms of therapy

BURSAS

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology,
see WE 101-3

400 General works

440 Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology

The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific number has
been assigned:

444 Bursitis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R

466-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

MUSCLES

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology,
see WE 101-3

500 General works

540 Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology

The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

544 Myositis

545 Muscular contracture

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R

WE

- 555.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation of
of psychic control
Myasthenia gravis. Paralysis, generalized; paralysis
in general
For paralysis affecting an anatomic part, see
that structure
- 559 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Progressive muscular dystrophy
- 566-69 Therapeutics
Divide by Table R as necessary

DIAPHRAGM

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology,
see WE 101-3

- 600 General works
- 640 Diseases
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R
- 655.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or
of psychic control
Hiccup (singultus)
- 666-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

TENDONS, TENDON SHEATHS, FASCIA, ETC.

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology.
see WE 101-3

- 700 General works
- 740 Diseases
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific number has
been assigned:
- 744 Tenosynovitis
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
- 766-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

WE

For Teeth, see WU 200-269.5

SKIN (general). DERMATOLOGY (including items on the skin proper and its appendages; general, regional, and combined sites; and subcutaneous areolar tissue)

- 800 General works
 - .11 History of dermatology
 - .12 Biography and bibliography of dermatologists
 - .14 Bibliography of dermatology
 - Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed.
- 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 802 Physiology
- 803 Pigmentation
 - See also QS 897, Physical anthropology
 - See also QU 113, Biochemistry
- 804 Heat regulation
- 805 Secretion
- 806 Sweating
- 807 Absorption
- 808 Sensation
 - For Disturbances of sensation (tactile and temperature), see WE 848
 - For Pain sense, including itching, tingling, creeping, etc., see WL 705
 - See also BF 231-99, Psychology of sensation; WL 700-745, Sense of smell, taste, pain, position, hunger, thirst, perceptual processes, etc.; WV 203, Sense of hearing; WW 102-10, Sense of sight
- 809 Tactile sense
 - See also BF 275, Psychology of tactual sense
- 810 Temperature sense
 - See also BF 281, Psychology of temperature sense
- 812 Respiration of the skin
 - For biochemistry of the skin and its appendages, see QU 103 and QU 113
- 813 Hygiene
- 840 Diseases
 - See also WC 380, Chickenpox; WC 351-444, Communicable diseases; WC 402, Measles; WC 403, German measles; WC 419, Sarcoidosis; WC 424, Smallpox
- 841 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - For examination of the skin in general physical diagnosis, see WB 260
- 842 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 843-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following numbers have been assigned:

- 844 Acne
- 845 Alopecia (baldness)
- 846 Dermatitis
- 847 Exanthemata
- 848 Disturbances of sensation (tactile and temperature)
including manifestations, e.g., Hyperesthesia
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 850 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - Albinismus (achromoderma)
 - Ichthyosis (fish-skin disease)
 - Nevus (birthmark)
 - Webbed fingers and toes
 - Xeroderma
- 851 Diseases due to lower plant and animal parasites
 - Carbuncles
 - Cellulitis
 - Erysipelas
 - Furunculosis
 - For Granuloma inguinale, see WJ 751.G7
 - Herpes zoster (acute posterior ganglionitis, shingles, zona, zoster)
 - Impetigo contagiosa
 - Leishmaniasis
 - Lupus erythematosus (Cazenave's lupus, lupus erythematoses, lupus sebaceus)
 - Pemphigus verruca
- 852 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 - Dermatomycosis
 - Dermatophytosis
 - Pediculosis
 - Scabies (itch, psore)
- 853 Diseases due to intoxication
 - Argyria
 - Eczema
 - Urticaria (hives, nettle rash)
- 854 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - For Burns, see WO 704
- 855 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
 - Eczema scrofuloderma, granuloma fungoides, granuloma sarcomatoses, inflammatory fungoid neoplasm, mycosis fungoides, ulcerative scrofuloderma

- WE
855.5 Diseases secondary to disturbances of innervation or
of psychic control
Angioneurotic edema
Pruritus
856 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
857 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or
nutrition (chloasma)
858 Neoplastic diseases
859 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Lichen planus
Pityriasis rosea
Psoriasis
Scleroderma
866 Therapeutics of skin diseases
867 Medical therapy
See also WB 830, Drugs acting on the skin and mucous
membranes
868 Surgical therapy, surgery of the skin
See also WO 600-640, Plastic surgery
869 Other forms of therapy
- GLANDS OF THE SKIN (sebaceous and sweat glands)
For anatomy and physiology, see WE 801-12
For examination, diagnosis, diagnostic methods,
and pathology, see WE 841-42
- 900 General works
940 Diseases
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
The numbers 943-49 have been reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
956 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
Steatoma (sebaceous cyst)
For Therapeutics, see WE 866-69

HAIR (including items on hair and nails)

- 1000 General works
1001 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
1002 Physiology
1013 Hygiene
1040 Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 1043-49 have been reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases

1066

The numbers 1050-59 may be used and divided by Table R
Therapeutics

NAILS

- 1100 General works
- 1101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 1102 Physiology
- 1113 Hygiene
- 1140 Diseases
- 1142 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 1143-49 have been reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

1166-69

Therapeutics (including surgery)

Divide according to Table R as necessary

BREAST

See also WP 1100-1759, Reproduction and obstetrics

- 1200 General works
- 1201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 1202 Physiology
- 1213 Hygiene
- 1240 Diseases
- 1241 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 1242 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 1243-49 have been reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

- 1244 Mastitis

See also WP 1751, Puerperal mastitis

- WE
- 1245 Cystic disease of the breast
- Etiological classification of diseases
- The numbers 1250-59 may be used and divided according
 to Table R
- 1256 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
 abnormality due to unknown cause
- Varicose veins of the breast
- 1266 Therapeutics
- 1267 Medical therapy
- 1268 Surgical therapy, surgery of the breast
- 1269 Other forms of therapy

W F
R E S P I R A T O R Y S Y S T E M

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Summary

WF

- 1-169 Respiratory system
- 500-569 Bronchi and bronchioles
- 600-669 Lungs
- 700-769 Pleura

For Larynx, see WV 900-969, Otorhinolaryngology
For Nose and accessory sinuses, see WV 600-669, Otorhinolaryngology
For Trachea, see WV 1000-1069
Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed.

WF

- 11 History of phthisiology
- 12 Biography and bibliography of phthisiologists
- 14 Bibliography of phthisiology

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology
- 103 Respiration
 - 104 Mechanism of respiration
 - 105 Respiratory exchanges of gases
 - 106 Control of respiration
- 113 Hygiene
- 140 Diseases
 - 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - 142 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
- Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

WF

- 151 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
(common cold)
 See also QW 948, Virus of common cold
- 154 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 For Foreign bodies in air passages, see WV 154
- 166 Therapeutics of the respiratory system
- 167 Medical therapy
- 168 Surgical therapy, surgery of the respiratory system
- 169 Other forms of therapy

BRONCHI AND BRONCHIOLES

- 500 General works
- 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 502 Physiology
- 513 Hygiene
- 540 Diseases
 - 541 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - 542 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 - Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 544 Bronchiectasis
- 545 Fistula
- 546 Bronchitis
- 548 Edema of bronchus
- 549 Stenosis of bronchus
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 550 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - Aplasia
 - Diverticula
- 551 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Syphilis
 - Tuberculosis
 - Whooping cough (pertussis)
- 552 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 - Actinomycosis
 - Aspergillosis
 - Blastomycosis
 - Hemisporosis
- 553 Diseases due to intoxication
 - Bronchial asthma
- 554 Diseases due to trauma or physical agents (foreign bodies in the bronchus, injuries)

- WF
556 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality
Bronchial calcification
Bronchial calculus (broncholithiasis)
558 Neoplastic diseases
566 Bronchial therapeutics
567 Medical therapy
568 Surgical therapy, surgery of the bronchus
569 Other forms of therapy

LUNGS

- 600 General works
601 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
602 Physiology
613 Hygiene
640 Diseases
641 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
642 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
645 Atelectasis
.3 Calcification
646 Edema of the lung
647 Embolism
648 Emphysema (alveolar ectasia)
.4 Fibrosis
.5 Gangrene
649 Hernia
Etiological classification of diseases
650 Diseases due to prenatal influence
Accessory lobes
Congenital atrophy
Congenital cysts
Hypoplasia
651 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Bronchopneumonia
Lung abscess
Pneumonitis
Pulmonary amebiasis
.P4 Pneumonia (including interstitial, lobar, and
virus pneumonia)
.S9 Syphilis, Pulmonary
.T8 Tuberculosis, Pulmonary (phthisis)

- 652 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 Actinomycosis
 Ascariasis
 Aspergillosis
 Blastomycosis
 Coccidioidomycosis
 Cysticercosis
 Echinococcosis (hydatid disease)
 Moniliasis
 Penicilliasis
 Schistosomiasis
 Sporotrichosis
 Streptotrichosis
 Strongyloidosis
 Torulosis
- 653 Diseases due to intoxication (poisoning by chemicals)
- 654 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent (foreign
 bodies, injuries)
 Pneumoconiosis (aluminosis, anthracosis,
 asbestosis, bagassosis, byssinosis, chalicosis,
 ptilosis, siderosis, silicosis, tabacosis)
- 658 Neoplastic diseases
- 666 Pulmonary therapeutics
- 667 Medical therapy
- 668 Surgical therapy, surgery of the lungs
- 669 Other forms of therapy

PLEURA

- 700 General works
- 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 702 Physiology
- 740 Diseases
- 741 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 742 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology
 The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology. Only the following specific numbers
 have been assigned:
- 744 Pleurisy
- 745 Empyema (pyothorax)
- 746 Hemopneumothorax, hemothorax, hydropneumothorax,
 pneumothorax, pyopneumothorax

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

- 750 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- 751 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Syphilis
- 752 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 - Echinococcosis
- 754 Diseases due to trauma or physical agents
- 758 Neoplastic diseases
- 766 Therapeutics
 - 767 Medical therapy
 - 768 Surgical therapy
 - 769 Other forms of therapy

W G

C A R D I O V A S C U L A R S Y S T E M .
H E M I C A N D L Y M P H A T I C S Y S T E M

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM.

HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

Summary

WG

Cardiovascular system

- 1-169 General
- 200-269 Heart
- 300-359 Arteries
- 400-459 Veins
- 500-559 Capillaries

Hemic and lymphatic system

- 600-669 Blood-forming organs
- 700-769 Blood and lymph
- 800-869 Spleen
- 900-969 Lymphatic channels
- 1000-1069 Lymph nodes and lymphatic tissue

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used
for general types of material as needed

WG

- 11 History of cardiology
- 12 Biography and bibliography of cardiologists
- 14 Bibliography of cardiology

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology
- 103 Circulation of the blood (arterial, venous, and capillary)
- 104 Blood pressure
- 105 Measurement, technique, and instruments
 - For examination of blood pressure in general physical diagnosis, see WB 280
- 106 Volume of blood. Velocity of blood
- 107 Pulse
 - For examination of the pulse in general physical diagnosis, see WB 282
- 108 Vasomotors

- WG
113 Hygiene
140 Diseases
141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
142 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific number has been assigned:
144 Aneurysm
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
150 Diseases due to prenatal influence
Congenital heart diseases. Congenital anomalies of the cardiovascular system
155.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
Neurocirculatory asthenia (cardiac neurosis, effort syndrome, irritable heart, soldier's heart)
Disordered action of the heart (D.A.H.)
166 Therapeutics
167 Medical therapy
For the therapeutic use of drugs acting on the cardiovascular system, see WB 905-13
168 Surgical therapy, cardiovascular surgery
169 Other forms of therapy
- HEART (including conduction system, coronary arteries, endocardium, myocardium, pericardium)
- 200 General works
201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
202 Physiology. Mechanism of the heart beat
203 Nervous control of the heart
213 Hygiene. Prevention of heart disease
240 Diseases
241 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
For auscultation and percussion in general physical diagnosis, see WB 278
.1 Electrocardiography and the electrocardiogram (EKG)
242 Pathology
Manifestations of cardiac disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of cardiac disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
243.1 Associated with skin and mucous membrane (as in cyanosis)

- 243.2 Associated with the musculoskeletal system (as in hydrarthrosis)
- .3 Associated with the respiratory system (as in paroxysmal dyspnea)
- .4 Associated directly with the heart (as in cardiac insufficiency)
- .5 Associated with the vascular, hemic and lymphatic systems (as in elevation or depression of blood pressure)
- .6 Associated with the digestive organs and peritoneum (as in hemorrhage from the gastrointestinal tract)
- .7 Associated with the urogenital system (as in hematuria)
- .9 Associated with the nervous system (as in fibrillation of the heart muscle)
- 244 Abnormalities of the cardiac mechanism (auricular fibrillation, auricular flutter, cardiac arrhythmias, pulsus alternans)
 - Auricular abnormalities
 - Junctional abnormalities
 - Sinus abnormalities
 - Ventricular abnormalities
- 245 Functional states in relation to requirements
- 246 Structural abnormalities as in coronary thrombosis, (coronary occlusion and cardiac infarction)
- Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 250-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 250 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - For congenital abnormalities and diseases due to prenatal influence, see WG 150
- 251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Bacterial carditis
 - Bacterial endocarditis
 - Bacterial myocarditis
 - Bacterial pericarditis
 - Coronary arteritis
 - Rheumatic heart disease
 - Syphilitic heart disease
- 252 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 - Actinomycosis of the heart
 - Cysticercosis of the heart
 - Echinococcosis of the heart
 - Schistosomiasis of the heart
 - Trichinosis of the heart
- 253 Diseases due to intoxication
 - Cardiac poisoning by drugs
- 254 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - Wounds (foreign bodies, rupture, etc.)
- 255 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
 - Arteriosclerotic heart disease
- .5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
 - Neurogenic arrhythmia

- WG
- 256 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause
 - Coronary embolism
- 257 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 - Fatty infiltration of the heart. Hyperthyroid heart
- 259 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
 - Heart block. Paroxysmal tachycardia
- 266 Cardiac therapeutics
- 267 Medical therapy
- 268 Surgical therapy, surgery of the heart
- 269 Other forms of therapy

ARTERIES (including aorta)

For Coronary artery, see WG 200

- 300 General works
- 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 302 Physiology
- 340 Diseases
 - 341 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - 342 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 - Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 344 Thrombosis
 - For Aneurysm, see WG 144
- Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 350-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 351 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Abscess. Periarteritis nodosa. Syphilitic arteritis
- 352 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 - Actinomycosis
- 353 Diseases due to intoxication
 - Poisoning. Lead arteriosclerosis
- 354 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - Injury. Arterial embolism. Postoperative thrombosis
- 355 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
 - Hypertensive vascular disease
- .5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
 - Erythromelalgia (acromelalgia)
 - Carotid sinus syncope
 - Raynaud's disease
 - Syncope (vasovagal)

Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
 Arteriosclerosis (atherosclerosis)
 Thromboangiitis obliterans (Buerger's disease, presenile
 spontaneous arterial gangrene)
 For Therapeutics, including surgery, see WG 166-69

VEINS

400 General works
 401 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 402 Physiology
 440 Diseases
 441 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 442 Pathology
 Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology
 The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 Only the following specific number has been assigned:
 444 Phlebitis
 For Aneurysm, see WG 144
 Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according
 to Table R
 451 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 Pyelophlebitis. Thrombophlebitis
 454 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 Varicose veins
 For Therapeutics, including surgery, see WG 166-69

CAPILLARIES

500 General works
 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 502 Physiology
 540 Diseases
 Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 541-59 may be used and divided according
 to Table R
 For Angioneurotic edema, giant urticaria, see WE 855.5
 For Therapeutics, see WG 166-69

HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM
(Blood and blood-forming organs)

BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (bone marrow, erythropoietic tissue, lymphoid tissue, myeloid tissue, reticulo-endothelial system)

- WG
600 General works
601 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
602 Physiology
640 Diseases
641 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
642 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 Only the following specific number has been assigned:
644 Aplastic anemia
 For General anemia, see WG 744
Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
657 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 Pernicious anemia
 Chlorosis (green sickness)
 Granulocytopenia (agranulocytosis)
 Leukemia
 Polycythemia
 For pathological aspects of leukemia, see QZ 350
659 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
 Familial erythroblastic anemia (Cooley's anemia, Mediterranean disease, thalassanemia, thalassemia)
666-69 Therapeutics
 Divide according to Table R as necessary
 For the therapeutic use of drugs acting on the blood and blood-forming organs, see WB 930-44

BLOOD AND LYMPH

- 700 General works
701 Histology
702 Physiology
 See also WG 103, Circulation of the blood; WG 900-1068, Lymph channels, lymph nodes, and lymphatic system
 For Blood volume, see WG 106

- WG
703 Blood
For clinical examination of the blood, see WB 335-61
- 704 Erythrocytes
705 Lymphocytes
706 Leukocytes
707 Platelets
708 Physical properties of blood (viscosity, osmotic pressure, etc.)
709 Biologic properties of blood
For Blood groups, see WB 359
For the chemical properties of blood and lymph, see QU 105
- 711 Lymph and lymph production
740 Diseases
For Acidemia, see WC 882
For Alkalemia, see WC 883
For Bacteremia, see WC 375
For examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods, see WB 335-59
- 742 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 744 anemia (oligemia, oligochromemia)
745 Acidocytosis
748 Anoxemia
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 759 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Hemophilia
- 766-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

SPLEEN

- 800 General works
801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
802 Physiology. Function
840 Diseases
841 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
842 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 843-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific number has been assigned:

844 Splenomegaly (hypertrophy)

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 850-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

866-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

LYMPH CHANNELS (lacteals, lymph spaces, lymphatics, including items on the lymphatic system in general)

900 General works

901 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

902 Physiology

940 Diseases

941 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods

942 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 943-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

950 Diseases due to prenatal influence

Hygroma of the neck

951 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Lymphangitis

966-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

LYMPH NODES

1000 General works

1001 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

1002 Physiology

1040 Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 1043-049 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific number has been assigned:

1044 Lymphadenitis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1050-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

- 1051 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Abscess
For Lymphogranuloma, Venereal, see WJ 751.L9
Scrofula
- 1059 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Hodgkin's disease (anemia lymphatica; granulomatosis
maligna; infectious granuloma; lymphadenoma;
lymphogranulomatosis; lymphoma, infectious;
lymphomatosis granulomatosa; lymphosarcoma;
malignant granuloma; pseudoleukemia)
For Pathological aspects, see QZ 315-1059
- 1066-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

W I

D I G E S T I V E S Y S T E M

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

Summary

WI	
1-169	Digestive system
200-269	Lips, mouth, tongue, and salivary glands
300-369	Esophagus
400-469	Stomach
500-869	Intestines
900-969	Liver and biliary tract
1000-1069	Pancreas

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed

11	History of gastroenterology
12	Biography and bibliography of gastroenterologists
14	Bibliography of gastroenterology
26	Laboratory apparatus, equipment, etc. (e.g. Stomach pump)

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

100	General works
101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
102	Physiology. Digestion
113	Hygiene
140	Diseases
141	Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
142	Pathology
	Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
	The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
	Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
144	Gastroenteritis
145	Indigestion
146	Nausea
	Etiological classification of diseases
	The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
152	Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
	Parasitic gastrointestinal infection
155.5	Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
	Nervous indigestion

- WI
- 166 Therapeutics
- 167 Medical therapy
- 168 Surgical therapy, surgery of the digestive tract
- 169 Other forms of therapy

LIPS, MOUTH (INCLUDING THE PALATE AND UVULA), TONGUE, AND SALIVARY GLANDS

For examination of the mouth and breath in general
physical diagnosis, see WB 230
For the pharynx, adenoids, and tonsils, see
WV 700-869
For the teeth and gums, see WU 200-269

- 200 General works
- 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 202 Physiology
- 203 Mastication
- 204 Deglutition
- 205 Saliva and its action; factors affecting its composition
 - For clinical examination of saliva, see WB 395
 - For the composition of saliva, see QU 115
- 206 Salivary secretion and factors affecting secretion
- 213 Mouth hygiene
- 240 Diseases of the lips, mouth, tongue, and salivary glands
 - .1 Diseases of the lips
 - .2 Diseases of the mouth (including the palate and uvula)
 - .3 Diseases of the tongue
 - .4 Diseases of the salivary glands
- 241 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 242 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only
the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 244 Halitosis
- 245 Stomatitis (aphthae, thrush)
 - For Stomatitis in children, prefer WS 310
- 246 Cheilitis
- 247 Leukoplakia (leukokeratosis, leukoma, psoriasis buccalis,
psoriasis of the tongue, smokers' patches, smokers' tongue)
- Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 250-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
 - For Harelip and cleft palate, see WU 168.5
- 251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Epidemic parotitis (mumps). Glossitis
 - See also QW 943, Virus of mumps

WI

259

Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Black, hairy tongue, geographic tongue. Xerostomia
(anthracosis linguae, erythema migrans, glossitis
areata exfoliativa, glossophytia, hyperkeratosis
linguae, keratomycosis linguae, lingua geographica,
lingua villosa nigra, melanotrichia linguae, negrites
linguae, pityriasis linguae)

266

Therapeutics

267

Medical therapy

For surgical therapy and surgery of the lips, mouth,
and salivary glands, see WU 168, Oral surgery and
dentistry

269

Other forms of therapy

ESOPHAGUS

300

General works

301

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

302

Physiology

340

Diseases

341

Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods.

Esophagoscopy

Pathology

342

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology

The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 350-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R

366-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

STOMACH

(including items on the stomach and intestines combined)

400

General works

401

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

402

Physiology

403

Gastric secretion. Gastric juice and its function

For clinical examination of stomach contents, see WB 365

For the composition of the gastric juice, see QU 115

404

Gastric digestion

See also WI 102, Physiology of digestion, and WI 504,
Intestinal digestion

- WI
 405 Movements of the stomach. Evacuation. Vomiting
 406 Influence of the nervous system on gastric activity
 413 Hygiene
 440 Diseases
 441 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods.
 Gastrosocopy
 442 Pathology.
 Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology
 The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
 444 Gastritis
 445 Peptic ulcer
 446 Achylia (achylosis)
 447 Cardiospasm, pylorospasm
 448 Rumination. Regurgitation. Merycism
 Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according to
 Table R
 454 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 Dilatation
 455.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of
 psychic control
 Achlorhydria, gastric neurosis
 456 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
 abnormality due to unknown cause
 Gastroptosis
 466-69 Therapeutics
 Divide according to Table R as necessary

INTESTINES

- 500 General works
 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 502 Physiology
 503 Intestinal secretion and its function
 For the composition of intestinal secretion, see QJ 115
 504 Intestinal digestion. Chyle
 505 Movements of the intestines
 506 Action of the nervous system on intestinal function
 540 Diseases
 541 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 For the examination of feces, stomach, and duodenal
 content, see WB 365-75
 542 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

544 Constipation

545 Diarrhea

546 Intestinal obstruction

547 Diverticulosis and diverticulitis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

556 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause

Enteroptosis (splanchnoptosis)

Intussusception

Volvulus

566-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

SMALL INTESTINE AND MESENTERY

(including duodenum, jejunum, and ileum)

600 General works

For anatomy and physiology, see WI 501-6

640 Diseases

For examination, diagnosis, diagnostic methods, and pathology, see WI 541-42

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

644 Enteritis

645 Duodenal ulcer

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

652 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites

Ancylostomiasis (dochmiasis, Egyptian chlorosis, hookworm infection, miners' anemia, St. Gotthard's tunnel disease, tunnel anemia, uncinariasis)

666-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

WI

LARGE INTESTINE
(including colon, appendix, and cecum)

700 General works

For anatomy and physiology, see WI 501-6

740 Diseases

For examination, diagnosis, diagnostic methods, and pathology, see WI 541-42

For the colon when included in one work with the rectum and anus, see WI 800-869

For the rectum and anus, see WI 800

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

744 Colitis

745 Appendicitis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

751 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Amebic colitis (amebic dysentery). Bacillary dysentery

766-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

RECTUM AND ANUS

(including works on the rectum and anus together with the colon)

800 General works

801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

802 Physiology (including defecation)

840 Diseases

841 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods.
Proctoscopy

842 Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 843-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific number has been assigned:

846 Hemorrhoids

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 850-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

- WI
855.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of
psychic control
Pruritus ani
- 866-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

LIVER AND BILIARY TRACT

(including ampulla of Vater, cystic duct, common
bile duct, gallbladder, hepatic ducts)

- 900 General works
901 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
902 Physiology (function, etc.)
903 Bile and its secretion
For the composition of bile, see QU 115
904 Liver in the storage and manufacture of food substances
(fat, glycogen, protein, etc.)
940 Diseases
941 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods. Liver-
function tests
942 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
The numbers 943-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
944 Cirrhosis of the liver
945 Biliousness
947 Cholecystitis
948 Jaundice (obstructive, toxic, etc.)
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
951 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Hepatitis, including amebic hepatitis. Liver abscess
956 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
Cholelithiasis (Gallstones)
- 966-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

PANCREAS

For Insular tissue, see WK 800-869

- 1000 General works
1001 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

- WI
- 1002 Physiology (function, etc.)
- 1003 Pancreatic juice and its secretion, including its enzymes; amylopsin (diastase), chymosin, lipase, rennin, steapsin, trypsin
For Composition of pancreatic juice, see QU 115
- 1040 Diseases
- 1041 Examination, diagnosis and diagnostic methods. Function tests
- 1042 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 1043-1049 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 1044 Pancreatitis
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 1050-1059 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 1066-1069 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

W J

U R O G E N I T A L S Y S T E M

UROGENITAL SYSTEM

Summary

WJ

1-169	General works
200-669	Urinary system (male and female)
300-369	Kidney
400-469	Ureter
500-569	Bladder
600-669	Urethra
700-1369	Male genital system
800-869	Prostate and seminal vesicles
900-969	Penis
1000-1069	Scrotum and skin of external genitals
1100-1169	Spermatic cord and vas deferens
1200-1269	Epididymis
1300-1369	Testis and tunica vaginalis

Inclusion in this section follows that of
medical practice in the specialty Urology

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may
be used for general types of material as needed
For the female genital system, see WP 1-800
For sex and reproduction, including material on the
genital system, both male and female (in single
works), see WP 1050-1759

WJ

11	History of urology and venereal disease
12	Biography and bibliography of urologists
14	Bibliography of urology
17	Atlases
26	Laboratory apparatus, equipment, etc.

UROGENITAL SYSTEM (General and combined structures) UROLOGY

100	General works
101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
102	Physiology

WJ	
113	Hygiene
140	Diseases
141	Urological examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
142	Urological pathology
	Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
	The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
	Etiological classification of diseases
	The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
150	Diseases of prenatal influence, congenital urogenital anomalies
166	Therapeutics
167	Medical therapy
168	Urological surgery
169	Other forms of therapy

URINARY SYSTEM (MALE AND FEMALE) (General and combined structures)

200	General works
201	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
202	Physiology
213	Hygiene
240	Diseases
241	Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
242	Pathology
	Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
	The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
	Etiological classification of diseases
	The numbers 250-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
251	Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
	Infections of the urinary tract
266	Therapeutics
267	Medical therapy
268	Surgery of the urinary tract
269	Other forms of therapy

KIDNEY

WJ

- 300 General works
- 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 302 Physiology
- 303 Urine and its secretion
 - For examination of urine, see WB 325-32,
 - Clinical diagnosis
 - For the composition of urine (normal), see QU 115
- 313 Hygiene
- 340 Diseases
- 341 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- .1 Kidney-function tests
- 342 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 343 Albuminuria and albuminuria
- 343.5 Hematuria
- 344 Pyelitis
- 345 Kidney cyst
- 346 Nephrosis
- 347 Nephritis (Bright's disease)
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 350 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- 351 Diseases due to lower plant and animal parasites
 - Glomerulonephritis
- 352 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 353 Diseases due to intoxication
- 354 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- 355 Diseases due to circulatory disturbance
 - Arteriolar nephrosclerosis
- 356 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality
 - Kidney stone (nephrolithiasis)
 - Nephroptosis
 - Ptosis
- 357 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- 358 Neoplastic diseases
- 359 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain causes
 - Renal glycosuria
- 366 Therapeutics
- 367 Medical therapy
- 368 Surgical therapy, surgery of the kidney
- 369 Other forms of therapy

URETER

- WJ
400 General works
For anatomy, histology, embryology, and
physiology, see WJ 201-2
- 440 Diseases
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific number has
been assigned:
- 444 Ureteritis
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
- 456 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
Ureteral stone
- 466-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

BLADDER

- 500 General works
For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology,
see WJ 201-2
- 540 Diseases
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 544 Cystitis
- 545 Diverticula of the bladder
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
- 554 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Cystocele
Cf. WP 754, Cystocele in the female
- 555.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of
psychic control
Enuresis
- 556 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
Bladder stone

WJ
566-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

URETHRA

600

General works

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology,
see WJ 201-2

640

Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or
varied etiology

The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific number has
been assigned:

644

Urethritis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R

656

Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause

Urethral stone

666-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

MALE GENITAL SYSTEM

(General and combined structures)

For sex and reproduction, including the genital
system (both male and female), see WP 1000-1759
For the female genital system, see WP 1-800

700

General works

701

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

702

Physiology

709

Climacteric

Cf. WP 409, Female climacteric

Cf. WJ 745, Climacteric disorders

713

Hygiene. Sex hygiene

See also WP 1060, Male and female; WP 113, Female

740

Diseases

741

Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods

For examination of the genitalia in general
physical diagnosis, see WB 210

742

Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

744

Impotence

745

Climacteric disorders

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

750

Diseases due to prenatal influence

Hermaphroditism

751

Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Venereal diseases (general)

See also WP 151, Venereal diseases in the female; and the classification for the affected organs, with the subdivision -51

.C4

Chancroid (general)

.G4

Gonorrhea (general)

.G7

Granuloma inguinale (granuloma venereum, pudendal ulcer)

.L9

Lymphogranuloma, Venereal

Climatic bubo, fifth venereal disease, Frei's disease, lymphopathia venerea, Nicolas-Favre disease, paradenitis nostras, tropical bubo)

.S9

Syphilis (general)

766-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

For the therapeutic use of drugs acting on the reproductive system, see WB 920-28

PROSTATE AND SEMINAL VESICLES

800

General works

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology, see WJ 701-2

840

Diseases

841

Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods

842

Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 843-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

844

Prostatitis, seminal vesiculitis

849

Median bar

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 850-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

- 855.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
 - Spermatorrhea
- 856 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause
 - Seminal cyst, calculus
- 857 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 - Benign hypertrophy of the prostate
- 866-69 Therapeutics
 - Divide according to Table R as necessary

PENIS

- 900 General works
 - For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology, see WJ 701-2
- 940 Diseases
 - Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 943-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 944 Phimosis
 - Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
 - Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
- 955.5 Priapism
- 966-69 Therapeutics
 - Divide according to Table R as necessary

SCROTUM AND SKIN OF EXTERNAL GENITALS

- 1000 General works
 - For anatomy, histology, embryology, and physiology, see WJ 701-2
- 1040 Diseases
 - Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 1043-1049 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1050-1059 may be used and
divided according to Table R

1066-1069

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

SPERMATIC CORD AND VAS DEFERENS

1100

General works

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and
physiology, see WJ 701-2

1140

Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or
varied etiology

The numbers 1143-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1150-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R

1156

Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause

Varicocele

1166-169

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

EPIDIDYMISS

1200

General works

For anatomy, histology, embryology, and
physiology, see WJ 701-2

1240

Diseases

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or
varied etiology

The numbers 1243-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific number
has been assigned:

1244

Epididymitis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1250-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R

1266-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

TESTIS AND TUNICA VAGINALIS

- 1300 General works
For anatomy, histology, and embryology,
see WJ 701
- 1302 Physiology
- 1303 Semen and its secretion
For Clinical examination of semen, see WB 395
- 1304 Germ cells, spermatozoa
- 1306 Endocrine function of the testis
- 1340 Diseases
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or
varied etiology
The numbers 1343-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific numbers
have been assigned:
- 1344 Orchitis
- 1345 Sterility in the male
For sterility in general and in the female,
see WP 144
- 1346 Hydrocele of the tunica vaginalis
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 1350-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R
- 1350 Diseases due to prenatal influence
Cryptorchism
- 1358 Neoplastic diseases
For Pathological aspects, see QZ 250
- 1366-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary
- 1368 Castration, eunuchs, etc.

W K

E N D O C R I N E S Y S T E M

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

Summary

WK

1-169	General works
200-69	Thyroid gland
300-69	Parathyroid gland
400-69	Thymus
500-69	Pituitary gland
600-69	Pineal gland
700-69	Adrenal gland
800-69	Insular tissue
900-69	Carotid gland

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed

WK

11	History of endocrinology
12	Biography and bibliography of endocrinologists
14	Bibliography of endocrinology

ENDOCRINE GLANDS (DUCTLESS GLANDS) ENDOCRINOLOGY

For Drugs of endocrine origin, see QV 300-319

For Endocrine therapy, see WB 1020-36

For male gonads, see WJ 1306; for female gonads, see WP 605

For the composition of hormones, see QU 110

100	General works
101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
102	Physiology
140	Diseases
141	Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
142	Pathology
	Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
	The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

THYROID GLAND

For Pharmacology of the thyroid, see QV 303

For Thyroid therapy, see WB 1022

- 200 General works
201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
202 Physiology
240 Diseases
241 Examination, diagnosis and diagnostic methods
242 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 250-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
250 Diseases due to prenatal influence
Congenital goiter, cretinism, thyroglossal cyst
251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Thyroiditis
257 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth or nutrition
Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism), hypothyroidism
259 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Goiter (bronchocele, struma)
266-69 Therapeutics
Divide according to Table R as necessary

PARATHYROID GLANDS

For Parathyroid therapy, see WB 1024

For Pharmacology of the parathyroid, see QV 305

- 300 General works
301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
302 Physiology
340 Diseases
342 Pathology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 350-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

WK
366-69

Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

THYMUS

- 400 General works
- 401 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 402 Physiology
- 440 Diseases
- 442 Pathology
- Etiological classification of diseases
- The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 466-69 Therapeutics
- Divide according to Table R as necessary

PITUITARY GLAND

(Hypophysis cerebri, infundibulum,
neurohypophysis)

For Pharmacology of the pituitary, see QV 307

For Pituitary therapy, see WB 1026

- 500 General works
- 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 502 Physiology
- 540 Diseases
- 542 Pathology
- Etiological classification of diseases
- The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 557 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- .P5 Pituitary hyperfunction (hypophysial gigantism, acromegaly, pituitary basophilism)
- .P6 Pituitary hypofunction (pituitary dwarfism, dwarfism, infantilism)
- 559 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- .D9 Dyspituitarism
- .01 Obesity, pituitary
- 566-69 Therapeutics
- Divide according to Table R as necessary

PINEAL GLAND

(Conarium, corpus pineale,
epiphysis cerebri)

- 600 General works

- WK
 601 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 602 Physiology
 640 Diseases
 642 Pathology
 Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided according
 to Table R
 658 Neoplastic diseases
 For Pathological aspects, see QZ 460
 666-69 Therapeutics
 Divide according to Table R as necessary

ADRENAL GLANDS (Suprarenal glands)

- For Adrenal therapy, see WB 1034
 For Pharmacology of the adrenal glands, see QV 315
- 700 General works
 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 702 Physiology
 740 Diseases
 742 Pathology
 Etiological classification of diseases
 The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided
 according to Table R
 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 Addison's disease, adrenalitis
 751
 766-69 Therapeutics
 Divide according to Table R as necessary

INSULAR TISSUE (Islet tissue of the pancreas, islets or islands of Langerhans)

- For Insulin therapy, see WB 1032
 For the pharmacology of insulin, see QV 313
 For the therapy of diabetes mellitus, see
 WK 857
- 800 General works
 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 802 Physiology
 840 Diseases
 Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or
 varied etiology
 843 Hyperinsulinism

WK

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 850-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R

857 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth,
or nutrition

Diabetes mellitus

866-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

CAROTID GLAND

(Glomus caroticum, intercarotid
ganglion, nodulus intercaroticus,
paraganglion caroticum)

900 General works

901 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

902 Physiology

940 Diseases

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R

958 Neoplastic diseases

For Pathological aspects, see QZ 280 and QZ 315

966-69 Therapeutics

Divide according to Table R as necessary

1000 OTHER GLANDS

W L

N E R V O U S S Y S T E M

NERVOUS SYSTEM

Summary

WL

1-169	General works
200-259	Coverings
300-369	Brain
400-469	Spinal cord and nerve roots. Vessels of the spinal cord
500-569	Peripheral nerves
600-669	Vegetative nervous system
700-745	Special senses

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed

11	History of neurology (and psychiatry, when treated together)
12	Biography and bibliography of neurologists
14	Bibliography of neurology (and psychiatry, when treated together)

NERVOUS SYSTEM

(General and combined parts, including vessels of the nervous system)

100	General works
101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology For the anatomy, histology, and embryology of a part, <u>see</u> the appropriate subdivision in the following tables
.1	Gross anatomy
.2	Histology
.21	Nerve cells (neurons) and nerve fibers <u>See also</u> WL 105, Synapse
.3	Embryology
102	Physiology For the physiology of a part, <u>see</u> the appropriate subdivisions in the following tables
103	Genesis and inhibition of energy
104	Conduction of nerve impulses, electrophysiology
105	Synapse <u>See also</u> WL 101.21, Nerve cells and nerve fibers

- WL
 106 Reflexes and reflex action
 107 Conditioned reflexes
 108 Physiology of sleep
 See also BF 1068-73, Psychology of the unconscious;
 WM 188, Disturbances of sleep
 109 Bodily changes in anger, fear, etc. (Psychological
 physiology)
 See also WC 800, Psychosomatic disorders; WK, Endocrine
 system
 113 Hygiene of the nervous system
 114 Noise prevention, including the effect of noise on the
 nervous system
- 140 DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (GENERAL)
 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 For examination of the nervous system in general physical
 diagnosis, see WB 245
 142 Pathology of the nervous system (general)
 Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology
 The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 For motor disorders, see WE 555.5
 For neuroses and general functional disorders, see WM 170-88
 Etiological classification of diseases
 150 Diseases due to prenatal influence (congenital anomalies,
 generalized or affecting more than one part)
 151 Diseases due to infection with a lower organism
 Cerebrospinal syphilis
 Neurosyphilis
 Tabes dorsalis (locomotor ataxia)
 For Dementia paralytica, see WM 251
 152 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 Blastomycotic or parasitic infection of meninges, cord,
 and encephalon
 153 Diseases due to intoxication (as from poison)
 154 Diseases due to trauma
 157 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or
 nutrition (as in amaurotic familial idiocy)
 158 Neoplastic diseases of the nervous system (general)
 159 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
 Cerebrospinal arteriosclerosis
 Cerebrospinal endarteritis
 Cerebrospinal thromboangiitis obliterans
 Multiple sclerosis
- 166 Therapeutics
 167 Medical therapy
 168 Surgical therapy, neurosurgery (general)
 169 Other forms of therapy

COVERINGS

Cerebrospinal fluid
Leptomeninges and arachnoid (pia)
Meningeal vessels
Meninges, cerebral and spinal
Pachymeninges (dura)

WL

General works

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

Physiology

Cerebrospinal fluid and its function

For clinical examination of cerebrospinal fluid,
see WB 385

Diseases

Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods

Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
etiology

The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.

Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

Meningitis

For Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis, see WL 251

Meningismus

Etiological classification of diseases

Diseases due to prenatal influence (birth injury of
meninges, congenital abnormality of meninges or
meningeal vessels, meningeal hernia, meningocele)

Diseases due to infection with a lower organism
(arachnoiditis, embolism of meningeal vessel, epidemic
cerebrospinal meningitis, phlebitis of venous cavernous
sinus and transverse sinus, subdural abscess, thrombosis
of meningeal vessel)

For Epidural abscess, see WV 1111

Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
(actinomycosis, echinococcosis, sporotrichosis of
meninges)

Diseases due to trauma or physical agent (aneurysm of
meningeal vessel, foreign body and injury of meninges
or meningeal vessel, subdural or epidural hematoma,
subdural hygroma)

Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of
psychic control (histamine headache)

Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or
nutrition (ossification of meninges)

Neoplastic diseases

Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause (hypertensive
meningeal hydrops)

For Therapeutics, see WL 166 and WL 366
 For Medical therapy, see WL 167 and WL 367
 For Neurosurgery (general) see WL 168
 For Brain surgery, see WL 368
 For other forms of therapy, see WL 169 and WL 369

BRAIN

(including ventricles and vessels of the brain)

- WL
- 300 General works
- 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 - .1 Cortex
 - .2 Telencephalon (end-brain)
 - .21 Prosencephalon (forebrain)
 - .3 Diencephalon (interbrain, thalamencephalon)
 - Epithalamus
 - Hypothalamus
 - Thalamus
 - .4 Mesencephalon (midbrain)
 - .5 Metencephalon (cerebellum, hindbrain, pons)
 - .6 Myelencephalon (after-brain, medulla, medulla oblongata)
 - .7 Cerebral hemispheres (cerebrum)
 - .8 Weight and general morphology
 - For Localization of function, see WL 304
- 302 Physiology
- 303 Nerve centers and their function
- 304 Localization of function
- 305 Cerebral circulation
- 306 Intracranial pressure (subarachnoidal pressure)
- 340 Diseases
- 341 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods.
 - Encephalography
- 342 Pathology
 - Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 - Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 344 Migraine (cephalalgia, headache)
- 345 Apoplexy
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 350 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - Birth injury of the brain
 - Congenital anomalies of the brain
 - Cortical disorders of association
 - For Teratology, see QS 691-98

- WL
351 Diseases due to infection with a lower organism
Brain abscess
Cerebral syphilis
Chorea (St. Vitus' dance)
Encephalitis
- 352 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
Actinomycosis of the brain
Schistosomiasis of the brain
Trichinosis of the brain
- 353 Diseases due to intoxication (toxic encephalopathy)
- 354 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Compression
Concussion
Contusion
Electric shock
Foreign body
Hernia
Laceration
Traumatic aneurysm and hemorrhage
Wound, gunshot or penetrating
- 355 Diseases due to circulatory disturbance
Encephalomalacia (softening of the brain)
Encephalopathy due to arterial hypertension
or arteriosclerosis
Thrombosis
For Apoplexy, see WL 345
- 357 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or
nutrition
Presenile sclerosis of cerebral vessels
- 358 Neoplastic diseases
For Pathological aspects, see QZ 430 and QZ 460
- 359 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Arteriosclerotic cerebral hemorrhage
Cataplexy
Narcolepsy (sleep epilepsy, paroxysmal sleep)
Paralysis agitans (Parkinson's disease)
Vagotonia
- 366 Therapeutics
For therapeutic use of depressants and stimulants
of the central nervous system, see WB 850-99
See also WL 168, Neurosurgery (general)
- 367 Medical therapy
- 368 Surgery of the brain
- 369 Other forms of therapy

SPINAL CORD AND NERVE ROOTS
(including vessels of the spinal cord)

- WL
- 400 General works
- 401 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 402 Physiology
- 403 Conduction in the cord
- 404 Excitability of the cord
 - For Reflexes and reflex action, see WL 106
- 440 Diseases
- 441 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 442 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
- 443 Myelopathy (general)
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 450 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - Birth injuries
 - Congenital anomalies
- 451 Diseases due to infection with a lower organism
 - Abscess
 - Meningomyelitis
 - Myelitis
 - Poliomyelitis
 - See also QW 935, Virus of poliomyelitis
- 452 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 453 Diseases due to intoxication
 - Spinal disease due to poison
- 454 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - Avulsion of spinal nerve roots
 - Compression of the cord
 - Concussion of the cord
 - Contusion of the cord
 - Electric shock of the cord
 - Injury of spinal vessel
 - Laceration of the cord
 - Wound of the cord or nerve roots
- 455 Diseases due to circulatory disturbance
 - Spinal-cord disease due to arteriosclerosis, arteritis, embolism, hemorrhage, phlebitis, thrombosis
- 457 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 - Spinal-cord disease due to anoxemia, cachexia, starvation, vitamin deficiency
 - For Beriberi, see WC 922
 - For Pellagra, see WC 926
- 458 Neoplastic diseases

- WL Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- 459 Myelopathic muscular atrophy
- Necrosis of spinal cord
- 466 Therapeutics
- 467 Medical therapy
- 468 Surgical therapy
- See also WL 168, Neurosurgery (general)
- 469 Other forms of therapy

PERIPHERAL NERVES

(including cranial nerves and ganglia, and spinal nerves)

- 500 General works
- 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 502 Physiology
- 540 Diseases
- 541 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 542 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
- The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
- Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 544 Neuralgia
- 545 Neuropathies of varied etiology
- For paralysis and other neurogenic abnormalities of bones and skeletal joints and muscles, see WE 555.5
- Etiological classification of diseases
- The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 550 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- Birth injury
- Congenital abnormality
- 551 Diseases due to infection with a lower organism
- Neuritis
- 554 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- Avulsion
- Compression
- Contusion
- Electric shock
- Stretching
- Wounds
- 558 Neoplastic diseases
- 566 Therapeutics
- 567 Medical therapy
- 568 Surgical therapy
- 569 Other forms of therapy

VEGETATIVE NERVOUS SYSTEM
(sympathetic and parasympathetic, or autonomic,
including mixed ganglia)

WL

- 600 General works
- 601 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 602 Physiology
- 640 Diseases
 - 641 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - 642 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
- Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 654 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - Cervical sympathetic paralysis
 - Injury
- 666 Therapeutics
 - 667 Medical therapy
 - 668 Surgical therapy
 - 669 Other forms of therapy

SPECIAL SENSES

For Auditory sense, see WV 203
For Psychology of sensation, see BF 231-99
For Tactile and temperature senses, see WE 809-10
For Visual sense, see WW 102

- 700 General Works
- 702 Physiology
- 703 Sensation of smell
- 704 Sensation of taste
- 705 Sensation of pain
- 706 Sensation of position (proprioceptive)
 - See also BF 291, Static sense
- 707 Sensation of hunger and thirst
- 708 Perceptual processes
 - For Space, see WW 110
- 710 Time
- 712 Other

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

- 744 Manifestations of olfactory sense disorder
- 745 Manifestations of gustatory sense disorder

W M

P S Y C H I A T R Y

PSYCHIATRY

Summary

- WM
1-163 General works
45-65 Applications and interrelationships
70-76 Mental hygiene
141-63 Psychiatric examination
170-90 Neuroses
200-260 Psychoses
266-98 Therapeutics in psychiatry
300-369 Mental deficiencies
400-469 The epilepsies
500-588 Character disorders
535-45 Behavior disorders
570-88 Drug addiction
600-630 Military psychiatry

For Psychosomatic disorders, see WC 800
For Medicolegal psychiatry, see W 740

- WM
1 Societies, etc.
For periodicals, prefer W 1
2 Yearbooks
3 Congresses
Collections
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors, A-Z
9 Addresses, essays, lectures
11 History
12 Biography and bibliography of psychiatrists
13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14 Bibliography
15 Classification. Nomenclature
16 Tables, statistical studies
18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
19 Schools and colleges
20 Research in psychiatry
22 Directories of psychiatrists (Divide by Table L)
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 Collective
24 Individual, A-Z
25 Technique in experimental study
26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.

- WM Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 30 Administrative psychiatry
See also WX 150-81, Hospitals, administration and organization
 Cf. WM 57, Personnel work and psychiatry
- 32 Laws and regulations relating to the mentally ill (commitment, etc.)
See also W 600-925, Medical jurisprudence; W 740, Medicolegal psychiatry
- 35 Care of the mentally ill (adequate and inadequate)
See also WM 335, Care of mental defectives; WM 401, Care of epileptics
 For Jurisprudence of insanity, see W 725-40
 For Psychiatric nursing, see WY 160
- 40 Biographies of the mentally ill
- 41 Autobiographies
- 45 Applications and interrelationships
- 47 Anthropology and psychiatry
See also BF 700-708, Genetic psychology; BF 730-38, Race and ethnic psychology
- 49 Art, literature and psychiatry
- 51 Education and psychiatry
- 53 Industry and psychiatry
- 55 Law and psychiatry
See also W 740, Medicolegal psychiatry; HV 6001-7220, Criminology
- 56 Criminal psychiatry; psychotherapy and psychological rehabilitation of criminals
- 57 Personnel work and psychiatry
- 61 Religion and psychiatry
See also BF 773, Psychology of belief, faith, etc.
- 63 Social work and psychiatry
See also BF 757-58, Psychology of special classes; BF 751-55, Psychology of nations
- 65 Sociology and psychiatry (mass psychology, psychiatric aspects), etc.
See also WM 72, Mass mental hygiene
 Cf. HM 251-99, Social psychology
- 70 Mental hygiene
See also WS 205, in children; WS 675, in adolescents; WT 205, in the aged
- 72 Mass mental hygiene
See also WM 65, Mass psychology; WM 605-8, Morale in war-time

- WM
76 Individual mental hygiene
See also WS 675, in adolescents; WS 205, in children;
WT 205, in the aged
- 80 Schools of thought in psychiatry
- 100 General works on psychiatry
For related works on anatomy and physiology, see WL,
Nervous system
- 141 Psychiatric examination, methods of examination
For Electroencephalography, see WL 341
For Malingering, see W 783
For Pathology of the nervous system, see WL 142
- 145 Traits tested
For general psychology, see BF 431
For Mental examination of recruits, see UB 336
(for general libraries)
- 147 Intelligence
- 149 Personality
For Personality in psychology, see BF 698
- 151 Vocational ability
- 153 Other
- 155 Methods of testing
For examination of the mental state in general physical
diagnosis, see WB 235
- 157 Play techniques
- 159 Projective techniques
- 161 Interview and questionnaire
- 163 Other

NEUROSES

Functional disorders of the nervous system of
psychogenic origin (psychoneuroses). WM 170-259
may be divided by Table D as necessary

- 170 General works
- 172 Hysterias and anxiety states (including amnesia, anorexia
nervosa, catalepsy, double or multiple personalities,
flexibilitas cerea, hysterical anesthesia, hysterical
deafness, hysterical mutism)
For Aphonia, see WV 955.5
For Hysterical amaurosis, see WV 755.5
For syndromes of somatization, see the organ affected
and the subdivision -55.5
- 174 Neurasthenia ("irritable weakness")
- 176 Obsessive compulsive states and obsessive ruminative
states (including delire de toucher, folie du doute,
kleptomania, psychasthenia, pyromania, trichotillomania)
For Dipsomania, see WM 574

- WM
178 Phobias (including acarophobia, aerophobia, agoraphobia,
 cancerophobia, claustrophobia, mysophobia, syphilophobia)
180 Tics (including habit spasm, maladie des tics, mimic spasm)
 For Hiccup, see WE 655.6
182 Disorders of speech (including alalia, anarthria, aphasia,
 aphemia, delayed speech, dysarthria, letter-sound
 substitution, stuttering including stammering)
 For Disorders of speech in general physical diagnosis,
 see WB 265
184 Occupational neuroses
186 Hypochondriasis (melancholia)
188 Disturbances of sleep (including hypersomnia, hyposomnia,
 insomnia, somnambulism, somniloquism)
 See also BF 1068-73, Psychology of sleep; WL 108,
 Physiology of sleep; WL 359, Narcolepsy
190 Other

PSYCHOSES

- 200 General works
203 Schizophrenia (dementia praecox), including catatonia,
 hebephrenia, schizoid personality
205 Paranoia and paranoid conditions (including paraphrenia)
207 Manic-depressive psychoses (cyclothymic psychoses)
208 Manic type
211 Depressive type
215 Circular type
251 Psychoses due to or associated with infection
 Cerebral tabes
 Dementia paralytica
 General paralysis of the insane (general paresis)
 Paretic dementia
 Syphilitic meningo-encephalitis
253 Psychoses due to intoxication (such as that due to poison
 gas) (hallucinosi)s)
 For Psychoses due to alcoholism, see WM 574
254 Psychoses due to trauma
255 Psychoses due to disturbance of circulation (as in cerebral
 arteriosclerosis, cardiorenal disease)
257 Psychoses due to disturbance of metabolism, growth, nutrition,
 or endocrine function (psychoses due to glandular disorders)
 For Psychoses due to senility, see WT 250
259 Psychoses due to unknown cause (Huntington's chorea)
260 Other (including psychopathic personality)

THERAPEUTICS IN PSYCHIATRY

- 266 General works
- 267 Medical therapy
- 268 Surgical therapy
- 269 Special forms of therapy
- 270 Physical therapy
- 271 Shock therapy
- 272 Fever therapy
 - See also WB 1167-71, Therapeutic use of heat, general
- 273 Psychotherapy
 - Cf. WB 1255
- 274 Group psychotherapy
 - See also WM 72, Group mental hygiene
- 275 Psychoanalysis
 - See also BF 173-75, Pathological psychology
- 276 Prolonged narcosis
- 277 Hypnosis
 - See also BF 1111-56, Hypnotism
- 278 Will therapy
- 280 Occupational therapy
 - Cf. WB 1255
- 282 Recreational therapy
- 284 Educational therapy
- 286 Music therapy
 - Cf. WB 1250
 - For Psychology of music, see ML 3830-38
- 290 Drama therapy
- 292 Bibliotherapy
- 298 Other, A-Z

MENTAL DEFICIENCIES

(including emotional defect states)

For Mental deficiency in children, see WS 210-28

For Psychologic aspects of mental deficiency,
see BF 435-37

For Social aspects of mental deficiencies, see
HV 1551-68 and 4961

- 300 General
- 335 Care of mental defectives (adequate and inadequate)
 - See also WM 35, Care of the mentally ill; WM 401,
Care of epileptics
- 350 Deficiencies due to prenatal influence (including
constitutional psychopathic inferiority)
- 351 Deficiencies due to infection

- WM
- 354 Deficiencies due to trauma
- 355.5 Deficiencies due to convulsive disorder
- 357 Deficiencies due to disturbance of metabolism, growth,
or nutrition
- 358 Deficiencies due to neoplastic diseases
- 359 Other deficiencies
- 366 Therapeutics
- 367 Medical therapy
- 368 Surgical therapy
- 369 Other forms of therapy

THE EPILEPSIES

(including convulsive disorders)

- 400 General works
- 401 Care of epileptics (adequate and inadequate)
See also WM 35, Care of the mentally ill; WM 335,
Care of mental defectives
- 403 Motor epilepsy
- 405 Myoclonic jerks (without loss of consciousness)
myoclonus epilepsy
See also WM 180, Tics
- 407 Epilepsia partialis continua (Kojevnikoff's epilepsy)
- 409 Tonic epilepsy (so-called cerebellar fits)
- 411 Co-ordinated epilepsy (so-called grand mal attack)
- 415 Akinetic epilepsy (transient flaccid states)
- 417 Sensory epilepsy
- 419 Reflex
- 421 Sensory (thalamic)
- 423 Affective
- 425 Psychic variants
- 427 Visceral variants
- 429 Focal epilepsy (Jacksonian epilepsy, partial epilepsy)
- 441 Diagnosis of epilepsies
- 442 Pathology of epilepsies
- 466 Therapy of epilepsies
- 467 Medical therapy
- 469 Other forms of therapy

CHARACTER AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (PSYCHOPATHY)

See also BF 318-39, Character, psychologic aspects;
BJ 1518-1695; Character, ethical aspects
Cf. HQ 71-79, 450-71, Social aspects

- 500 General works

Perversions

- 503 Abnormal orificial sexuality (oral, anal, etc., as in
- 505 cunnilinguism, fellatio, pederasty)
- 509 Coprophilia and coprophagia
- 511 Frotteurism
- 513 Scopophilic-exhibitionism (exhibitionism)
- 515 Sadomasochism, algolagnia (masochism, sadism)
- 516 Other
- 517 Abnormality of sexual object
- 519 Homosexual (homosexuality, lesbianism, transvestitism)
- 521 Infantosexual
- 523 Bestiosexual (bestiality)
- 525 Autosexual (autoeroticism, masturbation, narcissism)
- 527 Other
- 529 Malversions (fetichism, including necrophilia)
- 532 Pornography and pornographic material
- Cf. WP 1053
- 535 Behavior disorders
- 538 Psychic and emotional maladjustment
- For Psychology of emotions, see BF 575
- 540 Habit disturbance (nail biting, thumb sucking, etc.)
- 545 Conduct disturbance (psychic aspects of truancy,
- untruthfulness, stealing, etc.)
- 570 Drug addiction
- For sociological aspects of drug addiction, see
- HV 5801-40
- 572 Absinth
- 574 Alcohol and alcoholism (including cerebropathia psychica
- toxemia, delirium tremens, dipsomania, Korsakoff's psychosis,
- polyneuritic psychosis)
- For medicolegal aspects of alcoholism, see W 725-40
- For physiological effects of alcoholism, see QU 68
- For sociological aspects of alcoholism, see HV 5001-5720
- 576 Cannabis (hashish, hemp, marihuana)
- 578 Chloroform
- 580 Cocaine
- 582 Ether
- 584 Nicotine (tobacco)
- For sociological aspects of the tobacco habit, see HV 5725-70
- 586 Opium, (heroin, morphine)
- 588 Other

PSYCHIATRY IN WAR

For War psychology, see U 21

- 600 General
- 605 Morale (civilian and military)
- See also U 22, Morale in relation to military science;
- WM 70-76, Mental hygiene

WMI

608

Preventive psychiatry (civilian and military)

610

Induction of recruits, psychiatric aspects

See also UB 336 (for general libraries)

615

Training of recruits, psychiatric aspects

620

Combat, psychiatric aspects

625

Therapy

630

Psychiatric rehabilitation

For occupational rehabilitation of the disabled,

see WB 360-66

For physical rehabilitation, see the classification
for the specific disability

W N

R A D I O L O G Y

Summary

WN

1-100	General works
110-35	Physics of roentgenology
150-55	Roentgenologic apparatus and equipment
160-99	Roentgenographic technique
200-220	Roentgen rays in diagnosis
250-290	Roentgenotherapy
300-350	Radium
400-443	Other radioactive elements

For Phototherapy and thermotherapy, see
WB 1165-92

See also QC, Physics

WN

1	Societies, etc. For periodicals, prefer W 1
2	Yearbooks
3	Congresses Collections
5	By several authors
7	By individual authors, A-Z
9	Addresses, essays, lectures
11	History of radiology, including roentgenology
12	Biography and bibliography of radiologists
13	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14	Bibliography
15	Classification. Nomenclature
16	Tables
18	Study and teaching
19	Schools and colleges
22	Directories (Divide by Table L) Radiological laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	Collective
24	Individual, A-Z Hospitals (including radiology departments of hospitals)
27	Collective
28	Individual, A-Z
32	Laws relating to the use of Roentgen rays, radium, etc.

ROENTGENOLOGY

WN

- 100 General works
- 110 Physics of roentgenology
 - For general libraries prefer QC 481, Roentgen radiation
- 125 Electricity and electric currents in roentgenology
- 127 High-voltage currents and their generation
- 130 Electron theory and the Roentgen-ray tube
- 135 Roentgen rays, their nature and production
- 150 Roentgenologic apparatus and equipment
- 155 Dark-room apparatus and equipment
 - See also TR, Photography
- 160 Roentgenographic technique
- 170 Preliminary preparation of the patient, positioning
- 175 Roentgenograms: production and mechanical factors affecting them
- 178 Dark-room technique
- 180 Opaque media and their use
- 185 Soft-tissue radiography
- 190 Body-section radiography (including laminagraphy, planigraphy, radiotomy, stratigraphy, tomography, and vertigraphy)
- 195 Stereoscopy
- 198 Protection from exposure to Roentgen rays. Ill effects of exposure to Roentgen rays (including case reports)
 - For Roentgenotherapy, see WN 260
- 199 Care and preservation of roentgenograms

ROENTGEN RAYS IN DIAGNOSIS

For Roentgen-ray examination of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the specific anatomic structure and the subdivision -41

- 200 General works
- 210 Foreign-body localization
- 220 Fluoroscopy and photography of the fluorescent screen

ROENTGENOTHERAPY

- 250 General works
- 260 Beneficial effects of exposure to Roentgen rays
 - See also WB 1195-218, Electrotherapy
 - For ill effects of exposure to Roentgen rays, see WN 198

WN

275

Tables of dosage

290

Record of roentgenotherapy

Cf. WN 350, Records of radium therapy

RADIUM

See also QD 181.R1, Chemistry

300

General works

310

Physics of radium

315

Radioactivity of radium

For general libraries prefer QC 721, Physics

See also WN 415, Radioactivity, general

325

Care and handling of radium (including protection from ill effects)

340

Radium therapy, general

343

Effects of exposure to radium

Ill effects of exposure to radium (including case reports)

350

Records of radium therapy

Cf. WN 290, Records of roentgenotherapy

OTHER RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS

400

General

Actinium

Ionium

Polonium

"Radiolead" (radium G)

Thorium

Uranium

410

Physics

415

Radioactivity

For Radioactivity of radium, see WN 315

425

Care and handling (including protection from ill effects)

440

Use in medicine, general

441

Special, A-Z

443

Effects of exposure (including case reports)

W O

S U R G E R Y

SURGERY

Summary

- WO
1-75 General works
100-149 General surgery
160-91 Surgical procedure and armamentarium
192-98 Minor surgery. Electrosurgery
200-450 Anesthesia
275-97 General
300-398 Regional
400-425 Local
500-540 Operative surgery
600-640 Plastic surgery
650 Emergency surgery
675-724 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Traumatic surgery
750-60 Industrial surgery
775-953 Military surgery
100-1110 Surgery in special medical conditions
1125-50 Surgery in special age groups
- WO
1 Societies, etc.
For periodicals, prefer W 1
2 Yearbooks
3 Congresses
Collections
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors, A-Z
9 Addresses, essays, lectures
11 History
12 Biography and bibliography of surgeons
13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14 Bibliography
15 Classification. Nomenclature
16 Tables, statistics. Collected surgical case reports,
general
If devoted to a single pathological condition, a system,
or an organ, see the classification for that disease or
anatomic structure
17 Surgical atlases
See also QS 17, Anatomical atlases and iconographies

- WO
- 18 Study and teaching
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories of surgeons (Divide by Table L)
- Laboratories, research institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- Museums, hospitals, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 32 Laws relating to surgery
 - For Laws relating to dissection, see QS 132
- 50 Experimental surgery. Research in surgery. Surgery in animals
 - For Anesthesia in animals, see WO 450
 - For controversial literature on Vivisection, see HV 4905-59
- 52 Technique and method
 - For Care of experimental animals, see WB 550-60
- 60 Surgical illustration
 - For Artistic anatomy, see QS 126
 - Cf. NC 760-85, Anatomy in art
- Surgery in special countries
 - Cf. WB 50-60, Medical practice by country
- 75 General
 - By country
 - 76 United States
 - 77 States, A-W
 - .A1 Cities, A2-W
 - 78 Other American
 - 79 Great Britain
 - 80 Europe
 - 81 Asia
 - 82 Africa
 - 83 Australia
 - 84 Oceanica
 - 85 Other, A-Z

GENERAL SURGERY

- For Minor surgery, see WO 192
- For Operative surgery, see WO 500
- For the surgery of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the specific anatomic structure and the subdivision - 68

- 100 General treatises

- WO
101 Surgical anatomy
For general human anatomy, see QS 4
For the anatomy of a region, system, or organ, see
the classification for the specific anatomic structure
and the subdivision -01
- 102 Surgical physiology (physiological principles applied to surgery)
For general human physiology, see QT 104
For the physiology of a region, system, or organ, see the
classification for the specific anatomic structure and
the subdivision -02
- 113 Asepsis and antisepsis in surgery
For Pharmacology of antiseptics and disinfectants,
see QV 220-49
For Therapeutic use of antiseptics and disinfectants,
see WB 960-86
- 115 Sterilization, surgical
117 By chemicals
Cf. WO 174
119 By heat
- 140 Surgical diseases, general
For the surgical diseases of a region, system, or organ,
see the classification for the anatomic structure and
the subdivisions -40 through -59
For the surgical therapy of individual diseases, see the
Disease classification and divide by Table D
For the surgical therapy of neoplastic diseases, see WO 540
- 141 Surgical examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
(including history taking)
For General diagnosis, see WB 141-675
For Roentgen examination, see WN 200-220
- 142 Surgical pathology
For general pathology, see QZ 4
For the pathology of an individual disease, see the
Disease classification and divide by Table D
Manifestations of diseases and complications of surgical
therapy, including therapy.
- 143 General
Special surgical diseases
- 144 Hemorrhage and hemostasis, in general
For hemorrhage of a specific region, system, or organ,
see the classification for the anatomic structure and
the subdivision -54
For Embolism, see WG 354
For the Pharmacology of hemostatics, see QV 195
For the therapeutic use of hemostatics, see WB 944
For Thrombosis, see WG 344, WG 354 (postoperative)

- WO
145 Necrosis and gangrene, in general
For necrosis or gangrene of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the anatomic structure and the subdivision -54
For the pathology of necrosis, see QZ 180
- 146 Inflammation (including therapy)
See also WO 148, Infection, suppuration
For the pathology of inflammation, see QZ 150
- 147 Abscess, fistula, sinus, ulcers, in general
For abscesses of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the anatomic structure and the subdivision -51
For Boils, carbuncles, etc., see WE 851
For multiple abscess, see WC 370
For ulcers, sinus, or fistula of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the anatomic structure and the subdivision -54
- 148 Infection, including postoperative infection
Suppuration, in general
See also WO 146, Inflammation
For infection of a region, system, or organ, see the classification for the anatomic structure and the subdivision -51
For the mechanism of infection, see QY 210-30
- 149 Surgical shock, including traumatic shock
See also WB 179, Shocks as a diagnostic symptom
- Surgical procedure and armamentarium
For asepsis and antisepsis, including surgical sterilization, see WO 113-19
- 160 General works
- 162 Surgical instruments and equipment, including their use
For Military surgical instruments, see UH 440-45
- 163 Metal instruments and equipment
- 164 Rubber instruments and equipment
- 165 Other instruments
- 166 Sutures, ligatures, and knots
- 167 Surgical dressings, bandages and bandaging
For Dressing of wounds, see WO 190
- 168 Textile materials
- 169 Adhesive plaster, strapping of wounds, medicated plasters. Collodion

- WO
170 Plaster of Paris and gypsum dressings
Cf. WE 168.5
- 171 Swabs, gowns, masks, caps, sheets, gloves, etc.
172 Glass, china, and enamelware
173 Hand brushes and nail cleaners
174 Solutions, caustics, oils and lubricants, dusting powder,
etc., exclusive of antiseptics
For antiseptics, see WO 117
- 175 Other, A-Z
- 178 Preparation for operation
- 179 Preparation of the patient, preoperative care
See also WO 183, Pre- and postoperative care
For Preparation for anesthesia, see WO 234
- 180 Preparation of the operating room, including disinfection
of the room
See also WO 113-19, Asepsis and antisepsis in surgery
- 181 Preparation of the surgeon and his staff
For operative surgery and the technique of operations,
see WO 500
- 183 Postoperative care and treatment, including works on pre-
and postoperative care
See also WO 179, Preoperative care
- 184 Postoperative complications, general
See also WO 148, Postoperative infection
- 185 Operative wounds and wound healing
186 Care of aseptic wounds
187 Care of infected wounds
188 Closure of wounds
189 Drainage and drains in wound therapy
190 Dressing of wounds
For Dressing materials, bandages and bandaging,
see WO 167-70
- 191 Wound healing (operative and nonoperative wounds)
Cf. WO 102
- 192 Minor surgery, general
For the minor surgery of regions, systems, or organs, see
the classification for the anatomic structure and the
subdivision -68
For the minor surgical therapy of a pathological condition,
see the classification for that condition and divide by
Table D

WO
198

Electrosurgery, galvanosurgery, surgical diathermy
See also WB 1195-1218, Electrotherapy

SURGICAL ANESTHESIA

See also WO 275-79, General anesthesia; WO 400-425, Local anesthesia; WO 300-398, Regional anesthesia
For the pharmacology of anesthetic drugs, see QV 80-93 and 110-17

For the therapeutic use of agents of anesthesia, see WB 850-62 and 875-81

For the therapeutic use of hypnotics, depressants, etc., see WB 850-62 and 875-81

Numbers 201-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed

- 200 General works
- 211 History of anesthesia
- 212 Biography and bibliography of anesthetists
- 214 Bibliography of anesthesia
- 234 Examination and preparation of the patient
- 235 Choice of anesthetic
- 240 Instruments and equipment
- 245 Accidents and complications
 - For Toxicology of anesthetic drugs, see WC 662
- 250 Resuscitation

GENERAL ANESTHESIA

- 275 General works
 - By inhalation
- 280 General
- 282 Special anesthetics, A-Z
 - For claims of priority in anesthesia, see WO 211
 - .C3 Carbon dioxide
 - .C4 Chloroform (trichloromethane)
 - .C9 Cyclopropane (trimethylene)
 - .E8 Ether (ethyl oxide)
 - .E84 Ethyl chloride
 - .E9 Ethylene
 - .H4 Helium
 - .N5 Nitrous oxide
 - .V5 Vinyl ether (vinethene)
 - Intravenous injection (phlebonarcosis)

WO
 285 General
 287 Special, A-Z
 .E6 Evipal sodium (enderm)
 .N5 Narcotic anesthesia, (twilight sleep)
 scopolamine-morphine anesthesia
 .P6 Pentothal sodium (thiopentobarbital)
 Rectal injection
 290 General
 292 Special, A-Z
 .A9 Avertin (tribromethanol)
 295 Basal anesthesia (anoci-association)
 297 Use of hypnotism in anesthesia

REGIONAL ANESTHESIA

300 General works
 305 Block or conduction anesthesia
 310 Spinal-nerve root block, technique and contraindications
 (intradural anesthesia, lumbar anesthesia, medullary
 anesthesia, rachianesthesia, radicular anesthesia,
 rhizianesthesia, spinal anesthesia)
 By the use of hyperbaric solutions
 312 General
 314 Special, A-Z
 By the use of hypobaric solutions
 316 General
 318 Special, A-Z
 .H9 Hypobaric procaine solution
 .I5 Intracaine
 .M4 Metycaine
 .N8 Nupercaine hydrochloride
 .P6 Pontocaine hydrochloride
 320 Extradural intraspinal block
 322 Epidural (peridural) anesthesia
 324 Caudal (extradural) anesthesia
 326 Sacral anesthesia
 330 Paravertebral block
 332 Paracervical anesthesia
 334 Parathoracic anesthesia
 336 Paralumbar anesthesia
 338 Parasacral, postsacral, presacral, and transsacral
 anesthesia
 340 Ganglion block (ganglion anesthesia)
 350 Splanchnic block (splanchnic anesthesia)

- WO
- 360 Plexus block (plexus anesthesia)
- 362 Brachial
- 364 Cervical
- 366 Lumbar
- 368 Sciatic
- 370 Neural block
- 375 Peripheral or cranial nerve block (median, sciatic, trigeminal, ulnar)
- 380 Field block (circular anesthesia)
- 390 Regional vascular anesthesia
- 392 Arterial anesthesia
- 394 Venous anesthesia (Bier's local anesthesia)
- 395 Peripheral anesthesia
- 396 Infiltration anesthesia
- 397 Instillation anesthesia
- 398 Surface anesthesia

- LOCAL ANESTHESIA
- 400 General works
- Produced by
- 410 Abstraction of heat, use of cold (Arnott's anesthesia)
- Chemicals
- 420 General
- 425 Special, A-Z
- .B8 Butesin picrate
- .B9 Butyn
- .C4 Chlorobutanol
- .C6 Cocaine (methyl benzoyl ecgonine)
- .D5 Diethane (piperidinopropanediol diphenylurethane)
- .E8 Ethyl aminobenzoate (anesthesin, benzocaine)
- .O7 Orthoform
- .P4 Phenacaine (acetamidine, ethenyl-paradiethoxy-diphenyl-amidine hydrochloride, holocaine hydrochloride)
- .P7 Procaine hydrochloride (neocaine, novocaine, para-aminobenzoyl-di-ethylamino-ethanol)
- Nupercaine (percaine)
- Tutocain

ANESTHESIA IN SPECIAL MEDICAL CONDITIONS, e.g.,
Heart disease, diabetes mellitus, etc.

- For surgery in special medical conditions,
see WO 1100-1110
- 430 General
- 435 Special, A-Z (e.g. .D5, Diabetes)
- 440 Anesthesia in infants and children
- For surgery in infants and children, see WO 1125
- 445 Anesthesia in old age
- For surgery in old age, see WO 1150

WO

450 Anesthesia in animals, see WO 50

OPERATIVE SURGERY

For the surgery of a region, system, or organ,
see the classification for the anatomic structure
and the subdivision -68

500 General works

517 Atlases. Iconographies

525 Amputation

For Artificial limbs, see WE 168.8

540 Surgical treatment of neoplastic diseases

For neoplastic diseases in general, see WC 958-79

For the pathology of neoplastic diseases, see QZ 200-460

For radiotherapy of neoplastic diseases, see WN 250
and 340

PLASTIC SURGERY, GENERAL, INCLUDING COSMETIC SURGERY

For the plastic repair of wounds, burns, etc.,
see the classification for the pathological
condition and divide by Table D

For the plastic surgery of a region, system, or
organ, see the classification for the anatomic
structure and the subdivision -68

600 General works

610 Tissue transplantation, general, including skin grafting

620 Paraffin prosthesis

640 Other prostheses

650 EMERGENCY SURGERY, GENERAL

For emergency surgery of a region, system, or organ,
see the classification for the anatomic structure
and the subdivision -68

See also WO 775, Military surgery

DISEASES DUE TO TRAUMA OR PHYSICAL AGENT

(e.g. Injuries, accidents, wounds, etc.)

See also specific anatomic structures and the
subdivision -54, as WE 254, Fractures

For relief associations, Red Cross, etc.,
see UH 535-51

For Tropical diseases, see WB 1700

- WO
675 General works
678 Asphyxiation (including choking, hanging, strangulation, suffocation)
681 Drowning (including immersion, submersion, etc.)
684 Foreign bodies and their extraction, general
See also special anatomic structures (as the respiratory tract) and the subdivision -54
687 Freezing (including frostbite), general
690 Heat prostration (including heat cramps, heat exhaustion, heatstroke, insolation, sunstroke, thermic fever, etc.)
For Shock, traumatic and postoperative, see WO 149
693 Traumatic wounds and injuries, general
For Wound healing, see WO 191
695 Abrasions, bruises, contusions, and crushing
700 Blast injuries
704 Burns, including scalds, incineration, etc.
Cf. WO 713
707 Gunshot wounds
See also WO 775, Military surgery
710 Stabbing and cutting wounds, lacerated wounds
713 Injury from electricity (burns, electrocution, lightning stroke, shock, etc.)
For injury from radioactive substances and Roentgen rays, see WN 198 and 346
710 Wounds from animals and insects
For poisoning derived from animal substances, see WC 661
724 Other

INDUSTRIAL SURGERY

For specific diseases, see the classification for the pathological condition and divide by Table D
For Industrial hygiene, see WA 1300-1410

- 750 General works
700 Railway surgery

MILITARY SURGERY

SURGERY OF WAR AND CATASTROPHE

For First aid in illness or injury, see WA 1189
For particular pathological conditions resulting from war or catastrophe, see the classification for the disease
For relief associations, Red Cross, etc., see UH 535-51 and HV 553-640
See also WO 675-724, Diseases due to trauma or physical agent

- 775 General works
785 Transportation of injured
See also UH 500-505, Military science

WO	
791-953	MILITARY SURGERY. BY LOCALITY
	Cf. UH, Military science - Medical service
791	America
793	North America
795	United States
797	Special States, A-Z
799	Canada
801	Mexico
803	Central America
804	Countries, A-Z
805	West Indies
806	Islands, A-Z
807	South America
809	Argentine Republic
811	Bolivia
813	Brazil
815	Chile
817	Colombia
819	Ecuador
821	Guiana
825	Paraguay
827	Peru
829	Uruguay
831	Venezuela
833	Europe
835	Great Britain
837	England
	Wales
839	Scotland
841	Ireland; North Ireland
842	Irish Free State; Eire
843	Austria
845	Belgium
847	Denmark
849	France
851	Germany
853	Greece
855	Italy
857	Netherlands
859	Norway
861	Portugal
863	Russia; U.S.S.R.
865	Spain
867	Sweden
869	Switzerland
871	Turkey
873	Other Balkan States
874	Other countries of Europe

870	
875	Asia
877	China
879	India and Ceylon
881	Japan
883	Persia; Iran
	Siberia, <u>see</u> Russia
	Turkey in <u>Asia</u> , <u>see</u> Turkey
891	Other countries of <u>Asia</u>
895	Africa
	Abyssinia, <u>see</u> Ethiopia
896	Algeria
897	Angola
898	Basutoland
899	Bechuanaland
900	Belgian Congo
901	Cameroons (Gt. Brit.)
	Cape of Good Hope, <u>see</u>
	Union of South Africa
902	Cape Verde Islands
	Congo Free State, <u>see</u>
	Belgian Congo
903	Egypt
904	Eritrea
905	Ethiopia
906	French West Africa
907	Gambia
	German East Africa, <u>see</u> Tanganyika Territory
	German South West Africa, <u>see</u> South West Africa
908	Gold Coast
909	Guinea (Portugal)
	Kamerun, <u>see</u> Cameroons
910	Kenya Colony and Protectorate
	Kongo, Belgian, <u>see</u> Belgian Congo
911	Liberia
912	Libya
913	Madagascar
914	Mauritus
915	Morocco
916	Mozambique (Province)
	Natal, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
917	Niger Colony (France)
918	Nigeria
919	Nyasaland
	Orange Free State, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
920	Rhodesia, Northern
921	Rhodesia, Southern
922	Saint Helena
923	Saint Thomas

W0
 924 Sierra Leone
 925 Somaliland
 926 South Africa Republic (1880-Oct. 25, 1900)
 927 South West Africa
 928 Sudan
 929 Swaziland
 930 Tanganyika Territory
 931 Togoland, British
 932 Togoland, French
 Transvaal, see Union of South Africa
 933 Tunisia
 934 Uganda
 935 Union of South Africa
 936 Cape of Good Hope
 937 Natal
 938 Orange Free State
 939 Transvaal
 West Africa, French, see French West Africa
 940 Zanzibar
 941 Other, A-Z
 Australasia
 942 Australia
 943 New South Wales
 944 North Australia
 945 Queensland
 946 South Australia
 947 Tasmania
 948 Victoria
 949 Western Australia
 950 New Zealand
 951 Pacific Islands
 952 Arctic Region
 953 Antarctic Region

WO

SURGERY IN SPECIAL MEDICAL CONDITIONS, e.g.,
diabetes mellitus, heart disease, etc.

For anesthesia in special medical conditions,
see WO 430-35

1100

General

1110

Special, A-Z

.D5 Diabetes mellitus

1125

Surgery in infants and children

For anesthesia in infants and children, see WO 440

1150

Surgery in old age

W P

G Y N E C O L O G Y .

S E X . R E P R O D U C T I O N .

O B S T E T R I C S

Summary

WP

Gynecology

1-169 General works

200-269 Vulva

300-369 * Vagina

400-469 Cervix uteri and uterus

500-569 Oviduct (fallopian tube)

600-669 Ovary

700-769 Pelvic supporting structures

800-840 Bony pelvis. Symphysis pubis

1050-1065 Sex

1100-1150 Human reproduction

1200-1759 Obstetrics

1280-1450 Pregnancy

1500-1680 Parturition

1700-1759 Puerperium

Material solely on gynecology or on gynecology and obstetrics should be classified in this section. Material solely on obstetrics should be classified in WP 1200-1759

For female urology, see WJ, Genito-urinary system

For nursing in gynecology, see WY 157, Nursing in medical specialties

WP

1 Societies, etc.

For periodicals, prefer W 1

2 Yearbooks

3 Congresses

Collections

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors, A-Z

9 Addresses, essays, lectures

11 History

12 Biography and bibliography of gynecologists

13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

14 Bibliography

15 Classification. Nomenclature

17 Pictorial works. Atlases

18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)

19 Schools and colleges

- WP
- 22 Directories of gynecologists (Divide by Table L)
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual laboratories, etc., A-Z
- 25 Laboratory technique in gynecology
- 26 Apparatus, equipment
Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (for women or for women
and children)
For lying-in hospitals, see WP 1227-28
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual hospitals, etc., A-Z

FEMALE GENITAL TRACT

- General works on gynecology or on gynecology and
obstetrics. (For material on the entire female
genital tract or on more than one organ)
- For material on reproduction in general and its
associated disorders in the female, and for
pregnancy, parturition, and the puerperium and
their disorders, see WP 1100-1759. For material
on a single genital organ, see the following
sections
- 100 General treatises
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology
For Menopause syndrome, see WP 409 and 445
For Menstruation, see WP 403 and 444
For Ovulation, see WP 603
For Puberty, see WS 602-9
- 113 Hygiene. Female sex hygiene
See also WP 1060, Sex hygiene; WJ 713, Male sex hygiene
- 140 Diseases
- 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
For examination of the genitalia in general physical
diagnosis, see WB 210
- 142 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology affecting more than one organ. Only the
following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 144 Sterility (in general), sterility in the female
For Sterility in the male, see WJ 1345
- 145 Leukorrhea
- 146 Inflammation of the female genital system

- Etiological classification of diseases
- 150 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- 151 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Genital tuberculosis in the female
 - Venereal diseases in the female
 - See also WJ 751, Venereal diseases, (general); also the anatomic structure affected and the subdivision -51, as in Table R
- 152 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 153 Diseases due to intoxication
- 154 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- 155 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
- 155.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
- 156 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause
- 157 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- 158 Neoplastic diseases
- 166 Therapeutics in gynecology
- 167 Medical therapy
 - For the use of drugs acting on the reproductive system, see WB 920-28
- 168 Surgical therapy, gynecological surgery
- 169 Other forms of therapy

VULVA (including Bartholin's glands, canal of Nuck, clitoris, hymen, labia majora, labia minora)
For Urethra, see WJ 600-669

- 200 General works
- 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 202 Physiology
- 213 Hygiene
- 240 Diseases
 - 241 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - 242 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 244 Vulvitis
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 250 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - Congenital anomalies (absence, atresia, displacement, hypospadias, infantile parts, supernumerary parts)

WP
251

Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

- Abscess
- Adenitis of Bartholin's gland
- Cellulitis of the hymen
- Chancroid of the hymen
- Furunculosis of the vulva
- Gangrene of the vulva
- Herpes of the vulva
- Rectolabial and vulvorectal fistula
- Syphilis of the vulva
- Tuberculosis of the vulva
- Ulcer

252

Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites

- Actinomycosis of the vulva
- Epidermophytosis of the vulva
- Filariasis of the vulva (elephantiasis)
- Pediculosis of the vulva
- Scabies of the vulva (psora)
- Thrush of the vulva

254

Diseases due to trauma or physical agent

- Condyloma acuminatum of the vulva
- Injury of the vulva

255

Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance

- Hemorrhage

255.5

Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control

- Pruritus of the vulva, neurogenic

256

Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause

- Cysts

- Varix of the vulva

257

Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or nutrition

- Vitiligo of the vulva (leukodermia, piebald skin)

259

Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

- Hydrocele of the canal of Nuck

- Kraurosis of the vulva (leukokraurosis, leukoplakia vulvae, leukoplakic vulvitis, pruritus vulvae)

266

Therapeutics

267

- Medical therapy

268

- Surgical therapy

269

- Other forms of therapy

VAGINA

300

General works

301

Anatomy Histology. Embryology

302

Physiology

- WP
313 Hygiene
340 Diseases
341 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
342 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
344 Vaginitis
345 Fistula (rectovaginal, urethrovaginal, and vesicovaginal)
Etiological classification of diseases
350 Diseases due to prenatal influence
Congenital anomalies
Absence
Rudimentary parts
Supernumerary parts
351 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Abscess
Diphtheria
Lymphogranuloma venereum of the vagina
Pyocolpos
Syphilis
Trichomoniasis
Tuberculosis
352 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
Blastomycosis
Echinococcosis
Oxyuriasis
Schistosomiasis
353 Diseases due to intoxication
Chemical burn
354 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Dyspareunia
Injury
355.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or
of psychic control
Sexual anesthesia (anaphrodisia)
Vaginismus (hysterical and reflex)
356 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
Cyst
Foreign body
Hematocolpos
Prolapse
359 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Kraurosis
366 Therapeutics
367 Medical therapy

WP
368 Surgical therapy
369 Other forms of therapy

UTERUS AND CERVIX UTERI

400 General works
401 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
402 Physiology
403 Menstruation (catamenia)
 For Menstruation and its disorders, see WP 444
409 Menopause
 For Menopausal disorders, see WP 445
413 Hygiene
440 Diseases
441 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
442 Pathology
 Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied
 etiology
443 Cervicitis and erosion of the cervix
444 Disorders of menstruation (including items on menstruation
 and its disorders)
445 Disorders associated with the menopause (including items
 on the menopause and its disorders)
446 Amenorrhea
447 Dysmenorrhea
448 Menorrhagia
449 Metrorrhagia
 Etiological classification of diseases
450 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 Congenital anomalies
 Absence
 Atresia
 Displacement
 Rudimentary
 Uterus didelphys
 Uterus fetalis
 Uterus unicornis
451 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 Abscess
 Cervical polyp
 Endometritis
 Metritis
 Parametritis
 Pyometra
 Syphilis
 Trichomoniasis
 Tuberculosis

WP

452

Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites

Actinomycosis

Oxyuriasis

Schistosomiasis

454

Diseases due to trauma or physical agent

Atrophy of the endometrium

Displacement of the uterus

Injury

Lacerations of the cervix

Wounds

457

Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition

Endometrial dysfunction

Infantile uterus

459

Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Calcification of the cervix

Leukoplakia of the cervix

466

Therapeutics

467

Medical therapy

468

Surgical therapy

469

Other forms of therapy

OVIDUCT (FALLOPIAN TUBE)

For Ovulation, see WP 603

500

General works

501

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

502

Physiology

540

Diseases

541

Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods

542

Pathology

Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology

The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations

of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

For Salpingo-oophoritis, see WP 651

550

Diseases due to prenatal influence

Congenital anomalies

Absence

Convolutions

Cysts (congenital)

Displacements

Supernumerary

551

Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Abscess

Pyosalpinx

Salpingitis

Syphilis

Tuberculosis

- WP
552 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
 Actinomycosis
 Echinococcosis
 Oxyuriasis
 Schistosomiasis
554 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 Injury and its effects
556 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
 abnormality due to unknown cause
 Hematosalpinx
 Hydrosalpinx
 Volvulus
557 Diseases due to disorders of metabolism, growth, or
 nutrition
 Fibrosis
566 Therapeutics
567 Medical therapy
568 Surgical therapy
569 Other forms of therapy
- OVARY (including Graafian follicle, corpus luteum and
associated structures)
 For Hormonal therapy, see WB 1020-36
 For the biochemistry of hormones, see QU 110
 For the pharmacology of female sex hormones, see QV 309
- 600 General works
601 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
602 Physiology
603 Ovulation, ovum
605 Endocrine function
640 Diseases
641 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
642 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 Only the following specific number has been assigned:
644 Hemorrhage
Etiological classification of diseases
650 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 Congenital anomalies
 Absence
 Hernia
 Supernumerary

- WP
651 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Abscess
Oophoritis
Salpingo-oophoritis
Syphilis
Tuberculosis
652 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
Actinomycosis
Echinococcosis
654 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
Hypofunction due to Roentgen rays or radium
(artificial menopause)
Injury
656 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical
abnormality due to unknown cause
Displacement or torsion
658 Neoplastic diseases
For Pathological aspects, see QZ 250
659 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Calcification
Endometriosis
666 Therapeutics
667 Medical therapy
668 Surgical therapy
669 Other forms of therapy

PELVIC SUPPORTING STRUCTURES (including broad ligament,
pelvic floor, pelvic peritoneum, perineum and associated
structures)

- 700 General works
701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
740 Diseases
741 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
742 Pathology
Manifestations of disease; Conditions of mixed or varied etiology
The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
751 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Cellulitis of the pelvis
Pelvic abscess
752 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
Echinococcosis

Diseases due to trauma or physical agent

Cystocele

Cf. WJ 554

Enterocoele

Lacerations of the pelvic floor

Rectocele (proctocele)

Urethrocele

Wound of perineum

Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance

Pelvic hematocele

Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause

Varicosities of broad ligament

Therapeutics

Medical therapy

Surgical therapy

Other forms of therapy

BONY PELVIS. SYMPHYSIS PUBIS

See also WP 1583, Complicated labor

General works

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

Diseases

SEX AND REPRODUCTION

Classify here general material on sex and reproduction in the human, using the numbers 1001-28 as necessary.

See also WP 1200-1228, Obstetrics

For general sexual biology, see QH 471-99

SEX

For Family life. Sex relations, see GN 479

For Folklore relating to birth, love, marriage and death, see GR 440-65

For Manners and customs of marriage, see GT 2660-799

For marriage and the family as a social group, see GN 479-80 and HQ 503-1057

For sexual diseases in the male, see WJ 700-1369; in the female, see WP 100-840

For venereal diseases in general, see WJ 751; in the female, see WP 151

WP

- 1050 General works (including Curiosa)
- 1053 Erotica
 - Cf. WM 532
- 1055 Education regarding sex
- 1060 Sex hygiene (male and female, including marriage hygiene)
 - For sex hygiene in the male, see WJ 713; in the female, see WP 113
- 1065 Sexual ethics

HUMAN REPRODUCTION

- For Parturition, see WP 1500-1599
- For Pregnancy, see WP 1280-1450
- For Reproduction (biology), see QH 471-89
- For the male genital system, see WJ 700-1369

- 1100 General works
- 1101 Anatomy of the genital system (male and female treated together)
 - For hermaphroditism and other genital anomalies, see WJ 750
- 1102 Physiology of the genital system (male and female treated together)
- 1104 Sexual relations
 - For Perversions, see WM 503-29
 - For Sex customs in primitive peoples, see GN 479
 - Cf. HQ 16-471, Sociological aspects

GERM CELLS (in the human, male and female)

- See also QH 581-671, Cytology
- For Parthenogenesis, see QH 487
- For the female germ cell, see WP 603
- For the male germ cell, see WJ 1304

- 1108 General works
- 1109 Anatomy and physiology
- 1110 Fertilization
- 1112 Conception
 - For Sterility (in general or in the female), see WP 144
 - For Sterility in the male, see WJ 1345
- 1114 Artificial impregnation
- 1116 Contraception, birth control
 - For sexual ethics, see WP 1065
- 1120 Cause of sex
- 1150 Eugenics
 - For social aspects of eugenics, see HQ 750-89
 - See also QH 431, Heredity

For the female genital tract, see WP 100-840

- 1200 General works
- 1201 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 1202 Yearbooks
- 1203 Congresses
- 1204 Collections
 - By several authors
 - By individual authors, A-Z
- 1209 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1211 History
- 1212 Biography and bibliography of obstetricians
 - For items on gynecologists and obstetricians, see WP 12
- 1213 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 1214 Bibliography
- 1215 Classification. Nomenclature
- 1216 Tables, statistics on maternal mortality, etc.
- 1218 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 1219 Schools and colleges
- 1222 Directories of obstetricians (Divide by Table L)
 - For items on gynecologists and obstetricians, see WP 22
- 1223 Delivery rooms, institutes, laboratories, etc.
 - For obstetrical apparatus, equipment, instruments, etc., see WP 1610
 - For obstetrical technique, see WP 1605
- 1223 Collective
- 1224 Individual, A-Z
- 1225 Dispensaries, hospitals, museums, etc.
- 1227 Collective
- 1228 Individual, A-Z
- 1250 Maternity welfare
 - For Obstetric nursing, see WY 157
 - Cf. HV 697-700, Protection, relief of families, mothers, etc.
- 1260 Midwives
 - N.B. Classify books written for midwives with the subject treated
- 1263 Licensure, certification, supervision, etc.

PREGNANCY. MANAGEMENT OF NORMAL PREGNANCY

- 1280 General works
- 1281 Diagnosis of pregnancy, diagnostic tests
 - For anatomy and histology in normal pregnancy, see WP 101
 - For general histology, see QS 504-32
- 1293 Pelvis in relation to obstetrics, pelvimetry
- 1295 Position and posture of the fetus, determination in pregnancy
- 1296 Presentations

- WP
- 1297 Longitudinal
- 1298 Cephalic
 - Vertex, brow, and face
- 1299 Breech
 - Footling, frank breech, and full breech
- 1300 Transverse
 - Shoulder, arm
- 1302 Physiological changes during pregnancy. Duration.
 - Normal course
- 1306 Determination of sex before birth
- 1311 Multiple pregnancy
 - See also QS 642, Twinning; WP 1587, Multiple birth
- 1313 Hygiene of pregnancy, including Mental hygiene
- 1315 Psychology of pregnancy, including Puerperium
 - See also WP 1397, Mental disease in pregnancy
- 1340 Diseases of pregnancy, management of abnormal pregnancy
 - Systemic or organic disease, occurring in pregnancy, should be classified in WP 1370-97
- 1341 Diagnosis of the diseases of pregnancy
- 1342 Pathology
- 1343 Ectopic pregnancy (all types)
 - 1344 Abdominal
 - 1345 Cornual
 - 1346 Intraligamentous
 - 1347 Ovarian
 - 1348 Tubal
- 1343 Etiological classification of diseases
 - 1351 Diseases due to infection with lower organisms (cellulitis, endometritis, metritis, pelvic abscess)
 - 1353 Diseases due to intoxication (eclampsia, toxemias of pregnancy, vomiting)
 - 1354 Diseases due to trauma or physical agents (injury, rupture of pregnant uterus)
 - See also WP 1592
 - 1355.5 Diseases due to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
 - 1356 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality (displacement in pregnancy, hernia of the uterus, inversion, prolapse)
 - 1357 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 - 1358 Neoplastic diseases in pregnancy (neoplasms as a complication of pregnancy)
 - 1359 Diseases due to undetermined cause (premature rupture of membranes)
 - 1360 Abortion (criminal, inevitable, spontaneous, therapeutic, and threatened) including therapy
 - For Forensic aspects, see W 862

- WP
- 1365 Missed abortion, missed labor, lithopedion
 - 1366 Therapeutics in pregnancy
 - 1367 Medical therapy
 - 1368 Surgical therapy, surgery in pregnancy
 - 1369 Other forms of therapy
 - Systemic diseases in pregnancy and puerperium
 - Diseases of the
 - 1370 Integumentary system
 - 1373 Musculo-skeletal system
 - 1376 Respiratory system
 - 1379 Cardiovascular system
 - 1382 Hemic and lymphatic system
 - 1385 Digestive system
 - 1388 Urinary system
 - 1391 Endocrine system
 - 1394 Nervous system
 - 1397 Mental diseases in pregnancy and puerperium
 - 1400 Embryo (or fetus) and its membranes in its obstetrical aspects
 - N.B. Embryo through the first eight weeks of gestation, fetus thereafter
 - 1410 Diseases, mortality, etc.
 - For Infant mortality, see WS 140.1
 - 1430 Placenta (function, permeability, etc.)
 - 1435 Diseases (hydatidiform mole)
 - See also WP 1595, Complications of labor due to the placenta
 - For pathology of hydatidiform mole, see QZ 230
 - 1440 Umbilical cord, amnion, chorion, decidua
 - For Pathological aspects, see QZ 230
 - See also WP 603, Ovum, and 1108-10, Germ cells; QS 645, Embryology
 - 1445 Diseases (chorio-epithelioma)
 - See also WP 1598, Complications of labor due to the umbilical cord
 - 1450 Embryo (or fetus). (Growth, nutrition, etc. as related to obstetrics)
 - For Embryology, see QS 604-98
 - For Teratology, see QS 691-98

PARTURITION. LABOR. MANAGEMENT OF NORMAL LABOR

- 1500 General works
- 1503 Asepsis and antisepsis in labor
- 1505 Anesthesia and analgesia in labor
- 1510 Physiology and clinical course (normal). Effect of labor on mother and child

- WP
1515 First stage
1520 Second stage
1525 Third stage
1575 Complicated labor, difficult labor, management of abnormal labor
Complications due to:
1580 Abnormalities of powers (anomaly of expellent forces)
1583 Abnormalities of passages (mechanical obstacles to passage)
Contracted pelvis
Infantile pelvis
Inversion of uterus
Soft-part dystocia
1586 Abnormalities of fetus (disproportion of fetus)
See also WP 1296-1300, Presentation
1587 Multiple birth
See also WP 1311, Multiple pregnancy
1589 Hemorrhage
N.B. Classify all obstetric hemorrhage here, whether
in pregnancy, labor, or puerperium
1592 Rupture and laceration of the genital tract and perineum
1594 Shock
1595 Complications from the placenta
Adherent placenta, placenta praevia, retention
1598 Complications from the umbilical cord. (Prolapse of
the cord)
1599 Other

OPERATIVE OBSTETRICS

- 1600 General works
1605 Obstetrical technique
For Anesthesia and analgesia in labor, see WP 1505
For Asepsis and antisepsis, see WP 157
For Nursing in obstetrics, see WY 160
1610 Obstetrical apparatus, equipment, instruments, etc.
1612 Preparatory obstetrics (dilatation of the cervix, incisions
of the cervix, packing of the cervix, preparation of the
bony pelvis, pelvic floor, pelvis, and vagina)
1620 Preparatory manipulation of the fetus (conversion, version)
1630 Operations of delivery
1633 Extraction
1635 Forceps and their use
1638 Cesarean section, pubiotomy, symphysiotomy
1640 Mutilating operations on the baby (basiotripsy, cleidotomy,
cranioclasia, craniotomy, embryotomy)
1650 Induction of labor
See also WP 1360, Abortion, including therapeutic

- WP
1660 Removal of fetal membranes and placenta
1670 Repair of lacerations
1680 Resuscitation of the newborn infant

PUERPERIUM. MANAGEMENT OF THE PUERPERIUM

For anatomic changes in the puerperium, see WP 101

- 1700 General works
1702 Physiology of the puerperium, systemic physiological
changes during the puerperium
1705 Lactation
1707 Lochia
1709 Involution
1713 Hygiene, including mental hygiene
1740 Diseases
1741 Diagnosis of puerperal diseases
1742 Pathology
Etiological classification of diseases
1751 Diseases due to infection with lower organisms (abscess,
puerperal mastitis, puerperal septicemia)
See also WE 1244, Mastitis
1754 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent (inversion
of uterus)
1759 Other special diseases, A-Z
For Hematoma, see WP 1758
For Hemorrhage, see WP 1589
For Phlebitis, see WP 1379
For Phlegmasia alba dolens, see WP 1379
For Puerperal psychoses, see WP 1397
For Tetanus, see WP 1751
For Thrombosis, see WP 1379
For Urinary disorders, general, see WP 1388

W S

P E D I A T R I C S . A D O L E S C E N C E

PEDIATRICS. ADOLESCENCE

Health maintenance, growth, development, and
diseases in children

Summary

WS

Pediatrics

General works

1-28

Children, their care and diseases

100-369

Infants, their care and diseases

400-469

501-900

Adolescence

Generally speaking, for purposes of classification, age limits in this section follow those of J. P. C. Griffith, and A. G. Mitchell, Diseases of Infants and Children, 2d ed. rev., 1937, p. 1-2. The age limits are: infancy, to two years of age; childhood, from or including infancy to puberty (for girls between two and twelve to fifteen and for boys between two and fourteen to sixteen); youth or adolescence, from puberty to the commencement of adult life, i.e., to twenty-one to twenty-five.

WS

1

Societies, etc.

For periodicals, prefer W 1

2

Yearbooks

3

Congresses

Collections

5

By several authors

7

By individual authors, A-Z

9

Addresses, essays, lectures

11

History

12

Biography and bibliography of pediatricians

13

Dictionaries

14

Bibliography

15

Classification. Nomenclature

16

Tables (development, height, nutrition, weight, etc.)

18

Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)

19

Schools and colleges

- WS
- 22 Directories of pediatricians (Divide by Table L)
Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual laboratories, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory procedures in pediatrics
- 26 Laboratory apparatus, equipment, etc.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z

CHILDREN, THEIR CARE AND DISEASES

Material relating to diseases of children, including systemic diseases of children, should be classified in WS rather than in the other specific classification schedules.

- 100 General treatises. Practice of pediatrics.
- 101 Anatomy. Histology
 - For Human embryology, see QS 604-98
- 102 Physiology in childhood. Normal development
- 103 Growth and growth changes, physical
 - For mental and emotional growth and child psychology, see BF 721
 - For abnormal growth and development (e.g. dwarfism, infantilism) see WK 559
- 113 Hygiene. Care and training of children
 - For Child welfare, see WA 1220
 - For School hygiene, see WA 1250-85
- 114 Nutrition and feeding of children
- 115 Care and training of children
 - For Pediatric nursing, see WY 159
- 116 Prophylactic immunization of children, in general
 - For immunization for specific diseases, see the disease classification
- 140 DISEASES (including material on infants)
 - .1 Causes of death, incidence of disease, and mortality by age groups
 - 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - Cf. WA 1267, Medical examination and care of school children
 - .1 Physical, including periodic health examination
 - .2 Medical
 - For clinical laboratory procedures and tests in pediatrics, see WS 25

WS
142 Pathology (including immunology)
See also WS 116, Prophylactic immunization

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

- 150 Diseases due to prenatal influence
151 Diseases due to lower plant and animal parasites
152 Diseases due to higher plant and animal parasites
153 Diseases due to intoxication. Allergic diseases of children
154 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
155 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation, or of psychic control
156 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality (calculus, displacement, gross change in form, or obstruction) due to unknown cause
157 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition (including deficiency states, malnutrition, etc.)
158 Neoplastic diseases
159 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- Topographic classification
- 200 Psychobiological unit
205 Mental hygiene in children
For Child psychology, see BF 721
210 Mental deficiencies in children
For relief and protection of feeble-minded children, see HV 391-901
220 Deficiencies due to or associated with prenatal constitutional influence
221 Deficiencies due to or associated with infection with lower organism
224 Deficiencies due to or associated with trauma
225.5 Deficiencies due to or associated with convulsive disorder
227 Deficiencies due to or associated with disturbance of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
228 Deficiencies due to or associated with neoplastic diseases
235.5 Other diseases of the psychobiological unit (as psychosomatic disorders)
250 Mental disorders in childhood. Psychiatry in children

- WS
260 Systemic diseases of children
Integumentary system
270 Musculo-skeletal system
For Orthopedic surgery, see WE 100-769
280 Respiratory system
For the accessory sinuses, adenoids and tonsils
larynx and trachea, and the nose, see WV,
Otorhinolaryngology
290 Cardiovascular system
300 Hemic and lymphatic systems
310 Digestive system
For Dentistry in children, see WU 550
320 Urogenital system
330 Endocrine system
340 Nervous system
For the eye, see WW, Ophthalmology
For the ear, see WV 600-609
366 Pediatric therapeutics, including materia medica
For Surgical therapy, see WO 1125
367 Medical therapy
369 Other types and means of therapy

INFANTS, THEIR CARE AND DISEASES

For tables of development, height,
nutrition, weight, etc., see WS 16

- 400 General works
401 Anatomy. Histology
For Human embryology, see QS 604-98
402 Physiology of infancy. Normal development
For Growth and growth changes, see WS 103
413 Hygiene and care
For Infant welfare, see WA 1220, Public health
For Pediatric nursing, see WY 159
414 Infant feeding and nutrition
415 Premature infants, their care and treatment

- 440 DISEASES OF INFANCY
441 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
442 Pathology of infancy
444 Colic, Infantile

Etiological classification of diseases

- The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R
450 Erythroblastosis, Fetal
457 Rickets

- WS
466 Therapeutics of infancy
For Surgery in the newborn, see WO 1125
467 Medical therapy
469 Other forms of therapy

ADOLESCENCE

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed.

- 501 Societies, etc.
For periodicals, prefer W 1
503 Congresses
Collections
505 By several authors
By individual authors, A-Z
509 Addresses, essays, lectures
600 General treatises (diseases, hygiene, psychology, sociology, etc.)
For Endocrines in adolescence, see WS 780
See also BF 724 (for general libraries)
601 Anatomy in adolescence
602 Physiology in adolescence. Puberty
605 Age range and factors influencing the age of puberty
607 Puberty in the male
609 Puberty in the female
See also WP 403, Menstruation
For Sex education and hygiene, see WP 1055
640 DISEASES
642 Pathology of adolescence
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
Topographic classification
For teeth and gums, see WU 200-269
For the eye, see WW, Ophthalmology
For the ear, see WV 200-559

- WS
- 670 Psychobiological unit
- 675 Psychology and mental hygiene in adolescence
- 680 Mental deficiencies in adolescence
- 685 Mental disorders in adolescence
- Systemic diseases
- 710 Integumentary system
- 720 Musculo-skeletal system
- 730 Respiratory system
 - For the accessory sinuses, adenoids and tonsils, larynx and trachea, and the nose, see WV, Otorhinolaryngology
- 740 Cardiovascular system
- 750 Hemic and lymphatic system
- 760 Digestive system
- 770 Urogenital system
- 780 Endocrine system
- 790 Nervous system
- 866 Therapeutics in adolescence
 - For Surgical therapy, see WO or the classification of the anatomic structure affected
- 867 Medical therapy
- 869 Other forms of therapy
- 900 Social and economic aspects of adolescence
 - Cf. HV 1421-41; HQ 35, HQ 796-800

W T
G E R I A T R I C S

GERIATRICS

Numbers 1-32, as designated in Table A, may be used for general types of material as needed.

- WT
1 Societies, etc.
For periodicals, prefer W 1
3 Congresses
Collections
5 By several authors, A-Z
7 By individual authors
9 Addresses, essays, lectures
16 Tables of life expectancy, life span, etc.
- 100 General works (Diseases, hygiene, psychology, sociology, etc.)
For Homes for the aged, see HV 1451-93
101 Anatomic changes in old age
102 Physiology
104 Chemical and biochemical changes in aging
113 Hygiene
- 140 DISEASES
142 Pathology of aging
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- Topographic classification
For teeth and gums, see WU 200-269
For the ear, see WV, Otorhinolaryngology
For the eye, see WW, Ophthalmology
- 200 Psychobiological unit
205 Psychology, mental hygiene
250 Mental disorders
Systemic diseases
301 Integumentary system
302 Musculo-skeletal system
303 Respiratory system
For the accessory sinuses, adenoids and tonsils, larynx and trachea, and the nose, see WV
Otorhinolaryngology

WT
 304 Cardiovascular system
 305 Hemic and lymphatic system
 306 Digestive system
 307 Urogenital system
 308 Endocrine system
 309 Nervous system

 366 Therapeutics
 For Surgery in old age, see WO 1150
 367 Medical therapy
 369 Other forms of therapy

 400 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF OLD AGE
 Cf. HV 1451-93

W U

O R A L S U R G E R Y A N D D E N T I S T R Y

ORAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY

Summary

WU

- 1-169 General works
- 200-269 Teeth and gums. Jaws
- 300-377 Operative dentistry
- 400-469 Orthodontia
- 500-530 Prosthetic dentistry
- 550 Pedodontia
- 600-625 Dentistry in systemic or organic disease

WU

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography and bibliography of oral surgeons and dentists
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables, statistics, etc.
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 20 Graduate dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- .5 Dental research (general)
- 21 Dentistry as a profession. Vocational guidance
- .5 Dentistry as a profession for women, dental education for women
- .9 Dental hygiene as a profession, the dental hygienist
- 22 Directories (Divide by Table L)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc., including research institutes
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory technique
- 26 Laboratory apparatus, equipment, etc.
 - See also WU 300-377, Operative dentistry

- WU Clinics, exhibitions, museums, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- LAWS GOVERNING DENTAL PRACTICE. DENTAL LICENSURE
 - For Medical laws and licensure, see W 32-44
- Laws and regulations governing dental practice
 - 32 General
 - 33 By country (Divide by Table L)
 - 40 Licensure of dentists, dental hygienists, etc.
 - 44 Malpractice
 - 45 Criminal responsibility
 - For Dental jurisprudence, see W 600-900
 - For Medical ethics, see W 50-61
- DENTAL ETHICS
 - 50 General
 - 52 Advertising practices
 - 59 Other special subjects
 - Social relations of the dentist
 - 61 General
 - 63 Public and community relations
 - 64 Relation to patients
 - 65 Relation to physicians
 - 67 Other
- ECONOMICS OF DENTAL PRACTICE
 - For the economics of medical practice, see W 74-80
 - 75 Advice to dentists (dental economics, office procedure, etc.)
 - 76 Distribution of dentists and dental care
 - 77 Dental economics. Business administration of the practice of dentistry
 - 78 Fees and collecting
 - 79 Income of dentists
 - 80 Practice management
 - 87 Types of dental practice, general
 - 88 Administrative work and teaching
 - 89 General dental practice
 - 90 Specialization in dental practice
 - 91 Private practice of dentistry
 - For public health dentistry in schools, see WA 1269;
 - in industry, see WA 1320
 - 92 Group practice of dentistry
 - 93 Contract practice of dentistry
 - 97 Other
 - For Medical service plans, see W 100-275

ORAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY
(Single works embracing both subjects)

- 100 General works
- 101 Oral and dental anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 For general embryology, see QS 604-50
 For general histology and histological technique,
 see QS 504-32
 For the Anatomy, histology, and embryology of the
 mouth, see WI 201
 For the Anatomy, histology, and embryology of the
 teeth, see WU 201
- 102 Oral and dental physiology
 For the mechanism of the voice and speech, see WV 903
 For the physiology of the mouth, see WI 202
 For the physiology of the teeth, see WU 202
- 113 Oral and dental hygiene
 For asepsis and antiseptics in dentistry, see WU 325
 For hygiene of the mouth, see WI 213
 For hygiene of the teeth, see WU 213
- 140 Diseases of the mouth and teeth
 For diseases of the mouth, see WI 240-69
 For diseases of the teeth, see WU 240-69
- 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 See also WU 241, Examination of the teeth
- .4 Roentgen examination of the jaws, teeth, etc.
 See also WU 241.4, Roentgen examination of the teeth
- 142 Oral and dental pathology
 See also WU 242, Pathology of the teeth
- Manifestations of disease
 The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 oral and dental disease or for conditions of mixed or
 varied etiology
 See also WU 243-49
- Etiological classification of diseases
 See also WU 250-59
- 150 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- 151 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
- 152 Diseases due to higher plant and animal parasites
- 153 Diseases due to intoxication
- 154 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- 155 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
- .5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of
 psychic control

- WU
- 156 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause (calculus, displacement, gross change in form, or obstruction)
- 157 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- 158 Neoplastic diseases of the mouth and teeth
- 159 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- Oral and dental therapeutics
- 166 General works
- 167 Medical therapy of the mouth and teeth
- 168 Oral surgery, oral and dental surgery, surgery of the mouth and jaws
 - See also WO 600-640, Plastic surgery
- .5 Hare lip and cleft palate
 - For Operative dentistry, see WU 300-469
- 169 Other forms of oral and dental therapy
 - See also WU 269

TEETH AND GUMS. JAWS

- 200 General works
- 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
 - For anatomy of the head, see WD 101
 - For anatomy of the mouth, tongue, etc., see WI 201
- .1 Dentin, enamel
- .2 Cementum, pericementum, pulp
- .3 Alveolar process, gingiva (gums)
- .4 Other anatomic parts
- .6 Deciduous teeth
- .7 Permanent teeth
- 202 Physiology
 - For physiology of the mouth, tongue, etc., see WI 202
- 203 Dentition
- 204 Deciduous teeth
- 205 Permanent teeth
- 206 Mastication
- 207 Teeth and nutrition
- 213 Dental prophylaxis, health care of the teeth
 - For Mouth hygiene, see WI 213
 - For Asepsis and antiseptics in dentistry, see WU 325
 - For Dental examination and care of school children, see WA 1269
 - For Dental services in industry, see WA 1320

- WU
- 215 The toothbrush and its use
- 217 Dentifrices and their use
- 219 Other methods of cleaning
 For Health education, see WA 1490-97
- 221 Relation of dental health to general health
 For Focal infection in the teeth, see WU 242
- 223 Psychological aspects of dentistry
- Diseases of the teeth and gums
- 240 General works
- 241 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- .4 Roentgen examination of the teeth
- 242 Pathology of the teeth, focal infection in the teeth
 Cf. QY 225, Immunology
- Manifestations of disease
 The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of varied etiology. Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 244 Toothache
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 250 Diseases due to prenatal influence (congenital absence, congenital cyst of the gum, fusion, malformation, precocious dentition, supernumerary teeth)
- 251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
- Abscess
- Alveolar abscess
- Gingivitis
- Infection
- Pericementitis (Periodontitis)
- Periodontal cyst (apical granuloma, radiculodental cyst)
- Pulpitis
- Pyorrhea alveolaris (cementoperiostitis, gingivopericementitis, parodontitis, parodontosis, periodontoclasia, Riggs' disease)
- Tuberculosis of the gum
- 253 Diseases due to intoxication (chronic endemic fluorosis, dental fluorosis, mottled enamel due to fluorine)
- 254 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent (traumatic avulsion or fracture, injury of the gum)
 For Operative extraction, see WU 268.9
- 256 Diseases due to or consisting of static abnormality due to unknown cause
 Calculus deposit on teeth (tartar)
- Dental sequestrum
 For Malocclusion, see WU 440-43

- WU
- 257 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition (delayed dentition, impaction)
- 258 Neoplastic diseases of the teeth or gums
- 259 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause (caries)
- Anatomic classification
- 261 Diseases of dentin and enamel
- 262 Diseases of cementum, pericementum, and pulp
- 263 Diseases of alveolar process and gingiva
- 264 Diseases of other special anatomic parts
- 266 Dental therapeutics, treatment planning
- 267 Medical therapy, general (including dental materia medica)
- .3 Dental materia medica and prescription writing
 - For Pharmacology, see QV
- .5 Dental formularies, accepted remedies, etc.
- .7 Special medical treatments, A-Z
 - Devitalization
 - Putrescent pulp-canal treatment
 - Root-canal treatment
- 268 Surgical treatment, dental surgery (general)
 - For Asepsis and antisepsis in dentistry, see WU 325
- .3 Hemorrhage and hemostasis in dentistry
 - See also WO 144, Hemorrhage and hemostasis in surgery
- 268.7 Shock, its prevention and treatment in dentistry
 - For Anesthesia in dentistry, see WU 335-48
 - For Dental instruments, equipment, etc., see WU 315
 - For general anesthesia, see WO 200-450
 - See also WO 149, Surgical shock
- 268.9 Special dental surgical procedures, A-Z
 - Alveolectomy
 - Exodontia (extraction)
 - Implantation, replantation, and transplantation
 - Pulpectomy (complete or partial), pulpotomy (including filling pulp canals)
 - Root resection
 - For Fractures of the jaws, see WU 168
 - For Fractures of the teeth, see WU 254
- Other forms of therapy
- 269 General
 - .5 Special, A-Z
 - Electrotherapy
 - Phototherapy
 - Ultraviolet therapy

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY. MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

- 300 General works
- 310 Dental procedure and armamentarium
- 315 Dental instruments and equipment, including their use
 - For Surgical instruments, see WO 160-75
- 325 Dental asepsis and antisepsis
 - For Surgical asepsis and antisepsis, see WO 113-19
- 335 Anesthesia in dentistry
 - For Surgical anesthesia, including anesthetics, see WO 200-450
 - For the pharmacology of anesthetics, see WV 80-93 and 110-17
- 337 Accidents and complications
 - For the toxicology of anesthetics, see WC 662
- 339 General anesthesia
- 342 Regional anesthesia
- 345 Block or conduction anesthesia
- 348 Local anesthesia
- 350 Cavities, including treatment
- 355 Cavity preparation
 - For Devitalization, see WU 267.7
- 357 Exclusion of moisture, including instruments (rubber dams, suction apparatus, etc.)
- 360 Inlays, their preparation and placement
- 363 Gold
- 366 Porcelain
- 369 Other
- 370 Fillings, their manipulation and placement
 - Materials, A-Z
- 375.A6 Amalgam
- .C3 Cement
- .G6 Gold
- .G8 Gutta percha
- .S5 Silicate
- .T5 Tin
- 377 Combination of materials

ORTHODONTIA

For psychological aspects of dentistry, see WU 223

- 400 General works
- 401 History
- 402 Occlusion

WU
 440 Malocclusion
 441 Etiology
 442 Diagnosis and treatment planning
 443 Gnathostatics and photostatics
 466 Therapeutics
 467 Preventive therapeutics
 468 Mechanical therapeutics
 469 Myofunctional or non-mechanical therapeutics
 For Exodontia, see WU 268.9
 For Oral surgery, see WU 168

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY

500 General works
 501 History
 502 Dental chemistry and metallurgy
 505 Dental prosthetic materials and equipment
 510 Ceramics in dentistry
 515 Partial dentures, bridges
 517 Fixed
 519 Removable
 520 Crowns
 530 Full dentures

550 PEDODONTIA (Dentistry for children)
 For Deciduous teeth, see WU 204
 For Dentition, see WU 203
 For Orthodontia, see WU 400-469

DENTISTRY IN ORGANIC AND SYSTEMIC DISEASE

600 General
 625 Special, A-Z
 For Military dental service, see UH 430-35
 For Naval dental service, see VG 280-83

W V

O T O R H I N O L A R Y N G O L O G Y

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Summary

WV

- 1-169 General works
- 40-69 The deaf (social and economic aspects)
- 200-559 Ear
- 600-669 Nose and accessory sinuses
- 700-769 Throat (pharynx)
- 800-869 Tonsils and adenoids
- 900-969 Larynx, epiglottis, vocal cords
- 1000-1069 Trachea
- 1100-1111 Intracranial complications of diseases of the ear,
nose, and throat

WV

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography and bibliography of laryngologists, otologists,
otorhinolaryngologists, rhinologists
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 17 Pictorial works. Atlases
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories of laryngologists, otologists,
otorhinolaryngologists, rhinologists (Divide by Table L)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 25 Laboratory technique in otorhinolaryngology
- 26 Apparatus. Equipment
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z

WV

32

Laws relating to otorhinolaryngology. Estimation
of disability for compensation

THE DEAF (SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS)
Cf. HV 2350-990

- 40 General works
- 43 Psychology of deafness
 - For hearing tests and hearing aids, see WV 245.1
- 48 Schools and institutions for the deaf (Divide by Table L)
- 49 Teaching methods. Lip reading
- 60 Deaf-mutism and the deaf-mute (Divide by Table L)
- 68 Schools for the deaf-mute
- 69 Teaching methods
- 100 GENERAL WORKS (including items on the eye, ear,
nose, and throat)
 - For the eye and its diseases, see WV
- 101 Anatomy
- 102 Physiology
- 113 Hygiene (including items on the eye, ear, nose, and throat)
- 140 Diseases (including items on the eye, ear, nose, and throat)
Manifestations of disease
 - The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 150-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
- 154 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
 - Foreign bodies in the ear, nose, and throat (general)
- 166 Therapeutics
- 167 Medical therapy
- 168 Surgical therapy, surgery of the ear, nose, and throat
- 169 Other forms of therapy

EAR

For society publications, collections, and other
general material, see WV 1-28

- 200 General works
- 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 202 Physiology. Equilibrium
- 203 Acoustic sense
- 213 Hygiene. Conservation of hearing

- WV
- 240 Diseases
- 241 Examination, diagnosis and diagnostic methods
- 242 Pathology
- Manifestations of disease
 - The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 245 Deafness and its treatment
 - For the psychology of deafness, see WV 43
- 245.1 Hearing tests and hearing aids
- 246 Amusia
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 250 Diseases due to prenatal influence (congenital deafness)
- 251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites (panotitis)
- 252 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 254 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- 255.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control (reflex otalgia)
 - For Hysterical deafness, see WM 172
- 256 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause (calculus, displacement, gross change in form, or obstruction)
- 257 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- 258 Neoplastic diseases
- 259 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- 266 Therapeutics
- 267 Medical therapy
- 268 Surgical therapy, surgery of the ear
- 269 Other forms of therapy

EXTERNAL EAR AND AURICLE (PINNA) INCLUDING THE TYMPANIC MEMBRANE

- For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WV 201
- For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods, see WV 241
- For Hygiene, see WV 213
- For Pathology, see WV 242
- For Physiology, see WV 202

- 300 General works

WV

340

Diseases

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology affecting the external ear and auricle

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 350-59 may be used and divided according to Table K

356

Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause

Impacted cerumen

For Therapy, including surgery, see WV 266-69

MIDDLE EAR, INCLUDING EUSTACHIAN TUBE AND MASTOID ANTRUM

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WV 201

For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods, see WV 241

For Pathology, see WV 242

For Physiology, see WV 202

400

General works

440

Diseases

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology affecting the middle ear, eustachian tube, and mastoid antrum

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

451

Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Mastoiditis, otitis media

For Therapy, including surgery, see WV 266-69

INTERNAL EAR (COCHLEA, LABYRINTH, SEMICIRCULAR CANALS, VESTIBULE)

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WV 201

For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods, see WV 241

For Pathology, see WV 242

For Physiology, see WV 202

500

General works

540

Diseases

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

557 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition

Otosclerosis

559 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Ménière's syndrome (aural vertigo)

For therapy, including surgery, see WV 266-69

NOSE AND ACCESSORY SINUSES (INCLUDING NASOPHARYNX)

600 General works

601 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

602 Physiology

For Olfactory sense, see WL 703

613 Hygiene

640 Diseases

641 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods

642 Pathology

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

644 Rhinitis (catarrh)

645 Epistaxis

646 Nasal hydrorrhea

647 Sinusitis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided by Table R

653 Diseases due to intoxication

Allergic rhinitis (hay fever)

656 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause

Nasal cyst. Deflection of nasal septum

659 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Nasal polyp

666 Therapeutics

667 Medical therapy

668 Surgical therapy, surgery of the nose and accessory sinuses

For General plastic surgery, see WO 600-40

669 Other forms of therapy

THROAT (PHARYNX)

For society publications, collections, and other
general material, see WV 1-32

For the mouth, see WI 200-269

For the nasopharynx, see WV 600-669

- 700 General works
- 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 702 Physiology
- 713 Hygiene
- 740 Diseases
 - Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 742 Pathology
 - Manifestations of disease
 - The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology. Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 744 Pharyngitis
 - Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 750 Diseases due to prenatal influence
 - Branchial cyst
 - For the pathology of branchial cysts, see QZ 220
- 751 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
 - Septic sore throat
- 766 Therapeutics
 - 767 Medical therapy
 - 768 Surgical therapy
 - 769 Other forms of therapy

TONSILS AND ADENOIDS

- 800 General works
- 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 802 Physiology
- 840 Diseases
 - 841 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
 - 842 Pathology
 - Manifestations of disease
 - The numbers 843-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
 - Etiological classification of diseases
 - The numbers 850-59 may be used and divided by Table R

- WV
851 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Tonsillitis. Vincent's infection (Vincent's angina)
866 Therapeutics
867 Medical therapy
868 Surgical therapy
869 Other forms of therapy

LARYNX, EPIGLOTTIS, VOCAL CORDS

- 900 General works
901 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
902 Physiology
903 Mechanism of voice and speech
913 Hygiene
940 Diseases
941 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
942 Pathology
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 943-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology. Only the following specific numbers
have been assigned:
944 Laryngitis
945 Hoarseness
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R
955.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or
of psychic control
Aphonia
For Disorders of speech, see WM 182
966 Therapeutics
967 Medical therapy
968 Surgical therapy
969 Other forms of therapy

TRACHEA

- 1000 General works
1001 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
1002 Physiology

- WV
1040 Diseases
1041 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
1042 Pathology
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 1043-1049 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 1050-1059 may be used and divided
according to Table R
1066 Therapeutics
1067 Medical therapy
1068 Surgical therapy
1069 Other forms of therapy

1100 INTRACRANIAL COMPLICATIONS OF DISEASES OF THE EAR,
NOSE, AND THROAT
For Facial paralysis, see WD 255.5
For Meningitis, see WL 244
1105 Lateral sinus thrombosis
1109 Cavernous sinus thrombosis
1111 Extradural abscess (epidural abscess)
For all other brain abscesses, see WL 351 and 368

W W

O P H T H A L M O L O G Y

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Summary

WW

1-179	General works
40-79	Blindness and the blind (social and economic aspects)
200-259	Eyeball
300-359	Cornea and sclera
400-459	Uvea
500-548	Crystalline lens
600-659	Vitreous
700-759	Retina and optic nerve
760-84	Glaucoma and hypertonia
770-80	Refraction and errors of refraction
785	Aniseikonia
790-96	Spectacles
798	Artificial eyes
800-859	Neuromuscular mechanisms for binocular vision
900-968	Orbit
1000-1069	Eyelids
1100-1159	Lacrimal tract
1200-1259	Conjunctiva

For single works on the eye together with the ear, nose, and throat, see WV 100-169

WW

1	Societies, etc. For periodicals, prefer W 1
2	Yearbooks
3	Congresses
	Collections
5	By several authors
7	By individual authors, A-Z
9	Addresses, essays, lectures
11	History of ophthalmology and optometry
12	Biography and bibliography of ophthalmologists
13	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
14	Bibliography
15	Classification, nomenclature, etc.
17	Pictorial works. Atlases

- WW
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories of ophthalmologists (Divide by Table L)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- 23 Collective
- 24 Individual, A-Z
- 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
- Hospitals, museums, etc.
- 27 Collective
- 28 Individual, A-Z
- 32 Laws relating to ophthalmology
- Estimation of disability for compensation

BLINDNESS AND THE BLIND (SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS)

- 40 General works
- 45 Psychology of blindness
- 50 Rehabilitation of the blind (including vocations and training)
- 60 Care of the blind
- See also WY 158, Nursing in ophthalmology and otorhinolaryngology
- 68 Schools and institutions for the blind
- 79 Methods of teaching the blind

EYES

- 100 General works
- 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- 102 Physiology
- 103 Physiological optics. Physiology of vision
- 105 Field of vision
- See also WW 141.6, Perimetry
- 107 Light perception
- 109 Color perception
- For Color blindness, see WW 750.1
- 110 Space perception
- Cf. WL 708
- 113 Hygiene of the eyes. Conservation of vision

140 Diseases

For special phases and parts, see WW 200-1259

- 141 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- .2 Biomicroscopy (slit-lamp microscopy)
- .4 Ophthalmoscope and ophthalmoscopy
- See also WW 772, Skiascopy
- .6 Perimetry, including all methods of measurement of the field of vision
- .7 Tonometry
- .8 Transillumination (diaphanoscopy)
- .9 Other

142 Pathology of the eye

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology affecting the eye as a whole or its several parts. Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:

- 144 Uniocular dominance
- 145 Ophthalmia
- 148 Medical ophthalmology, the eye in relation to extra-ocular diseases
- 149 Eye diseases of nasal origin
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 150 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- 151 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
- 152 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 153 Diseases due to intoxication
- 154 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- 155 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
- .5 Diseases secondary to disturbances of innervation or of psychic control
- 156 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause (calculus, displacement, gross change in form, or obstruction)
- 157 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- 158 Neoplastic diseases
- 159 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- 166 Ocular therapeutics
- 167 Medical therapy
- 168 Surgical therapy, surgery of the eye
- 170 Preoperative care
- 172 Apparatus and instruments

- WW
174 Anesthesia in ophthalmology
176 Postoperative care
178 Complications and sequelae
179 Other forms of therapy

EYEBALL (including anterior chamber and uveal tract)
For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
see WW 141
For Hygiene, see WW 113
For Pathology, see WW 142
For Physiology, see WW 102

- 200 General works
240 Diseases of the eyeball
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 243-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology affecting the eyeball. Only the following
specific numbers have been assigned:
245 Endophthalmos
246 Exophthalmos
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 250-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R
251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Hypopyon, panophthalmitis
For Therapeutics, including surgery, see WW 166-79

CORNEA AND SCLERA

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
see WW 141
For Hygiene, see WW 113
For Pathology, see WW 142
For Physiology, see WW 102

- 300 General works
340 Diseases of the cornea and sclera
Manifestations of disease

The numbers 343-49 are reserved for manifestations
of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied
etiology affecting the cornea or sclera. Only the
following specific numbers have been assigned:

344 Keratitis

345 Melanosis

346 Scleritis

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 350-59 may be used and divided
according to Table R

357 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
Keratomalacia

359 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Arcus juvenilis, arcus senilis (gerontoxin), blue sclera,
keratoconus

For Therapeutics, including surgery of the cornea and sclera,
see WW 166-79

UVEA (CHOROID, CILIARY BODY, IRIS)

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101

For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
see WW 141

For Pathology, see WW 142

For Physiology, see WW 102

400 General works

440 Diseases of the uvea

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 443-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
affecting the iris or choroid. Only the following
specific numbers have been assigned:

444 Iritis, iridocyclitis

445 Choroiditis

446 Detachment of the choroid

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 450-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R

450 Diseases due to prenatal influence

Coloboma of the iris

451 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Synechia of the iris, uveitis

453 Diseases due to intoxication

Mydriasis

For Therapeutics, including surgery of the iris and
choroid, see WW 166-79

CRYSTALLINE LENS

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
 For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
see WW 141
 For Pathology, see WW 142
 For Physiology, see WW 102

500 General works

540 Diseases of the crystalline lens

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 543-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology affecting the crystalline lens. Only the following specific number has been assigned:

548 Cataracts (including their treatment by all methods)

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 550-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

For Therapeutics, including surgery of the crystalline lens (except in the treatment of cataracts) see WW 166-79

VITREOUS

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
 For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
see WW 141
 For Pathology, see WW 142
 For Physiology, see WW 102

600 General works

640 Diseases

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 643-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology affecting the vitreous. Only the following specific number has been assigned:

644 Opacity of the vitreous

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 650-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

657 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 Synchysis

For Therapeutics, including surgery of the vitreous, see WW 166-79

RETINA AND OPTIC NERVE

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101

For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
see WW 141

For Pathology, see WW 142

For Physiology, see WW 102

700 General works

740 Diseases

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 743-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
affecting the retina or optic nerve

744 Retinitis

745 Detachment of the retina

746 Amaurosis

747 Amblyopia

748 Optic neuritis

749 Papilledema, choked disc

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 750-59 may be used and divided according
to Table R

750 Diseases due to prenatal influence

Night blindness (Nyctalopia)

For deficiency of vitamin A, see WC 924

.1 Color blindness

755.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of
psychic control

Vascular hypertension of the retina, hysterical
amblyopia, hysterical blindness

758 Neoplastic diseases

For Pathological aspects, see QZ 470

759 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Degeneration of the macula lutea

For Therapeutics, including surgery of the retina and
optic nerve, see WW 166-79

GLAUCOMA AND HYPERTONIA (Divide by Table D)

760 General works

762 Glaucoma

764 Hypertonia

REFRACTION AND ERRORS OF REFRACTION

- 770 General works
- 772 Tests, pupilloscopy, retinoscopy, shadow test, skiascopy, etc.
 See also WW 141.4, Ophthalmoscopy
- 774 Errors of refraction
- 775 Astigmatism
- 776 Emmetropia
- 777 Hypermetropia (farsightedness, hyperopia)
- 778 Myopia (nearsightedness)
- 779 Presbyopia
- 780 Other

785 ANISEIKONIA

- 790 SPECTACLES (including history, optometry, etc.)
- 792 Optical principles, calculation, tables, etc.
 See also QC 353-495
- 794 Mechanical work of opticians (frames and lenses)
- 795 Types of lenses (bifocals, contact lenses, etc.)
- 796 Fitting spectacles

798 ARTIFICIAL EYES, PROSTHESES, AND OTHER ESTHETIC DEVICES

OCULAR NEUROMUSCULAR MECHANISM FOR BINOCULAR VISION

- For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
- For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods,
 see WW 141
- For Pathology, see WW 142
- For Physiology, see WW 102

- 800 General works
- 840 Diseases of the ocular neuromuscular mechanism
- Manifestations of disease
 - The numbers 843-49 are reserved for manifestations of
 disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
 Only the following specific numbers have been assigned:
- 844 Nystagmus
- 845 Paralysis of the ocular muscles

WW
846 Cyclotropia, esotropia (cross-eye), exotropia,
heterotropia (squint, strabismus), hypertropia
947 Cyclophoria, esophoria, exophoria, heterophoria, hypophoria
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 850-59 may be used and divided according to
Table K
For Therapeutics, including surgery, see WW 166-69

ORBIT

900 General works
901 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
902 Physiology
940 Diseases
941 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
942 Pathology
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 943-49 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology
Etiological classification of diseases
The numbers 950-59 may be used and divided according to
Table R
951 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
Cellulitis of the orbit, periostitis of the orbit
959 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
Exostosis of the orbit
966 Therapeutics
968 Surgery of the orbit

EYELIDS

1000 General works
1001 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
1002 Physiology
1040 Diseases
1041 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
1042 Pathology
Manifestations of disease
The numbers 1043-1049 are reserved for manifestations of
disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology.
Only the following specific number has been assigned:
1044 Ectropion of the eyelid, entropion of the eyelid

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1050-1059 may be used and divided according to Table R

- 1055.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
 - Blepharospasm
- 1057 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
 - Chalazion, chloasma, poliosis of the eyebrows and lashes
- 1066 Therapeutics of diseases of the eyelids
- 1067 Medical therapy
- 1068 Surgical therapy, surgery of the eyelids
- 1069 Other forms of therapy

LACRIMAL TRACT

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
 For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods, see WW 141
 For Pathology, see WW 142
 For Physiology, see WW 102

1100 General works

1140 Diseases

Manifestations of disease

The numbers 1143-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology

Etiological classification of diseases

The numbers 1150-59 may be used and divided according to Table R

1151 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites

Dacryo-adenitis, dacryocystitis

1159 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause

Epiphora

For Therapeutics, including surgery, see WW 166-79

CONJUNCTIVA

For Anatomy, embryology, and histology, see WW 101
 For Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods, see WW 141
 For Pathology, see WW 142
 For Physiology, see WW 102

- 1200 General works
- 1240 Diseases
- Manifestations of disease
- The numbers 1243-49 are reserved for manifestations of disease or for conditions of mixed or varied etiology affecting the conjunctiva. Only the following specific number has been assigned:
- 1244 Conjunctivitis
- Etiological classification of diseases
- The numbers 1250-59 may be used and divided according to Table R
- 1251 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
- Trachoma
- 1259 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- Pterygium, symblepharon
- For Therapeutics, including surgery, see WW 166-79

W X

H O S P I T A L S

HOSPITALS

Summary

WX

- 1-100 General works
- 140-47 Architectural planning and construction
- 150-81 Administration and organization
- 200-227 Medical and surgical departments
- 300-801 Hospitals by country. Hospital reports

For Hospitalization insurance, see W 140
For hospitals as teaching centers, see W 18-20
and WY 19-20
For hospitals devoted to a medical specialty,
see that specialty and the subdivisions -27
through -28
For hospitals devoted to a single disease or
class of disease, see the classification
for that topic

- WX
- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
 - 2 Yearbooks
 - 3 Congresses
 - Collections
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By different authors, A-Z
 - 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 11 History
 - 12 Biography and bibliography of hospital workers
(other than nurses)
 - 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 - 14 Bibliography
 - 15 Classification. Standardization
 - 22 Directories (Divide by Table L)
 - 32 Laws relating to hospitals, hospital jurisprudence (General)
 - 33 United States
 - 34 States, A-Z
 - 35 Foreign countries (Divide by Table H)

- WX
100 General works on hospitals
For Military hospital service, see UH 460-85
140 Architectural planning and construction
See also NA, Architecture
143 Choice of location
145 Design and materials
147 Equipment and furnishing

ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION

- 150 General works
153 Trustees
155 Administrators
156 Public relations
157 Finance and business management
159 Personnel
161 Admitting and discharging
163 Food and dietetic departments
165 Housekeeping department
167 Laundry and linen room
169 Engineering department
171 Ambulance service
For Military ambulance service, see UH 500-505
173 Record room. Medical record libraries
For History taking and recording, see WB 290
175 Social service department
177 Patients' library service
179 Pharmacy
181 Nursing service (in relation to hospital organization)
See also WY, Nursing

Medical and surgical departments

- For Medical departments in industry, see WA 1310-39
200 General works
203 Medical staff
205 Clinics and dispensaries. Out-patient department
207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
209 Heart station
211 Blood bank
213 Operating rooms (including plaster rooms)
215 Emergency service
217 Obstetrical department
219 Nursery and pediatric department
221 X-ray department
223 Physical therapy department
225 Occupational therapy department

Staff library (medical)

Cf. Z 675.M4, Medical libraries; WX 173, Medical
record libraries

300-801

HOSPITALS BY COUNTRY. HOSPITAL REPORTS

1. Hospital material to be arranged by following scheme
under Countries, States, Provinces, and Counties.(1)

A2 Hospitals (General)(2)

A21 Analysis of services, etc.(2)

A22 Surveys (official) By date

A23 Surveys (non-official)

A3 Government hospitals (General)

Material on government hospitals other than
military hospitals. For the latter
prefer UH 460-85

B1-8 Regular reports (official) By date

B1 Annual reports

B2 Biennial reports

B3 Quarterly reports

B4 Monthly reports

B5 Weekly reports

B6 Financial reports

B64 Special financial reports. (e.g. Legacies,
endowments, etc.)

B8 Statistical reports. (e.g. Morbidity, etc.)

B9 By-laws and regulations. By date.

(For Codes, compilations of laws, prefer WX 32)

B93 Charters

C1-9 Special reports. By date

D1 Histories (2)

D2 Addresses. (Special commemorations, anniversaries,
memorials, etc.)(2)

II. Hospital material to be arranged by following scheme
under Cities.

A1-8 Hospitals (General)

A2 Official material on hospital situations, etc.
(other than history). Usually issued by de-
partments, divisions, etc., of the city or state,
as well as by specially appointed committees. Use
one-figure Cutter for issuing body when necessary.

(1) Material on individual state and county hospitals will be
arranged under town where they are located.

(2) Use one figure Cutter for author when necessary.

- A22 City surveys (official). By date.
- A23 Surveys (non-official). By date.
- A3 Regular reports. By date.
- A32 Biennial
- A33 Triennial
- A4 Financial reports. By date.
- A44 Statistical reports. By date.
- A5 By-laws and regulations. By date.
- A52 Charters. By date.
- A6 Special reports. By date.
(Put here reports of committees, departments, divisions, etc., of individual hospitals, e.g. Out-patient service, Pathology dept., etc.)
- A7 Histories. (Use one-figure Cutter for issuing body or author when necessary; under Individual hospitals, A9-Z, prefer date)
- A72 Addresses, etc. (Special commemorations, anniversaries, memorials, etc.) Use one-figure Cutter for author.
- A73 Announcements, etc.
- A8 Publications for and by hospital staff or patients
- A81 Directories of staff
- A82 Manuals of procedure. By date.
- A83 Programs of staff meetings
- A84 Staff schedules
- A9-Z Individual hospitals
(Apply above Form table, A1-8, under each hospital)

300

America

303

United States

.A2 General

.A3 Government hospitals

Special States

Under each: (1) General; (2) County, A-Z;
(3) City, A-Z

304

Alabama

307

Alaska

310

Arizona

313

Arkansas

316

California

319

Colorado

322

Connecticut

325

Delaware

328

District of Columbia

331

Florida

334

Georgia

337

Hawaii

340

Idaho

343

Illinois

346

Indiana

349

Iowa

352

Kansas

355

Kentucky

358

Louisiana

361

Maine

364

Maryland

367

Massachusetts

370

Michigan

373

Minnesota

376

Mississippi

379

Missouri

382

Montana

385

Nebraska

388

Nevada

391

New Hampshire

394

New Jersey

397

New Mexico

400

New York

403

North Carolina

406

North Dakota

409

Ohio

412

Oklahoma. Indian Territory

415

Oregon

418	Pennsylvania
421	Rhode Island
424	South Carolina
427	South Dakota
430	Tennessee
433	Texas
436	Utah
439	Vermont
442	Virginia
445	Washington
448	West Virginia
451	Wisconsin
454	Wyoming

Other American countries

Under each: (1) General; (2) States, A-Z;
(3) Cities, A-Z

457	Canada
460	Mexico
463	Central America
466	Panama; Panama Canal Zone
469	West Indies, A-Z
472	Argentine Republic
475	Bolivia
478	Brazil
481	Chile
484	Colombia
487	Ecuador
490	Guiana
493	Paraguay
496	Peru
499	Uruguay
502	Venezuela

European countries

505	Great Britain (and England alone)
506	Counties (Divide by Table N)
507	Cities
508	Wales
511	Scotland
514	Ireland; North Ireland
516	Irish Free State; Eire
517	Austria
520	Belgium
523	Denmark
526	France
529	Germany
532	Greece
535	Italy

538 Netherlands
541 Norway
544 Portugal
547 Russia; U.S.S.R.
550 Spain
553 Sweden
556 Switzerland
559 Turkey
661 Other Balkan states
664 Other divisions of Europe

Asiatic countries

670 China
673 Dutch East Indies
676 French Indo-China
679 Hongkong
682 India
685 Japan
688 Philippine Islands
691 Thailand; Siam
For Siberia, see WX 547, Russia
694 Other divisions of Asia

African countries

Abyssinia, see Ethiopia
697 Algeria
699 Angola
701 Basutoland
703 Bechuanaland
705 Belgian Congo
707 Cameroons (Gt. Brit.)
Cape of Good Hope see Union of South Africa
709 Cape Verde Islands
Congo Free State see Belgian Congo
711 Egypt
713 Eritrea
715 Ethiopia
717 French West Africa
719 Gambia
German East Africa see Tanganyika Territory.
German South West Africa see South West Africa
721 Gold Coast
723 Guinea (Portugal)
Kamerun see Cameroons
725 Kenya Colony and Protectorate
Kongo, Belgian see Belgian Congo
727 Liberia
729 Libya

731	Madagascar
733	Mauritus
735	Morocco
737	Mozambique (Province)
	Natal <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
739	Niger Colony (France)
741	Nigeria
743	Nyasaland
	Orange Free States <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
745	Rhodesia, Northern
747	Rhodesia, Southern
749	Saint Helena
751	Saint Thomas
753	Sierra Leone
755	Somaliland
757	South Africa Republic (1880-Oct. 25, 1900)
759	South West Africa
761	Sudan
763	Swaziland
765	Tanganyika Territory
767	Togoland, British
769	Togoland, French
	Transvaal <u>see</u> Union of South Africa
771	Tunisia
773	Uganda
775	Union of South Africa
	Under each: (1) General; (2) Local
776-77	Cape of Good Hope
778-79	Natal
780-81	Orange Free State
782-83	Transvaal
	West Africa, French <u>see</u> French West Africa
788-89	Zanzibar
790-91	Other, A-Z

Australasian countries

Under each: (1) General; (2) Territories; (3) Cities

792-94	Australia
795-97	New Zealand
801	Other, A-Z

W Y
N U R S I N G

NURSING

Summary

WY

- 1-100 General works
- 101-45 Specialization in nursing
- 150-97 Nursing in special fields of medicine

Classify in this section only material relating to Nursing as a profession. For textbooks on medical subjects written for nurses, see the medical subject classification in QS-QZ and W-WX

WY

- 1 Societies, etc.
 - For periodicals, prefer W 1
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- Collections
- 5 By several authors
- 7 By individual authors, A-Z
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 11 History
- 12 Biography and bibliography of nurses
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 16 Nursing as a vocation
- 18 Study and teaching (Divide by Table T)
- 19 Schools of nursing
- 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools
- 21 Licensure, Registration
 - For Jurisprudence of nursing, see WY 32
- 22 Directories of nurses (Divide by Table L)
- 29 Placement agencies
- 31 Statistics and surveys
- 32 Laws relating to nursing, nursing jurisprudence
- 77 Economics of nursing
- 85 Nursing ethics
- 87 Psychology of nursing
- 100 General works on nursing
- 101 Specialization in nursing
- 105 Administrative work and teaching
- 108 Public health nursing
 - For Nursing in social work, see HV 691
 - For Public health nursing service, see also WA 1485
- 109 Federal

WY
 110 State
 111 County
 112 Municipal
 113 School nursing
 114 Private organizations
 115 Visiting nurse associations
 125 Institutional nursing
 127 Private-duty nursing
 129 United States governmental nursing services
 130 Army
 For Military nurses and nursing, see UH 490-95
 131 Navy
 132 Indian service
 133 Panama Canal Commission
 134 Other governmental nursing services
 137 Red Cross nursing (including peace-time and disaster nursing)
 141 Industrial and mercantile nursing
 See also WA 1325, Nursing services in industry
 143 Aviation nursing
 See also WB 2000-2040, Aviation medicine
 145 Nursing by religious orders
 150 Nursing in the special fields of medicine and in dentistry
 151 Anesthesia
 152 Chronic diseases
 153 Contagious diseases
 155 Dentistry
 156 Medicine
 157 Obstetrics and gynecology
 158 Ophthalmology and otorhinolaryngology
 159 Pediatrics
 160 Psychiatry and nervous diseases
 161 Surgery, including orthopedic surgery
 162 Tuberculosis
 171-90 Nursing, by locality
 171 United States
 172 Special states, A-Z
 173 Canada
 174 Special provinces, A-Z
 175 Mexico
 176 Central America
 177 West Indies
 178 South America
 179 Special countries, A-Z
 180 Europe
 181 Gt. Britain
 182 Other countries, A-Z

WY
183 Asia
184 Special countries, A-Z
185 Africa
186 Australia and New Zealand
187 Pacific Islands
188 Arctic regions
189 Antarctic regions
190 Other, A-Z
191 Male nurses and attendants
193 Nurses' aides
195 Practical nursing (non-professional)
197 Home care of the sick (non-professional)

TABLES

TABLE A

For the uniform arrangement of
general material in all schedules

These numbers may be used

- (1) as given;
- (2) terminally; or
- (3) following a decimal point, as in the case of general works on a designated specialty, e.g.
WE 800.11 History of dermatology
WE 800.12 Biography and bibliography of dermatologists
WE 800.14 Bibliography of dermatology

- 1 Periodicals, Societies, etc.
- 2 Yearbooks
- 3 Congresses
- 4 General works (in the preclinical sciences only)
- Collections
 - 5 By several authors
 - 7 By individual authors
- 9 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 10 Voyages and expeditions
- 11 History
- 12 Biography
- 13 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 14 Bibliography
- 15 Classification. Nomenclature
- 16 Tables
- 17 Atlases and iconographies
- 18 Study and teaching
- 19 Schools and colleges
- 22 Directories
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
 - 23 Collective
 - 24 Individual
 - 25 Laboratory technique
 - 26 Laboratory apparatus, equipment, etc.
- Museums, hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (as applied to a specialty)
 - 27 Collective
 - 28 Individual
- 32 Laws

TABLE C

For simplified alphabetic arrangement

When an A-Z arrangement is indicated, simple notation may be assigned according to the following table devised by the Library of Congress:

For words beginning with vowels followed by

Consonants	b	d	l	m,n	p	r	s,t
Number is	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

For words beginning with consonants followed by

Vowels (or r)	a	e	i	o	r	u	y
Number is	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

The following items show the application of this table:

.E4	Hemoglobinuric fever
.I5	Influenza
.J3	Jaundice
.K3	Kala-azar
.L4	Leprosy
.M3	Malaria
.M4	Measles
.M5	Miliary fever
.M6	Mononucleosis, infectious
.O7	Oroya fever

This notation may also be used for individual diseases within an etiological grouping, as:

WG657.A5	Anemia, pernicious
657.G7	Granulocytopenia
657.L4	Leukemia

TABLE D

For the subdivision of material on etiologic groups and individual disease conditions, when this is not provided for in the regular tables

- .01 History and bibliography
- .1 Etiology and pathogenesis
- .2 Prevention
- .3 Epidemiology, mortality, and statistics
- .4 Experimental
- .6 Transmission
- .7 Diagnosis
- .71 Prognosis
- .8 Pathology and bacteriology
- .9 Therapy

TABLE H

For the alphabetic arrangement of countries

A	Abyssinia, <u>see</u> Ethiopia	G19	Gambia
A3	Afghanistan	G3	Germany
A38	Albania	G6	Gold Coast
A4	Algeria	G7	Gt. Britain
A6	Arabia	G71	England
A7	Argentine Republic	G72	Scotland
A8	Australia	G73	Wales
A9	Austria (<u>see also</u> Hungary)	G74	Ireland, North (<u>see also</u> Irish Free State)
B3	Bahamas	G8	Greece
B4	Belgium	G9	Guatemala
B45	Belgian Congo	G93	Guiana
B6	Bolivia	G94	British
B8	Brazil	G95	French
	Brit. Honduras, <u>see</u> Honduras	G96	Dutch (Surinam)
B9	Bulgaria		
B94	Burma	H2	Haiti
			Holland, <u>see</u> Netherlands
C2	Canada	H8	Honduras
C3	Cape of Good Hope	H81	British Honduras
C4	Ceylon	H9	Hungary
C5	Chile		
C6	China		Iceland, <u>see</u> Scandinavia
	Chosen, <u>see</u> Korea	I4	India
C7	Colombia		Iran, <u>see</u> Persia
	Congo, Belgian, <u>see</u> Belgian	I7	Iraq
	Congo		Ireland, North, <u>see</u> under Gt. Britain
C8	Costa Rica	I72	Irish Free State (Eire)
C9	Cuba	I8	Italy
C95	Czechoslovakia		
	Denmark, <u>see</u> under Scandinavia	J26	Jamaica
D6	Dominican Republic	J3	Japan
			Yugoslavia, <u>see</u> Yugoslavia
E2	Ecuador		
E3	Egypt	K4	Kenya
	Eire, <u>see</u> Irish Free State	K8	Korea; Chosen
	England, <u>see</u> Gt. Britain		
E68	Eritrea	L3	Latvia
E79	Estonia	L7	Liberia
E8	Ethiopia (Abyssinia)	L74	Libya
		L8	Lithuania
F5	Finland	L9	Luxemburg
	Formosa, <u>see</u> Taiwan		
F8	France		

M26	Malaya		Santo Domingo, <u>see</u>
M3	Manchuria		Dominican Republic
M4	Mexico	S3	Scandinavia
M55	Mongolia	S31	Denmark
M58	Montenegro	S32	Norway
M6	Morocco	S33	Sweden
M7	Mozambique	S34	Iceland
			Scotland, <u>see</u> Gt. Britain
N15	Natal	S4	Serbia (<u>See also</u> Yugoslavia)
N2	The Netherlands	S5	Siam; Thailand
N4	New Zealand	S6	Somaliland
N5	Nicaragua	S7	South Africa, Union of
N56	Nigeria	S8	Spain
	Norway, <u>see</u> under Scandinavia		Surinam, <u>see</u> Guiana, Dutch
			Sweden, <u>see</u> under Scandinavia
O6	Orange Free State	S9	Switzerland
		S99	Syria
P18	Palestine		
P2	Panama	T3	Taiwan (Formosa)
P3	Paraguay		Thailand, <u>see</u> Siam
P4	Persia; Iran	T5	Tibet
P5	Peru	T77	Transvaal
P6	Philippine Islands	T8	Tunisia
P7	Poland	T9	Turkey
P76	Puerto Rico		
P8	Portugal	U26	Uganda
		*U5	United States
R4	Rhodesia	U8	Uruguay
R8	Rumania		U.S.S.R., <u>see</u> Russia
R9	Russia; U.S.S.R.		
		V4	Venezuela
S12	Saint...		
S15	Salvador		Wales, <u>see</u> under Gt. Britain
S2	Sao (e.g. S23, Sao Thomé)	Y9	Yugoslavia

* Ignore when special whole number has been assigned for United states

TABLE J

For the alphabetic arrangement of states in the
United States

A2	Alabama	M8	Missouri
A4	Alaska	M9	Montana
A6	Arizona	N2	Nebraska
A8	Arkansas	N3	Nevada
C2	California	N4	New Hampshire
C6	Colorado	N5	New Jersey
C8	Connecticut	N6	New Mexico
D2	Dakota (prefer S8, South Dakota)	N7	New York
D3	Delaware	N8	North Carolina
D6	District of Columbia	N9	North Dakota
F6	Florida	O3	Ohio
G4	Georgia	O5	Oklahoma. Indian Territory
H3	Hawaii	O7	Oregon
I2	Idaho	P4	Pennsylvania
I3	Illinois	R4	Rhode Island
	Indian Territory, <u>see</u> Oklahoma	S6	South Carolina
I6	Indiana	S8	South Dakota
I8	Iowa	T2	Tennessee
K2	Kansas	T4	Texas
K4	Kentucky	U8	Utah
L8	Louisiana	V5	Vermont
M2	Maine	V8	Virginia
M3	Maryland	W2	Washington
M4	Massachusetts	W4	West Virginia
M5	Michigan	W6	Wisconsin
M6	Minnesota	W8	Wyoming
M7	Mississippi		

TABLE K

For the alphabetic arrangement of cities in
the United States

A2	Akron	F8	Frankfort
A3	Albany		
A35	Allegheny	G2	Galveston
A4	Annapolis	G7	Grand Rapids
A7	Atlanta	G8	Guthrie
A9	Augusta		
A95	Austin	H2	Harrisburg
		H3	Hartford
B2	Baltimore	H4	Helena, Mont.
B3	Baton Rouge	H6	Hoboken
B63	Bismarck	H7	Holyoke
B66	Boise City	H8	Houston
B7	Boston		
B78	Bridgeport	I4	Indianapolis
B8	Brooklyn		
B9	Buffalo	J2	Jackson, Miss.
		J3	Jacksonville
C2	Cambridge	J4	Jefferson City
C22	Camden	J5	Jersey City
C3	Charleston, S. C.		
C32	Charleston, W. Va.	K2	Kansas City
C38	Cheyenne		
C4	Chicago	L4	Lawrence
C5	Cincinnati	L65	Lincoln
C6	Cleveland	L67	Little Rock
C68	Columbia, S.C.	L7	Los Angeles
C7	Columbus	L8	Louisville
		L9	Lowell
D2	Dallas	L97	Lynn
D3	Dayton		
D4	Denver	M18	Madison
D5	Des Moines	M2	Manchester
D6	Detroit	M4	Memphis
D7	Dover	M5	Milwaukee
D8	Dubuque	M6	Minneapolis
D88	Duluth	M7	Mobile
		M75	Montgomery, Ala.
E4	Elizabeth		
E6	Erie	N2	Nashville
E9	Evansville	N3	New Bedford
		N33	New Britain
F2	Fall River	N37	New Haven
F7	Fort Wayne	N38	New Orleans

N5	New York	S4	San Francisco
N6	Newark	S43	Santa Fe
N63	Newcastle	S45	Savannah
N67	Newport	S48	Schenectady
N7	Newton	S5	Scranton
N8	Norfolk	S6	Seattle
		S62	Sioux City
O2	Oakland	S69	Somerville
O4	Olympia	S72	South Bend
O5	Omaha	S73	South Omaha
		S76	Spokane
P2	Paterson	S8	Springfield, Ill.
P3	Peoria	S82	Springfield, Mass.
P4	Petersburg	S83	Springfield, Ohio
P5	Philadelphia	S97	Syracuse
P56	Phoenix		
P57	Pierre	T2	Tacoma
P6	Pittsburgh	T3	Tallahassee
P7	Portland, Me.	T4	Terre Haute
P8	Portland, Oreg.	T6	Toledo
P9	Providence	T65	Topeka
		T7	Trenton
R2	Raleigh	T8	Troy
R3	Reading		
R5	Richmond	U8	Utica
R6	Rochester		
		W3	Washington
S12	Sacramento	W4	Waterbury
S13	Saginaw	W5	Wheeling
S14	St. Joseph	W6	Wilkes-Barre
S2	St. Louis	W7	Wilmington, Del.
S3	St. Paul	W8	Wilmington, N. C.
S33	Salem, Mass.	W9	Worcester
S34	Salem, Oreg.		
S35	Salt Lake City	Y5	Yonkers
S37	San Antonio	Y8	Youngstown

TABLE L

For the arrangement of countries, states,
etc. in broad regional groups

.01	America	.47	Austria
.02	North America	.472	Belgium
.03	United States	.48	France
.04	States, A-Z*	.49	Germany
.05	Cities, A-Z	.5	Greece
.15	Canada		Holland, <u>see</u> under Netherlands
.158	Latin America. Spanish America.	.51	Hungary
.16	Mexico	.52	Italy
.17	Central America	.54	The Netherlands
.18	British Honduras		Norway, <u>see</u> under Scandinavia
.19	Costa Rica		Portugal, <u>see</u> under Spain
.2	Guatemala	.55	Russia; U.S.S.R.
.21	Honduras Republic	.56	Scandinavia
.213	Nicaragua	.57	Denmark
.215	Panama	.58	Iceland
.22	Salvador	.59	Norway
.23	West Indies	.6	Sweden
.24	Bahamas	.61	Spain and Portugal
.25	Cuba	.62	Portugal
.254	Dominican Republic		Sweden, <u>see</u> under Scandinavia
.26	Haiti	.63	Switzerland
.27	Jamaica		Turkey and the Balkan States
.28	Puerto Rico	.64	Turkey
.29	Other islands	.65	Bulgaria
.3	South America	.66	Rumania
.31	Argentine Republic	.67	Serbia; Yugoslavia
.32	Bolivia	.68	Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
.33	Brazil	.69	Asia
.34	Chile	.7	China
.35	Colombia	.72	Dutch East Indies
.36	Ecuador	.73	French Indo-China
.37	Guiana	.74	Hong Kong
.38	Paraguay	.75	India
.39	Peru	.77	Japan
.4	Uruguay	.78	Persia; Iran
.41	Venezuela	.79	Philippine Islands
.42	Europe		Russia in Asia. Siberia, <u>see</u>
.43	Great Britain		Russia; U.S.S.R.
.44	England		Turkey in Asia, <u>see</u> Turkey
.45	Scotland	.8	Siam; Thailand
.455	Wales	.81	Other divisions of Asia
.46	Ireland; Ireland, North		
.465	Irish Free State (Eire)		

*Including counties

.82	Africa	.851	Rhodesia, Southern
[.821]	[Abyssinia] (<u>see also</u> Ethiopia)	.852	Saint Helena
.822	Algeria	.854	Saint Thomas
.823	Angola	.855	Sierra Leone
.824	Basutoland	.856	Somaliland
.825	Bechuanaland	.858	South Africa Republic (1880-Oct. 25, 1900)
.826	Belgian Congo	.86	South West Africa
.827	Cameroons (Gt. Brit.)	.861	Sudan
	Cape of Good Hope, <u>see</u>	.862	Swaziland
	Union of South Africa	.863	Tanganyika Territory
.828	Cape Verde Islands	.865	Togoland, British
	Congo Free State, <u>see</u>	.866	Togoland, French
	Belgian Congo		Transvaal, <u>see</u>
.829	Egypt		Union of South Africa
.83	Eritrea	.867	Tunisia
.832	Ethiopia (<u>see also</u> Abyssinia)	.868	Uganda
.833	French West Africa	.87	Union of South Africa
.834	Gambia	.872	Cape of Good Hope
	German East Africa, <u>see</u>	.873	Natal
	Tanganyika Territory	.875	Orange Free State
	German South West Africa,	.878	Transvaal
	<u>see</u> South West Africa		West Africa, French,
.835	Gold Coast		<u>see</u> French West Africa
.836	Guinea (Portugal)	.879	Zanzibar
	Kamerun, <u>see</u> Cameroons	.88	Other, A-Z
.837	Kenya Colony and Protectorate		Australasia
	Kongo, Belgian, <u>see</u> Belgian Congo	.89	Australia
.838	Liberia	.9	New South Wales
.839	Libya	.91	North Australia
.84	Madagascar	.92	Queensland
.842	Mauritus	.93	South Australia
.844	Morocco	.94	Tasmania
.845	Mozambique (Province)	.95	Victoria
	Natal, <u>see</u> Union of South Africa	.96	Western Australia
.847	Niger Colony (France)	.97	New Zealand
.848	Nigeria	.98	Pacific Islands
.849	Nyasaland	.99	Arctic Regions
	Orange Free States,	.995	Antarctic Regions
	<u>see</u> Union of South Africa		
.85	Rhodesia, Northern		

TABLE M

For the subdivision of material relating to
medical schools and other institutions

- .1 Charter
- .2 Descriptive material. General
- .22 Laboratories
- .24 Libraries
- .26 Museums
- .3 Administration. Reports
 - .32 Governing board
 - .34 President
 - .36 Directors and deans
- .4 Faculty
- .5 Catalogs, announcements, circulars of information
- .52 Registers. Lists of alumni
- .54 Alumni associations



TABLE N

For the alphabetic arrangement of counties in England and Wales

B4	Bedford	L2	Lancashire
B5	Berks	L52	Leicester
B82	Brecknock	L7	Lincoln
	(same as Breconshire)	M5	Merioneth
B92	Buckingham	M57	Middlesex
C12	Caernarvon	M59	Monmouthshire
C17	Cambridge	M6	Montgomery
C26	Cardigan	N6	Norfolk
C28	Carmarthen	N8	Northampton
C52	Cheshire	N87	Northumberland
C8	Cornwall	N9	Nottingham
C9	Cumberland	O9	Oxford
D3	Denbigh	P3	Pembroke
D4	Derby	R9	Rutland
D49	Devon	S5	Shropshire
D71	Dorset	S6	Somerset
D9	Durham	S7	Stafford
E7	Essex	S78	Suffolk
F6	Flin	S79	Surrey
G54	Glamorgan	S8	Sussex
G56	Gloucester	W3	Warwick
H2	Hampshire	W5	Westmoreland
H5	Hereford	W7	Wilts
H57	Hertford	W9	Worcester
H9	Hunting	Y6	York
K37	Kent		

TABLE R

For use in the subdivision of material relating to regions, systems, and organs.

The changing first figure (designated by -) represents the region, system, or organ.

- 01 Anatomy. Embryology. Histology
- 02 Physiology
- 13 Hygiene
- 40 Diseases

The term diseases is here used in its broadest sense, referring to any deviation from a state of health or from the normal—as the word is used in Jordan's Standard Nomenclature of Disease and Standard Nomenclature of Operations, 3d ed., 1942.

- 41 Examination, diagnosis, and diagnostic methods
- 42 Pathology
- 43 through -49 Manifestations of disease. Conditions due to mixed or varied etiology. These numbers are for individual assignment under the respective organs or anatomic structures
- Etiological classification of diseases
- 50 Diseases due to prenatal influence
- 51 Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites
- 52 Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites
- 53 Diseases due to intoxication
- 54 Diseases due to trauma or physical agent
- 55 Diseases secondary to circulatory disturbance
- 55.5 Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control
- 56 Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality due to unknown cause (calculus, displacement, gross change in form, or obstruction)
- 57 Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition
- 58 Neoplastic diseases
- 59 Diseases due to unknown or uncertain cause
- 66 Therapeutics
- 67 Medical therapy
- 68 Surgical therapy, surgery
- 69 Other forms of therapy

TABLE T

For use in the subdivision of material
relating to study and teaching

- .2 Curriculum
- .3 Methods
- .4 Compends and synopses
- .6 Outlines, syllabi, lecture notes, etc.
- .8 Examination questions, etc.
- .9 Charts, models, moving picture films, and
other illustrative materials

I N D E X

A

- AD poison gas: WC 665
- Abattoirs: WA 707
- Abdomen: WD 500-569
 - In general physical examination: WB 210
 - In pregnancy: WP 1344
- Abdominal ring: WD 700-769
- Abnormalities
 - Congenital: WC 250-90
 - For congenital abnormalities of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to prenatal influence"
 - Developmental: QZ 220
 - Embryological: QS 691-98
 - Mechanical
 - For such conditions affecting a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality"
- Abortifacients: QV 175; WB 922
- Abortion: WP 1360-65
 - Drugs provoking: QV 175
 - Medical jurisprudence: W 862
- Abrasions: WO 695
 - For abrasion of an organ or region, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to trauma or physical agent"
- Abrikossoff's tumor: QZ 280
- Abscess: WC 147
 - For abscess of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites"
- Epidural: WV 1111
- Extradural: WV 1111
- Multiple: WC 370
- Pelvic: WP 751; WP 1351
- Puerperal: WP 1751
- Absence. For absence of an organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to prenatal influence"
- Absinth: WM 572
- Absorbents: QV 63; WB 848
- Absorption
 - Of drugs: QV 39
 - Of food: WI 102
 - Skin: WE 807
- Acanthocheilonema: QX 301
- Acarina: QX 473-85
- Acarophobia: WM 178
- Accident insurance: W 160
 - Medicolegal aspects: W 900
- accident services, Industrial: WA 1335
- Accidents: WO 675-724
 - First aid: WA 1189
 - In anesthesia: WO 245
 - Industrial: WA 1385-89
 - Medical jurisprudence: W 843; W 160-65
 - Prevention: WA 1150-89
- Acetamidine: WO 425.P4
- Acetanilid: QV 91; WB 856; WC 650
- Acetarsonic: WC 609
- Acetic acid: WC 641
- Acetophenetidin: WC 650
- Acetylene: WC 662
- Acetylene tetrachloride: WC 638
- Achalasia: WI 447
- Achalme's bacillus: QW 360
- Achlorhydria: WI 455.5
- Achondroplasia: WE 250
- Achorion gallinae: QW 1250
- Achorion gypseum: QW 1245
- Achorion quinckeanum: QW 1250
- Achorion Schoenleini: QW 1250
- Achorion violaceum: QW 1250
- Achromatiaceae: QW 135
- Achromobacteriaceae: QW 142
- Achromoderma: WE 850
- Achylia: WI 446
- Achylosis: WI 446

Acid of sugar: WC 596
 Acid-base equilibrium: WC 880-89
 Acidemia: WC 882
 Acidocytosis: WG 745
 Acidophilus milk: WB 1129
 Acidosis: WC 882
 Acids. For specific acids or varieties of acids, see under the name of the acid
 Inorganic: WC 596
 Organic: WC 633
 Acne: WE 844
 Aconite: WC 628.1
 Aconitine: WC 628.1
 Acosta's disease: WB 2040
 Acoustic sense: WV 203
 Acridine dyes: QV 235; WB 966
 Acriflavine dyes: QV 235; WB 966
 Acromegaly: WK 557.F5
 Acromelalgia: WG 355.5
 Acrotheca Pedrosoi: QW 1260
 Acrothecium floccosum: QW 1240
 Actinium: WN 400-443
 Actinobacillus: QW 215
 Actinobacillus mallei: QW 550
 Actinobacillus pseudomallei: QW 550
 Actinobacterium israeli: QW 220
 Actinoides asteroides: QW 610
 Actinomyces
 Bacteria: QW 220
 Fungi: QW 1260
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Actinomycetaceae: QW 125
 Actinomycetales: QW 125
 Actinomycosis. For actinomycosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites"
 Actiniformis macrosporus: QW 360
 Acupuncture: WB 1069
 Acystia typhi: QW 665
 Adamantinoma: QZ 380-400
 Addison's disease: WK 751
 Adenitis: WC 406
 Of Bartholin's gland: WP 251
 Adenocarcinoma: QZ 400
 Adenoids: WV 800-869
 Adenoma: QZ 380-400
 Adhesive plaster: WO 169
 Adipose tissue: WE 801
 Adiposis dolorosa: WC 911
 Adjuvants: QV 43
 Administration, Health: WA 1425-97
 Administrative work, Medical
 Dental: W 77-79
 Medical: W 88
 Nursing: WY 105
 Adnephrine: QV 131; WB 894
 Adolescence: WS 501-900
 Adrenal glands: WK 700-769
 Adrenalin: QV 131; WB 894
 Adrenalitis: WK 751
 Adreno-cortical hormones: WB 1034
 Adrin: QV 131; WB 894
 Adsorbents: QV 63; WB 848
 Adulteration
 Of drugs: WB 732-34
 Of food: WA 701
 Advertising
 Dental: WU 52
 Medical: W 50
 Physical therapy: WB 1163-64
 Aedes: QX 507
 Aerobacter: QW 235
 Aerobacter coli: QW 485
 Aerophobia: WM 178
 Aeroplanes as public carriers: WA 816; WA 970
 See also Aviation medicine: WB 2000-2040
 Aerothrapy: WB 1010
 Affective epilepsy: WM 423
 Affiliation, Medicolegal aspects: W 791
 African lethargy: WC 432
 After-birth: WP 1430-45
 After-brain: WL 301.6
 Afterdamp: WC 662
 Agamonematodum migrans: QX 243
 Agaric, Fly: WC 670
 Agchylostoma: QX 243
 Age
 In antibody production: QY 113
 In relation to infections: WA 935

Age (cont'd)

Old: WO 445; WO 1150; WT

Premature: WC 935

Aged: WT

Anesthesia: WO 445

Surgery: WO 1150

Agglutination: QY 140-45

Diagnostic reactions: WB 455

Agoraphobia: WM 178

Agranulocytosis: WG 657

Air

Bacteriology: QW 61

Public health aspects:

WA 750-74

Relation to personal health:

WC 115

Therapeutic use: WB 1010

Air conditioning: WA 774

Industrial: WA 1352

Airplanes: WA 816; WA 970

See also Aviation medicine

Air pollution: WA 750-67

Control of: TD 884-87

In industry: WA 1354

Air pressure

High: WB 3000-3040

In industry: WA 1356

Low, Medical aspects: WB

2000-2040

Relation to general health:

WB 1645

Air raids

Public health aspects: WA

1170-72

Air sickness: WB 2040

Air travel, Accidents in: WA

1183-85

Akamushi disease: WC 433

Akinetic epilepsy: WM 415

Alalia: WM 182

Albinismus: WE 850

Anthropology: QS 899

Albococcus epidermidis: QW 555

Albococcus pyogenes: QW 555

Albright's disease: WE 257

Albumen: QU 55

Albuminuria: WJ 343

In children: WS 320

In pregnancy: WP 1388

Orthostatic: WJ 356

Albumose: QU 55

Albumosuria: WJ 343

Alcaligenes: QW 237; QW 350

Alcoholic drinks: WB 1144

Alcoholism: WM 574

Alcohols

Pharmacology: QV 85; QV 225

Physiological effects: QU 68

Therapeutic use: WB 854; WB 962;

WB 1144

Toxicology: WC 636

Aldarsone: WC 609.5

Aldehydes: WC 636

Alexin: QY 180-90

Algolagnia: WM 515

Alienists: WM

Alimentation (Therapeutics):

WB 1100-1152; WO 183

Alimentary tract: WI

Aliphatic compounds: QU 68;

QV 225; WB 962

Alkalemia: WC 883

Alkali disease: WC 435

Alkaline earth metals: WC 624-25

Alkaline metals, Salts of: WC 600

Alkalis: WC 597

Alkaloidal system of therapeutics:

WB 1315

Alkaloids: WB 1315; WC 628-31. See

also names of specific compounds,

e.g. Ergot; Erythrina; Opium

Alkalosis: WC 883

Allantiasis: WC 671

Allantois

Embryology: QS 645

Obstetrics: WP 1440-45

Allergens: QV 211; QY 361-79;

WB 947

Allergic diseases: WC 570-71

In children: WS 153

Allergic preparations: QV 211;

WB 947

Allergists: QY 312; QY 322

Allergy: QY 301-80; WC 570-71

For allergy of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text under
the specific structure, sub-
division "Diseases due to in-
toxication"

Allergy (cont'd)

- In children: WS 153
- Preparations
 - Producing immunity: QV 211
 - Therapeutic use: WB 947
- Allonal: WC 640
- Alloxuric substances: QU 115;
WB 327; WJ 340
- Almonds, Bitter: WC 652
 - Artificial oil of: WC 648
- Aloes: WC 658
- Aloin: QV 75; WB 834
- Alopecia: WE 845
- Alpine race: QS 743.A4
- Alteratives: WB 1038
- Alternaria: QW 1275
- Altitude
 - Medical aspects: WB 2000-2040
 - Relation to general health:
WB 1645
 - Therapeutic use: WB 1155-59
- Alum: WC 600
- Aluminosis: WF 654
- Aluminum: WC 604
- Alveolar abscess: WU 251
- Alveolar process: WU 201.3; WU 263
- Alveolectomy: WU 268.9
- Amalgam fillings: WU 375.A6
- Amanita: WC 670
- Amanitine: QU 199
- Amaurosis: WW 746
 - Hysterical: WW 755.5
- Amblyopia: WW 747
 - Hysterical: WW 755.5
- Amboceptor: QY 160-90
- Ambulance service: WX 171
 - Military: UH 500-505
- Amebacides: QV 255; WB 991
- Amebae: QX 55-68
 - Drugs for removing: QV 255
- Amebiasis: WC 371
 - For amebiasis of a region,
system, or organ, see in the
text under the specific
structure, subdivision
 - "Diseases due to lower
plant or animal parasites"
- Ameloblastoma
 - Benign: QZ 380
 - Malignant: QZ 410
- Amenorrhea: WP 446
- Americana: W 1530-90
- Ametropia: WW 774
- Amido-. See Amino-
- Amino acids, Food: QU 60
- Aminobenzoic acid: QU 205
- Aminoform: QV 243; WB 981
- Ammonia hydrate: WC 597
- Ammonium compounds, Quaternary:
QV 233; WB 974
- Ammonium hydroxide: WC 597
- Amnesia: WM 172
- Amnion
 - Embryology: QS 645
 - Obstetrics: WP 1440-45
- Amoebae. See Amebae
- Amoebidae: QX 55-68
- Amphibia, poisonous: WC 661
- Ampulla of Vater: WI 900-969
- Amputation: WO 525
- Amusia: WV 246
- Amygdalin: WC 652
- Amyl nitrite: WC 642
- Amylopsin: WI 1003
- Amyotonia congenita: WL 450
- Anabolism: QU 120-33
- Anaeromyces bronchitica: QW 220
- Analgesia in labor: WP 1505
- Analgesics: QV 91; WB 856
- Analysis
 - Air: WA 751-53
 - Milk: WA 716-18
 - Water: WA 686-88
- Anaphrodisia: WP 355.5
- Anaphylaxis: QY 301-43
- Anarcotine: WB 861
- Anarthria: WM 182
- Anatomical museums, Human: QS 27-28
- Anatomists: QS 12; QS 22
- Anatomy: QS
 - For the anatomy of a region,
system, or organ, see in the
text under the specific
structure, subdivision
 - "Anatomy, Histology, Embryology".
- Artistic: NC 760-85; QS 126
- Dental: WU 101; WU 201
- Of adolescents: WS 601
- Of children: WS 101

Anatomy (cont'd)
 Of old age: WT 102
 Pathological (General): QZ 34
 Surgical: WO 101
 Ancylosis. See name of joint affected
 Ancylostoma: QX 243
 Ancylostomiasis: WI 652
 Anecdotes about physicians: W 305
 Anemia: WG 744
 Aplastic: WG 644
 Cooley's: WG 659
 Familial erythroblastic: WG 659
 Lymphatica: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Miners': WI 652
 Pernicious: WG 657
 Tunnel: WI 652
 Anencephaly: WL 350
 Anesthesia: WO 200-450
 Drugs producing: QV 83; QV 110-117
 In dentistry: WU 335-48
 In labor: WP 1505
 In ophthalmology: WW 174
 Local: WB 875-81; WO 400-425; WU 348
 Nursing: WY 151
 Anesthetin: WO 425.E8
 Anesthetics: QV 110-17; QV 83; WB 852; WB 875-81; WC 662; WO 235
 Anesthetists: WO 212; WO 222
 Aneurin: QU 189
 Aneurysm: WG 144
 Cerebral traumatic: WL 354
 Meningeal: WL 254
 Anger: WL 109
 Angina
 Ludovici: WI 251
 Maligna: WI 251
 Monocytic: WC 406
 Pectoris: WG 243.4
 Vincent's: WV 851
 Angioma, Pathology: QZ 280
 Angioneuromyoma: QZ 280
 Angioneurotic edema: WE 855.5
 Angiosarcoma: QZ 315
 Anguillula: QX 229
 Anguillulina putrefaciens: QX 237

Anguillulinoidea: QX 237
 Aniline: WC 649
 Anilism: WC 649
 Animal by-products in air pollution: WA 761
 Animal electricity: WL 104
 Animal experimentation: W 20.8; WB 550-70; WO 50-52
 Animal extracts: QV 300-319; WB 762-64; WB 1020-36
 Animal foods, Therapeutic use: WB 1126
 Animal magnetism: WB 1294
 Animal materia medica: WB 762-64
 Animal poisons: WC 661
 Animal-borne diseases
 Prevention: WA 1017
 Animals
 Anesthesia: WO 450
 Bites: WC 661
 Care and clinical use: WB 550-70
 Wounds by: WO 716
 Anions: QV 277; WB 1004
 Aniseikonia: WW 785
 Ankle: WD 2300-359
 Ankylo-. See Ancylo-
 Annelida: QX 450-51
 Annulaceae: QW 170
 Anoci-association: WO 295
 Anodynes: QV 91; WB 856
 Anomalies
 Congenital: WC 250-90
 For congenital anomalies of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to prenatal influence"
 Developmental: QZ 220
 Embryological: QS 691-98
 Mechanical
 For such conditions affecting a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality"
 Anopheles: QX 507

Anoplura: QX 501
 Anorexia nervosa: WM 172
 Anoxemia: WG 748
 Causing spinal cord disease:
 WL 457
 Encephalopathy due to:
 WL 450
 Polycythemia due to: WG 657
 Anoxia: WB 2040
 Antacids, Therapeutic use:
 WB 844
 Antagonism of drugs: QV 43
 Anthelminthics: QV 253; WB 992-93
 Anthemorrhagics: QV 195
 Anthracene purgatives: WC 656
 Anthracosis: WP 654
 Linguae: WI 259
 Anthrax: WC 373
 Anthropologists, Physical:
 QS 12; WS 22
 Anthropology
 Criminal: HV 6035-6187
 Cultural: GN 400-499
 Physical: QS 704-970
 Psychiatry interrelation-
 ships: WM 47
 Anthropometry: QS 751-58
 Antibiotics: QV 265-66; WB 994
 Bacteriolysis by: QY 160
 Materia medica: WB 760-68
 Antibodies: QY 70-205
 Anticoagulants: QV 193; WB 942
 Anticonvulsants: QV 87; WB 858
 Antidiuretics: QV 160; WB 915
 Antifebrin: QV 91; WB 856;
 WC 650
 Antigen-antibody reaction:
 QY 120
 Antigens: QY 70-205
 Antiluetics: QV 261; WB 995
 Antimalarials: QV 257; WB 996
 Antimony: QV 290; WB 1015;
 WC 605; WC 669
 Antipyretics: QV 91; WB 856
 Antipyrin: WC 650
 Antisepsis
 Dental: WU 325
 In labor: WP 1503
 Public health aspects:
 WA 1140-49
 Surgical: WO 113-19
 Antiseptics: QV 220-49; WB 960-86;
 WO 117
 Antisera (Vaccines): QV 203
 Antispasmodics: QV 87; WB 858
 Antisyphilitics: QV 261; WB 995
 Antitoxins: QV 205; WB 949
 Immunity produced by: QY 130
 Antivivisection: HV 4905-59
 Antroctonus: QX 469
 Antrum: WV 600-669
 Ants: QX 518
 Anus: WI 800-869
 Anxiety states: WM 172
 Aorta: WG 300-359
 Aortitis, Syphilitic: WG 351
 Ape man: WS 742.1
 Aphasia: WM 182
 Developmental: WL 350
 Aphemia: WM 182
 Aphonia: WV 955.5
 Aphrodisiacs: WB 928
 Aphthae (Thrush): WI 245
 In children: WS 310
 Apis: QX 518
 Aplanobacter anthracis: QW 240
 Aplasia. For aplasia of a region
 or organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to pre-
 natal influence"
 Apoplexy: WL 345
 Apothecaries: WB 712;
 WB 729-31
 Apparatus
 Anesthesia: WO 240
 Clinical diagnosis: WB 305
 Dental: WU 315; WU 357
 Fractures: WE 168.5
 Laboratory. For special subjects,
 see in the text under the sub-
 ject, subdivision "Laboratory
 apparatus, equipment, etc."
 Obstetrics: WP 1610
 Ophthalmological: WW 26; WW 141.4
 Roentgenological: WN 150-55
 See also Armamentarium
 Appendicitis: WI 745
 Appendix: WI 700-69
 Appetite, Loss of: WM 172
 Aqua fortis: WC 596
 Aqueous humor: WW 101

Arachnida: QX 469-85
 Arachnidism: WC 661
 Arachnoid: WL 200-259
 Arachnoiditis: WL 251
 Araneida: QX 471
 Archangiaceae: QW 145
 Arctic regions: WB 1800-1840
 Arcus senilis: WW 359
 Argasidae: QX 473
 Argentum: WC 619
 Arsphenamine: WC 609.5
 Argyria: WE 853
 Armamentarium: WO 160-75;
 WU 300-377
 Armenoid race: QS 743.A7
 Armpit: WD 1300-1369
 Arms: WD 1500-1569
 Artificial: WE 168.8
 Arnott's anesthesia: WO 410
 Aromatic compounds: QU 71;
 QV 223; WB 964
 Arrhenal: WC 608.5
 Arrhenoblastoma: QZ 265
 Arrhythmia: WG 255.5; WG 244
 Arsacetin: WC 609
 Arsaminol: WC 609.5
 Arsanilic acid: WC 609
 Arsenic: QV 290; WB 1015;
 WC 607-9; WC 669
 Arsenicals for syphilis: QV
 261; WB 995
 Arsine: WC 607.5
 Arsphenamines and related
 compounds: WC 609.5
 Arsynal: WC 608.5
 Art
 By physicians: W 375-78
 Medicine in: W 330-405
 Psychiatric interrelationships:
 WM 49
 Arteries: WG 300-359
 Coronary: WG 200-269
 Diseases, Therapy: WG 166-69
 Surgery: WG 168
 Arteriosclerosis: WG 359
 Cerebral: WM 255
 Cerebrospinal: WL 159
 Encephalopathy from: WL 355
 Lead: WG 353
 Spinal cord disease from:
 WL 455
 Arteriosclerotic heart disease:
 WG 255
 Arteritis
 Coronary: WG 251
 Spinal cord disease from: WL 455
 Arthritis: WE 344
 Arthromitaceae: QW 130
 Arthropathy, Neurogenic: WE 355.5
 Arthropods: QX 460-530
 Non-medical: WL 434-599
 Arthus phenomenon: QY 343
 Articulations: WE 300-369
 Artificial eyes: WW 798
 Artificial limbs: WE 168.8
 Artificial teeth: WU 515-30
 Artistic anatomy: NC 760-85; QS 126
 Artyfechinostomum sufrartylfex:
 QX 376
 Asafetida: QV 87.A7; WB 852
 Asbestosis: WF 654
 Ascariasis. For ascariasis of a
 region, system, or organ, see in
 the text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases
 due to higher plant or animal
 parasites"
 Ascaris: QX 277
 Ascaroidea: QX 277
 Ascomycetes: QW 1220-32
 Ascorbic acid: QU 213
 Asepsis
 Dental: WU 325
 In labor: WF 1503
 Surgical: WO 113-19
 Asjike: WC 922
 Aspergillosis. For aspergillosis
 of a region, system, or organ,
 see in the text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases
 due to higher plant or animal
 parasites"
 Aspergillus: QW 1275
 Asphyxia: WO 678
 Death from: W 837
 Prevention: WA 1162-66
 Aspidium: QV 253; WB 993; WC 658
 Aspiration, Pneumatic: WB 1073
 Assassin bugs: QX 503
 Assay, Biological: WB 771
 Assimilation of food: QU 145-220

Association

- Cortical disorders: WL 350
Association disease: WM 405
Astasia, astasia-abasia: WM 190
Asterococcus muris: QW 505
Asthenia: WB 146
Neurocirculatory: WG 155.5
Asthma
 Bronchial: WF 553
 Hay: WV 653
Astigmatism: WW 775
Astringents: QY 78; WB 832
Astroblastoma: QZ 470
Astrocytoma: QZ 430
Asylums, Insane: WM 27-28
Atabrine: QV 257; WB 996
Ataxia, Locomotor: WL 151
Atelectasis: WF 645
Atherosclerosis: WG 359
Athiorhodaceae: QW 143
Athletics: WC 132
Atlases
 Anatomical: QS 17
 Obstetrical: WP 1217
 Surgical: WO 17
Atmosphere
 Bacteriology: QW 61
 Public health aspects: WA 750-67
Atmospheric conditions
 Control: WA 1350-62
 Relation to disease: WB 1500-3040
 Relation to general health: WB 1630-55
Atmospheric pressure: WB 1500-3040
Atomic bomb: WN 443
Atopy: QY 391-93
Atresia, Congenital. For congenital atresia of an organ, see in the text under the organ, subdivision "Diseases due to prenatal influence"
Atrioventricular bundle: WG 200-269
Atropa belladonna: WC 628.2
Atrophy
 Congenital. For congenital atrophy of a region or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to prenatal influence"
Eyeball: WW 244
Manifestation of pathology: QZ 180
Muscular, causing spinal cord disease: WL 459
Optic nerve: WW 759
Retina: WW 759
Atropine: QV 126; WB 891; WC 628.2
Attendants
 Male nurses: WY 191
 Practical: WY 195
Audition, Limits of: WV 203
Aural vertigo: WV 559
Auricle, Ear: WV 300-359
Auricular fibrillation or flutter: WG 244
Auriculoventricular bundle: WG 200-269
Aurococcus aurantiacus: QW 555
Aurococcus aureus: QW 555
Auscultation: WB 278
Australoid race: QS 743.A8
Autobiographies of the mentally ill: WM 41
Autoeroticism: WM 525
Autohemolysis: WB 465
Automobile accidents: WA 1179-81
Autonomic effector cells: QV 120-39; WB 885-99
Autonomic nervous system: WL 600-669
Autopsy: QZ 35
 Medicolegal: W 825
Autosexuality: WM 525
Autumnal catarrh: WV 653
Avertin: WO 292.A9
Aviation medicine: WB 2000-2040
Aviation nursing: WY 143
Avitamic acid: QU 213
Avitaminosis: WC 920-29
Avulsion
 Dental: WU 254
 Nerves: WL 554
 Spinal nerve roots: WL 454
Axilla: WD 1300-1369
Azotobacteriaceae: QW 142

- Babesia erysipeloides: QW 480
 Babies: WS 400-409
 Anesthesia: WO 440
 Effects of labor on: WP 1510
 Mortality: WS 140.1
 Murder: W 862
 Resuscitation of newborn:
 WP 1680
 Surgery: WO 1125
 Bacillaceae: QW 142
 Bacillary dysentery: WI 751
 Bacillus: QW 240
 For identification of par-
 ticular species, see QW or
 index to Bergey's Manual of
 Determinative Bacteriology,
 6th ed., 1948
 Back: WD 900-969
 Bacteremia: WC 375
 Bacteria: QW
 Cause of disease: QZ 65-67
 Bacteriaceae: QW 142
 Bacterial allergens: QY 378
 Bacterial infection: WC 351-444
 Bactericidal action of
 antibodies: QY 160
 Bacteridium
 For identification of par-
 ticular species, see QW or
 index to Bergey's Manual of
 Determinative Bacteriology,
 6th ed., 1948
 Bacterins: QV 203; WB 600;
 WB 955
 Bacteriologists: QW 12; QW 22
 Bacteriology: QW
 Clinical: WB 500
 Of milk: WA 718
 Of the air: WA 753
 Of water: WA 688
 Bacteriolysis by antibodies:
 QY 160
 Bacteriotropins
 Bacterium: QW 255
 For identification of par-
 ticular species, see QW or
 index to Bergey's Manual of
 Determinative Bacteriology,
 6th ed., 1948
 Bacteroides: QW 265
 Bacteroides bifidus: QW 535
 Bacteroides multiformis: QW 360
 Bag of waters: QS 645; WP 1440-45
 Bagassosis: WF 654
 Balantidiasis: WI 751
 Balantidium: QX 157
 Baldness: WE 845
 Balneotherapy: WB 1220-34
 Balsams: QV 241; WB 979
 Bandages
 First aid: WA 1189
 Surgical: WO 167-68
 Barber surgeons: WO 11-12
 Barbers, Registration of: WA 748-49
 Barbershops: WA 744-49
 Barbital: WC 640
 Barbituric acid derivatives: QV 87;
 WC 640
 Barium: WC 625.B3
 Barlow's disease: WC 928
 Bartholin's glands: WP 200-269
 Bartonellaceae: QW 150
 Basal anesthesia: WO 295-97
 Basal cell carcinoma: QZ 410
 Basal metabolism, Technique:
 WB 400
 Basedow's disease: WK 259
 Basiotripsy: WP 1640
 Baso-epidermoid carcinoma: QZ 410
 Basophilism, Pituitary: WK 557.P5
 Bathing, Personal hygiene: WC 122
 Bathing beaches: WA 820
 Baths
 Electric: WB 1199
 Medication by: WB 1048
 Public: WA 825
 Sun: WB 1192
 Therapeutic use: WB 1230-34
 Baunscheidtism: WB 1292
 Beaches, Bathing: WA 820
 Beard (Dermatology): WE 1000-1066
 Beauticians, Registration of:
 WA 748-49
 Beauty culture
 Personal hygiene: WC 139
 Beauty parlors: WA 744-49
 Bed sores: WE 854
 Bedbugs: QZ 503

- Bees: QX 518
 Beetles: QX 514
 Beggiatoaceae: QW 135
 Behavior disorders: WM 500-545
 Belascaris: QX 277
 Belladonna: WC 628.2
 Benzene: WC 633.2
 Benzocaine: WO 425.E8
 Benzoic acid, Amino: QU 205
 Benzol: WC 633.2
 Benzoline: WC 633.1
 Beriberi: WC 922
 Bertia: QX 410
 Bertiella: QX 410
 Bestiality: WM 523
 Beta-naphthol: QV 241; WB 979
 Betaquinine: QV 155; WB 911
 Between-brain: WL 301.3
 Beverages: WB 1133-46; WC 118
 Bibliography: Z 6658-76
 Special subjects. For the
 bibliography of special
 subjects, see under the
 subject, subdivision
 "Bibliography"
 Bibliotherapy: WM 292
 Bier's local anesthesia:
 WO 394
 Bifocal lenses: WW 795
 Bile: QV 71; WB 836
 Secretion: WI 903
 Bile ducts: WI 900-969
 Bilharzia: QX 355
 Biliary calculi: WI 956
 In children: WS 156
 Biliary tract: WI 900-969
 Bilineurine: QU 199
 Biliousness: WI 945
 Binocular vision: WW 800-859
 Biochemic medicine: WB 1298.B5
 Biochemistry: QU
 Biochemists: QU 12; QU 22
 Biographical clinics: W 313
 Biography
 Medical: W 1041-57; W 1100-1499
 Of the mentally ill: WM 40-41
 For the biography of special-
 ists, see in the text under
 the subject, subdivision
 "Biography" (as, Biographies
 of nurses, WY 12)
 Biological chemistry: QU
 Biomicroscopy, Eye: WW 141.2
 Biophysics: QT 34
 Biostatistics: HV 881-3711
 Biotin: QU 203
 Birth, Medicolegal aspects: W 789
 Birth control: WP 1116
 Birth injury
 For birth injury of a region
 or organ, see in the text
 under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Diseases due to
 prenatal influence"
 Birthmark: WE 850
 Births, Multiple: WP 1587
 Bismuth: QV 245; QV 261; WB 983;
 WB 995; WC 611
 Bites, Animal: WC 661
 Bitters: QV 67; WB 836
 Black tongue: WI 259
 Blackwater fever: WC 390
 Bladder: WJ 500-569
 Vesico-vaginal fistula: WP 345
 Bladder worms: QX 400-442
 Blast injuries: WO 700
 Blastodendron intermedium:
 QW 1222
 Blastomyces: QW 1260
 Blastomyces dermatitidis: QW 1228
 Blastomycoides immitis: QW 1260
 Blastomycoides tulaneensis: QW 1228
 Blastomycosis: WC 470
 For blastomycosis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to higher plant
 or animal parasites"
 Blatta: QX 514
 Blepharospasm: WW 1055.5
 Blind: WW 40-79

- Blindness: WW 746
- Color: WW 750.1
- Hysterical: WW 755.5
- Night: WW 750
- Of newborn: WW 746
- Block anesthesia: WO 305-380
- Blood: WG 700-769
 - Anticoagulants: QV 193
 - Carotene in: WC 912
 - Chemical properties: QU 105
 - Circulation: WG 103
 - Clinical examination: WB 335-61
 - Coagulation: QU 105; WB 346
 - Composition: QU 105
 - Drugs affecting coagulation: QV 190-95; WB 940-44
 - In adolescents: WS 750
 - In children: WS 300
 - In old age: WT 305
 - Medicolegal examination: W 875
 - Non-specific action in immunity: QY 45
 - Poisons affecting: WC 678
 - Transfusion: WB 1056
- Blood bank: WB 361; WX 211
- Blood cells, Drugs acting on: QV 180-89; WB 930-36
- Blood corpuscles
 - Red: WB 349; WG 704
 - White: WB 352; WG 706
- Blood flukes: QX 355
- Blood-forming organs: WG 600-669
 - Drugs acting on: QV 180-89; WB 930-36
 - Poisons affecting: WC 678
- Blood groups: WB 359
- Blood platelets: WG 707
 - Enumeration: WB 356
- Blood pressure: WG 104-6
 - High: WG 355; WL 355; WW 755.5
 - In general physical examination: WB 280
 - In relation to heart disease: WG 243.5
 - Low: WG 243.5
- Blood vessels: WG 100-559
 - Association with heart disease: WG 243.5
- In the brain: WL 300-369
- In the spinal cord: WL 400-469
- Meningeal: WL 200-259
- Bloodletting: WB 1081
- Blue light: WB 1186
- Blue pus organism: QW 650
- Blue sclera: WW 359
- Boats, Public carriers: WA 817
- Bodies, Dead: W 800-855; WA 840-59
- Body
 - As a whole: WC
 - Cleanliness: WC 120-22
 - Composition: QU 100-115
 - Measurement: QS 751-58
 - Proportions: QS 766-69
 - Regions: WD
- Body fluids: WC 108
- Body-section radiography: WN 190
- Body snatching: WA 859
- Bombings, Public health aspects: WA 1170-72
- Bone surgery: WE 268
- Bones: WE 200-269
 - Adolescents: WS 720
 - Anthropology: QS 770-71
 - Children: WS 270
 - Composition: QU 108
 - Old age: WT 302
 - Physiology: WE 102
 - Skeletal system: WE 101-102
- Bookplates, Medical: W 450-55
- Books, Early printed: W 1530-50
- Boracic acid: QV 239; WB 976; WC 600
- Borax: QV 239; WB 976; WC 600
- Bordet-Gengou bacillus: QW 505
- Bordet's bacillus: QW 505
- Boric acid: QV 239; WB 976; WC 600
- Borrelia: QW 1020
- Borrelia muris: QW 765
- Borrelinaceae: QW 175
- Borreliota: QW 910
- Borreliotaceae: QW 175
- Borrelomycetaceae: QW 180
- Botrytoides: QW 1260
- Botanic medicine: WB 1350
- Botany, Medical: WB 766-68; WB 1350
- Bothriocephalus: QX 402

- Botulism: WC 671
 Braces: WE 168.5
 Brain: WL 300-369
 Abscess, Extradural: WV 1111
 Diseases, as a complication of ear, nose and throat diseases: WV 1100-1111
 Diseases of children: WS 340
 Branch worm: QX 243
 Branchial cyst: QZ 220; WV 750
 Breakbone fever: WC 384
 Breast: WE 1200-1269
 Puerperal inflammation: WF 1751
 Breath
 In general physical examination: WB 230
 Offensive: WI 244
 Breathing: WF 103-6
 Brenner tumor of ovary: QZ 265
 Brevistrepthothrix israeli: QW 220
 Briareus: QW 915
 Bridges, Dental: WU 515-19
 Bright's disease: WJ 347
 Broad bean poisoning: WC 670
 Broad ligament: WF 700-769
 Bromides: WB 858
 Bromine: WC 601
 Bromoacetone: WC 665
 Bromobenzylcyanide: WC 665
 Bromoform: WC 638
 Bronchi: WF 500-569
 Bronchiectasis: WF 544
 Bronchioles: WF 500-569
 Bronchitis: WF 546
 Bronchocele: WK 259
 Broncholithiasis: WF 556
 Bronchopneumonia: WF 651
 Bronze cachexia: WC 906
 Bronze diabetes: WC 906
 Brucella: QW 350
 Mallei: QW 550
 Tularensis: QW 625
 Brucellosis: WC 377
 Bruce's septicemia: WC 377
 Brucine: WC 630.S7
 Bruises: WO 695
 For bruises of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to trauma or physical agent"
 Brushes, Surgical: WO 173
 Bubas: WC 431
 Bubo
 Climatic: WJ 751.L9
 Plague: WC 410
 Tropical: WJ 751.L9
 Venereal: WJ 751
 Buerger's disease: WG 359
 Bugs
 Assassin or cone-nosed: QX 503
 Croton: QX 514
 True: QX 503
 Buildings
 Public health aspects: WA 795-803
 Bundle of His: WG 200-269
 Burial: WA 846
 Insurance: W 175
 Burial grounds: WA 850-52
 Burns: WO 704
 For burns of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to trauma or physical agent"
 Death due to: W 841
 Electrical: WO 713
 Bursas: WE 400-469
 Bursitis: WE 444
 Fuses, Public health aspects: WA 814
 Business administration
 In dental and medical practice: WV 77-79
 Butesin picrate: WO 425.B8
 Buthus: QX 469
 Butter, Public health aspects: WA 721
 Butterflies: QX 516
 Buttermilk: WB 1129
 Butyn: WO 425.B9
 Butyribacillus immobilis liquefaciens: QW 360
 By-products
 Industrial, Air pollution: WA 759-65
 Byssinosis: WF 654

Cabbage "snakes": QX 221

Cachectic fever: WC 395

Cachexia

Bronze: WC 906

Causing spinal cord disease:
WL 457

Diagnostic significance: WB 149

Cacodyl and cacodylates: WC 608.5

Cacospira

For identification of particu-
lar species, see QW or index
to Bergey's Manual of Deter-
minative Bacteriology, 6th
ed., 1948

Cadaver: W 800-855; WA 840-59

Cadmium: WC 612; WC 669

Cadophora americana: QW 1260

Caduceus: W 425

Caecum: WI 700-769

Caesarean section: WP 1638

Cafeterias, Industrial: WA 1382

Caffeine: QV 107; WB 869

Caisson disease: WB 3040

Calciferol: QU 175

Calcification: QZ 180; WF 556;
WF 645.3; WP 459; WP 659

Calcinosis: WC 892

Calcium

Cacodylate: WC 608.5

Inorganic salts: QV 275; WB 1006

Calculus

For calculus of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text under
the specific structure, sub-
division "Diseases due to or
consisting of static mechanical
abnormality"

In children: WS 156

Callositas: WE 854

Caloric value of foods: QU 148

Camphor: QV 65; WB 846; WC 635

Canal of Nuck: WP 200-269

Canals

External auditory: WV 300-359

Semicircular: WV 500-559

Cancer: WC 960

For cancer of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text un-
der the specific structure,

subdivision "Neoplastic diseases"

Cancerophobia: WM 178

Candida: QW 1222

Cannabis addiction: WM 576

Canned foods: WA 710-14

Canned milk: WA 720

Cantharides: QV 160; WB 915; WC 661

Capillaria: QX 207

Capillaries: WG 500-559

Diseases: WG 166-69

Caps, Surgical: WO 171

Capsules: WB 788.C3

Carbarsone, Toxicology: WC 609

Carbohydrates

Antigens: QY 79

Food: QU 75-84

Metabolism: QU 126; WC 910-17

Carbolic acid: QV 223; WB 964;
WC 644

Carbon dioxide: QV 280; WB 1010; WC 662

Anesthesia: WO 282.C3

Carbon in the body

Pathology: WC 910-17

Carbon monoxide: WC 662; WC 667

Carbon tetrachloride: QV 253; WB 993;
WC 638

Carbonic acid: QV 280; WB 1010; WC 662

Carbonic anhydrid: QV 280; WB 1010

Anesthesia: WO 282.C3

Toxicology: WC 662

Carbonization: WB 780.C3

Carbonyl chloride: WC 664

Carbuncles: WE 851

Carcinoid

Benign: QZ 430

Malignant: QZ 460

Carcinoma: QZ 400-410; WC 972

For carcinoma of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text under
the specific structure, sub-
division "Neoplastic diseases"

Branchiogenic: QZ 220

Chorionic: QZ 230

Embryonal: QZ 240

Carcinomatosis: WC 972

Cardiologists: WG 12; WG 22

Cardiology: WG 200-269

Cardiorenal disease: WM 255

Cardiospasm: WI 447

Cardiovascular system: WG 1-559
 Drugs acting on: QV 150-59;
 WB 905-13
 In adolescents: WS 740
 In children: WS 155; WS 290
 In old age: WT 304
 In pregnancy: WP 1379
 Carditis, Bacterial: WG 251
 Caricatures, Medical: W 306-7
 Caries
 Dental: WU 259
 Of bones: WE 251
 Of spine: WD 1051
 Carminatives: WB 836
 Carotenemia: WC 912
 Carotid gland: WK 900-969
 Sarcoma: QZ 315
 Tumor: QZ 280
 Carotid sinus syncope: WG 355.5
 Carpus: WD 1800-1869
 Carrier state: WC 379
 Carriers, Public: WA 810-18
 Carriers of infection
 Human: WC 379
 Vectors: QY 219
 Carrion's disease: WC 407
 Carsickness: WC 770
 Cartilages: WE 300-369
 Cartoons, Medical: W 306-7
 Caryophanaceae: QW 130
 Caryophanales: QW 130
 Cascara: WB 834
 Case reports
 Clinical: WB 293
 Surgical: WO 16
 Case-taking: WB 290
 Castellanelia: QX 71
 Castellenus
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Castor oil: WC 655
 Castration, eunuchs, etc.: WJ 1368
 Casts, Surgical: WE 168.5
 Catalepsy: WM 172
 Catamenia: WP 403
 Cataphoresis: WB 1198
 Cataplexy: WL 359
 Cataracts: WW 548
 Catarrh: WV 644
 Autumnal: WV 653
 Catastrophe surgery: WO 775-1090
 Catatonia: WM 203
 Caterpillars: QX 516
 Cathartics: QV 75; WB 834
 Catheters: WJ 26
 Cations: QV 275; WB 1006
 Caulobacteriaceae: QW 141
 Caulobacteriineae: QW 141
 Causes of disease: QZ 40-125
 Caustic potash (caustic soda)
 WC 597
 Caustics, Surgical: WO 174
 Cavities, Dental: WU 350-77
 Cazenave's lupus: WE 851
 Cecum: WI 700-769
 Cedar oil: WC 633.5
 Ceepryn: QV 233; WB 974
 Celebrities, Illnesses of: W 313
 Celiac disease: WC 876
 Cells: QS 504-32
 Cellulitis
 In pregnancy: WP 1351
 Of the hymen: WP 251
 Of the orbit: WW 951
 Of the skin: WE 851
 Pelvic: WP 751
 Cement (tooth structure): WU 201.2;
 WU 262
 Cement fillings: WU 375.03
 Cementoma: QZ 280
 Cementoperiostitis: WU 251
 Cementum: WU 201.2; WU 262
 Cemeteries: WA 850-52
 Centaurea: WB 836
 Centipedes: QX 467
 Centrurus: QX 469
 Cephalalgia: WL 344
 Cephalhematoma: WS 458
 Cephalin: QU 93
 Cephalosporium: QW 1275
 Ceramics, Dental: WU 510
 Cercomonas
 Hominis: QX 91; QX 99
 Intestinalis: QX 91; QX 107
 Cerebellum: WL 301.5
 Cerebral hemispheres: WL 301.7
 Cerebral meningitis: WL 244

Cerebropathia psychica toxaemica:
WM 574

Cerebrospinal fluid: WL 200-259

Clinical examination: WB 385

Cerebrospinal meningitis: WL 251

Cerebrum: WL 301.7

Certification of the dead: WA 504

Cerumen, Impacted: WV 356

Cervicitis: WP 443

Cervix uteri: WP 400-469

Dilatation and manipulation in
labor: WP 1612

Cesarean section: WP 1638

Cestodes: QX 400-442

Cevitamic acid: QU 213

Chalazion: WW 1057

Chalicosis: WF 654

Chancroid: WJ 751.C4

For chancroid of a region, sys-
tem, or organ, see in the text
under the specific structure,
subdivision "Diseases due to
lower plant or animal para-
sites."

Character disorders: WM 500-588

Charbon: WC 373

Charcot's joint: WE 355.5

Charlatanry: WA 740-42

Charon: QW 920

Charonaceae: QW 175

Chaulmoogra oil: QV 259; WB 997

Cheese: WA 723

Cheilitis: WI 246

Cheilosia: WC 927

Chemical analysis:

Of air: WA 752

Of milk: WA 717

Of water: WA 687

Chemicals

Cause of disease: QZ 55-59

Protection from: WA 1365

Chemistry

Bacterial: QW 80

Biological: QU

Clinical: WB 400

Dental: WU 502

Medicolegal: W 750

Milk, Public health aspects:

WA 717

Pharmaceutical: WB 744

Physiological: QU

Sanitary: WA 672

Water analysis: WA 687

Chemotherapy: QV 250-69; WB 990-99

Chenopodium oil: WC 633.5

Chest: WD 400-469

Empyema: WF 745

Examination: WB 275-82

Physicians: WF 12; WF 22

Chewing: WI 203; WU 206

Chickenpox: WC 380

Chiggers: QX 483

Child labor: WA 1393

Child welfare: WA 1220

Childbirth: WP 1500-1680

Children: WS 1-469

Abnormal: WS 210-28; WS 680

Anesthesia: WO 440

Dentistry: WU 550

Mouth diseases: WU 550

School

Health education: WA 1495

Public health aspects: WA 1265-73

Surgery: WO 1125

Chills: WB 152

Chilomastix: QX 91

Infection by. For chilomastix
infection of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text under
the specific structure, sub-
division "Diseases due to lower
plant or animal parasites"

Chilopoda: QX 467

China, Surgical: WO 172

Chinese liver fluke: QX 384

Chiniofon: QV 255; WB 991

Chiropody: WD 2469

Chiropractic: WB 1305

Chlamydobacteriaceae: QW 135

Chlamydobacteriales: QW 135

Chlamydozoaceae: QW 150

Chlamydozoon: QW 960

Chloasma

Of the eyelids: WW 1057

Of the skin: WE 857

Chloral: WC 643

Chlorine: QV 231; WB 968; WC 601;

WC 662

Chloroacetophenone: WC 665
 Chlorobacteriaceae: QW 143
 Chlorobutanol: WO 425.C4
 Chloroform: WC 638; WM 578;
 WO 282.C4
 Chlorogenaceae: QW 170
 Chloromethylchloroformate: WC 664
 Chloropicrin: WC 664
 Chlorosis: WG 657
 Egyptian: WI 652
 Chlorovinylchloroarsine: WC 666
 Chocolate: WB 1134
 Choke damp: WC 662
 Choked disc: WW 749
 Choking: WO 678
 Cholecystitis: WI 947
 Cholelithiasis: WI 956
 Cholera: WC 381
 Cholera morbus: WI 448
 Cholesterol: QU 95
 Choline: QU 199
 Esters: QV 124; WB 889
 Chondrodystrophia fetalis: WE 250
 Chondroma: QZ 280
 For chondroma of a region, sys-
 tem, or organ, see in the text
 under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Neoplastic dis-
 eases"
 Chondrosarcoma: QZ 315
 Chordoma: QZ 220
 Chorea: WL 351
 Huntington's: WM 259
 Chorio-adenoma: QZ 230
 Choriocarcinoma: QZ 230
 Chorio-epithelioma: QZ 230
 Chorioma: QZ 230
 Chorion: QS 645
 Obstetrics: WP 1440-45
 Choriosarcoma: QZ 230
 Choristoma: QZ 220
 Choroid: WW 400-459
 Choroiditis: WW 445
 Christian science healing: WB 1285
 Chromaffinoma: QZ 430
 Chromic acid: WC 613; WO 174
 Chromium: WC 613
 Chronic diseases, Nursing in:
 WY 152
 Chronologies, Medicine: W 1030

Chronothermal system of medicine:
 WB 1298.C5
 Chyle
 Absence: WI 446
 Physiology: WI 504
 Chymosin, Pancreatic: WI 1003
 Cicatrix: WE 854
 For cicatrix of a region, system,
 or organ, see in the text under
 specific structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to trauma or phy-
 sical agent"
 Cicutia: WC 660
 Cicutia virosa: WC 670
 Cicutism: WC 670
 Ciliary body: WW 400-459
 Ciliata: QX 152-71
 Ciliophora: QX 151-71
 Cillobacterium: QW 360
 Cimex: QX 503
 Cimicidae: QX 503
 Cinchona: QV 257; WB 996; WC 631.Q8
 Circulation
 Cerebral: WL 305
 Of the blood: WG 103; WG 106
 Circulatory disturbance
 For such conditions affecting a
 region, system, or organ, see
 in the text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases
 secondary to circulatory dis-
 turbance"
 Circulatory system: WG 100-559
 Children's diseases: WS 290
 In aged: WT 304
 In pregnancy: WP 1379
 Reactions to injury: QZ 170
 Circumcision
 Female: WP 268
 Male: WJ 968
 Cirrhosis
 Of the liver: WI 944
 Pigmentary: WC 906
 Citrin: QU 215
 Citrobacter: QW 485
 Civilians, Protection in wartime:
 WA 1156; WA 1170-72
 Cladascus mallei: QW 550
 Cladothrix
 For identification of particular

Gladothrix (cont'd)

species, see QW or index to
Bergey's Manual of Determina-
tive Bacteriology, 6th ed.,
1948

Clarification: WB 780.C5

Clark I war gas: WC 665

Claustrophobia: WM 178

Clavicle: WD 1600-669

Cleanliness of the body: WC 120-22

Clear cell tumor of ovary: QZ 250

Cleft palate: WU 168.5

Cleidotomy: WP 1640

Clerical medicine: W 320

Climacteric, Female

Artificial: WP 654

Disorders: WP 445

Physiology: WP 409

Climacteric, Male

Disorders: WJ 745

Physiology: WJ 709

Climatic influences in the spread
of epidemics: WA 925

Climatology, Medical: WB 1500-3040

Climatotherapy: WB 1155-59

Clinics: WX 205

Biographical: W 313

For clinics in special fields,
see in the text under the
subject, subdivision "Museums,
hospitals, dispensaries, etc."

Clitoris: WP 200-269

Cloaca cloacae: QW 235

Clonorchis endemicus (sinensis)
QX 384

Clostridium: QW 360

Clothing

Personal hygiene: WC 125

Surgical: WC 171

Clubfoot: WD 2450

Clumping: QY 140-45

Clysis: WB 1044

Clyster: WB 1044

Coagulation

Biochemistry: QU 105

Diagnostic aspects: WB 346

Drugs affecting: QV 190-95;
WB 940-44

Physiology: WG 702

Coal-tar: WC 633.2

Disinfectants: WC 644

Dyes: WC 649

Cocaine

Addiction: WM 580

Anesthetic: QV 113; WB 877;
WO 425.C6

Toxicology: WC 629

Coccidia: QX 127-31

Coccidioides: QW 1260

Coccidioidomycosis

For coccidioidomycosis of a region,
system, or organ, see in the text
under the specific structure, sub-
division "Diseases due to higher
plant or animal parasites."

Coccidiosis: WC 382

For coccidiosis of a region, sys-
tem, or organ, see in the text
under the specific structure,
subdivision "Diseases due to
lower plant or animal para-
sites"

Coccobacillus

For identification of particular
species, see QW or index to
Bergey's Manual of Determina-
tive Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Coccobacterium tularense: QW 625

Coccothrix leprae: QW 575

Coccus lanceolatus anaerobius: QW 800

Cochlea: WV 500-559

Cockroaches: QX 514

Cocoa: WB 1136

Cod liver oil: QU 167

Codeine: QV 89; WB 861;
WC 630

Codes

Of ethics: W 59

Sanitary: WA 100-493

Coenurus: QX 437

Coffee: WB 1138

Cohnistrepthrix

For identification of particular
species, see QW or index to
Bergey's Manual of Determi-
native Bacteriology, 6th ed.,
1948

Coins, Medical: W 440-45

Coitus: WP 1104

Painful: WP 354

Cola: QV 109; WB 871

Colchicine: WC 629.C5

Colchicum: WC 629.C5

Colcocynt: WC 659

Cold

As cause of death: W 841
As cause of disease: QZ 55-57
In local anesthesia: WO 410
Therapeutic use: WB 1173-77

Cold climates: WB 1800-813

Colds, Common: WF 151

Coleoptera: QX 514

Colic

General: WI 740

Infantile: WS 444

Colitis: WI 744

Amebic: WI 751

Collapse: WB 155

Collection of fees: W 78

College students: WA 1285 .

Colleges, Medical: LD-LG; W 19

For medical colleges teaching special subject, see in the text under the subject, subdivision "Schools and colleges" (as: Colleges of Ophthalmology, WW 19)

Collodions: WB 788.C6; WO 169

Colognite: WC 664

Colobactrum

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Coloboma of iris: WW 450

Colon: WI 700-769

Colon bacillus: QW 485

Color

Of the skin: QS 897

Perception of: WW 109

Color blindness: WW 750.1

Colorimetry: WB 305

Coloring matter, Organic: QU 113

Colostrum: WF 1510

Combat psychiatry: WM 620

Comfort stations: WA 830

Comminution: WB 780.C6

Communicable diseases: WC 351-444

Chemotherapy preparations:
QV 250-69; WB 990-99

Control: WA 1000-1149

Nursing: WY 153

Prevention: WA 1000-1149

See also transmission of infectious diseases

Compensation, Disability: W 925;
WV 32; WW 32

Complement: QY 180-90

Complexion: QS 897

Compressed air: WB 1010

Compressed-air disease: WB 3040

Compression

Of the brain: WL 354

Of the nerves: WL 554

Of the spinal cord: WL 454

Compulsive states: WM 176

Conarium: WK 600-669

Conception: WP 1112-14

Concretion

For concretion of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality."

Concussion

Injuries: WO 700

Of the brain: WL 354

Of the spinal cord: WL 454

Conduct disturbance: WM 545

Conduction

Of nerve impulses: WL 104

Spinal: WL 403

Conduction anesthesia: WO 305-80

Condurango: QV 71; WB 836

Condyloma (Papilloma): QZ 380

Condyloma acuminatum: WP 254

Congresses

For congresses on special subjects, see in the text under the subject, subdivision "Congresses" (as: Congresses on nursing, WY 3)

Coniine: WC 629.C6

Conium: WC 629.C6

Conjunctiva: WW 1200-259

Conjunctivitis: WW 1244

Contagious granular: WW 1251

Connective tissue: WE 101.3

See also specific tissues as areolar, adipose, fibrose, cartilage, bone, blood and lymph, etc.

Conquinine: QV 155; WB 911

Consanguinity: W 791

Conservation

Of hearing: WV 213

Of vision: WW 113

Consonance: WV 203
 Consumption: WC 434
 Constipation: WI 544
 Constitution: WC 106
 In the production of disease:
 QZ 50-54
 Constitutional psychopathic inferiority: WM 350
 Constitutional type: WB 215
 Contact
 Role in allergy: QY 357
 Transmission of disease by:
 WA 955; WA 1005
 Contact lenses: WW 795
 Contactants as allergens: QY 369
 Contagious diseases: WC 351-444
 Chemotherapy preparations:
 QV 250-69; WB 990-99
 Control: WA 1000-1149
 Nursing: WY 153
 Prevention: WA 1000-1149
 See also transmission of infectious diseases
 Contaminants: QW 1275
 Contraception: WP 1116
 Contract practice
 Dental: WU 93
 Medical: W 93
 Contracture of joints and muscles:
 WE 345
 Contrast media: WN 180
 Contusions: WO 695
 For contusion of a region or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to trauma or physical agent."
 Conversion, Fetal: WP 1620
 Convulsions, Fallopian tubes:
 WF 550
 Convulsant poisons: WC 673
 Convulsions
 Drugs checking: QV 87
 In infancy: WS 225.5
 In pregnancy: WP 1353
 Convulsive disorders: WM 400-469;
 WS 225.5
 Cookery for the sick: WB 1105-07
 Copaiba: QV 241; WB 979

Copper
 Antiseptics and disinfectants:
 QV 227; WB 970
 Astringents: QV 78; WB 832
 Toxicology: WC 614
 Copperas: WC 615
 Coprophagia: WM 509
 Coprophilia: WM 509
 Copula (amboceptor): QY 160-90
 Corals: WB 758.C6
 Coramine: QV 103; WB 867
 Cornea: WW 300-359
 Cornilia pasteurii: QW 360
 Coronary arteries: WG 200-269
 Coronary arteritis: WG 251
 Coronary embolism: WG 256
 Coronary infarction (occlusion, thrombosis): WG 246; WG 259
 Coroners: W 800
 Coronoid fossa: WD 1300
 Corpses: W 800-855; WA 840-59
 Corpulence: WB 173; WC 915
 Corpus luteum: WP 600-669
 Corpus pineale: WK 600-669
 Corpuscles (Blood): WG 704;
 WG 706
 Corset (Hygiene): WC 125
 Cortex: WL 301.1
 Corynebacteriaceae: QW 142
 Corynebacterium
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Coryza: WF 151
 Cosmetic surgery: WO 600-640
 Cosmeticians: WA 744-49
 Cosmetics: WA 746-47
 Cosmetology: WC 139
 Coughs
 Whooping cough: WF 551.W6
 Counter-irritation: WB 1069
 Court-plaster: WO 169
 Cowper's glands: WJ 201-2; WJ 640
 Coxiella: QW 970
 Cranial nerves: WL 500-569
 Cranioclasia: WP 1640
 Craniology: QS 771
 Craniopharyngioma: QZ 220

Craniotomy, Fetal: WP 1640
 Cranium: QS 771; WD 100-169
 Cremation: W 830; WA 847
 Crenothricaceae: QW 135
 Creosote: WC 645
 Cresols: QV 223; QV 247; WB 964;
 WB 984; WC 644-45
 Therapeutic use: WB 962
 Cresylic acid: QV 223; QV 247;
 WB 964; WB 984; WC 644-45
 Cretinism: WK 250
 Cro-Magnon man: QS 742.8
 Crossbreeding, Human: QS 937
 Cross-eye: WW 846
 Croton bug: QX 514
 Croton oil: WB 834; WC 665
 Crowd psychology: WM 65
 Crowns, Artificial: WU 520
 Crush injuries: WO 695
 Crustacea: QX 463
 Cryptococcus: QW 1225
 Cryptococcus *Gilchristi*: QW 1228
 Cryptococcus *capsulatus*: QW 1260
 Cryptocystis: QX 412
 Cryptopine: QV 89; WB 861
 Cryptorchism: WJ 1350
 Crypts: WA 846
 Crystalline lens: WW 500-559
 Cubital fossa: WD 1300-1369
 Culex: QX 507
 Culicidae: QX 507
 Cults, Medical: WB 1280-89
 Culture media: QW 25.8
 Cunnilinguism: WM 505
 Cupping: WB 1069
 Curare: QV 140; WB 900; WC 629.08
 Cures and cults: WB 1280-89
 Curiosities, Medical: W 308
 Cutting wounds: WO 710
 Cyanides: WC 651
 Cyanogen chloride: WC 667
 Cyanophoric glucosides: WC 652
 Cyanosis: WG 243.1
 Cyathostoma: QX 243
 Cyclophoria: WW 847
 Cyclopropane: WO 282.09

Cyclops: QX 463
 Cyclothymic psychoses:
 WM 207-15
 Cycloptopia: WW 846
 Cyesis: WP 1280-450
 Cymogene: WC 633.1
 Cyprus fever: WC 377
 Cystadenocarcinoma: QZ 400
 Cystadenoma: QZ 380
 Cystamin: QV 243; WB 981
 Cystic duct: WI 900-969
 Cysticercosis
 For cysticercosis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in
 the text under the
 specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to
 higher plant or animal
 parasites."
 Cysticercus: QX 400-442
 Cystinuria: WC 904
 Cystitis: WJ 544
 Cystocele: WJ 554; WP 754
 Cystogen: QV 243; WB 981
 Cysts
 Branchial: QZ 220; WV 750
 Breast: WE 1245
 Congenital: WF 650; WP 550;
 WU 250
 Iodine: QX 65
 Kidney: WJ 345
 Nasal: WV 656
 Ovary: QZ 250
 Periodontal: WU 251
 Radiculodental: WU 251
 Sebaceous: WE 956
 Seminal: WJ 856
 Thyroglossal: WK 250
 Vaginal: WP 356
 Vulval: WP 256
 Cytase: QY 180-90
 Cytolysis: QY 160
 Cytophagaceae: QW 145
 Cytospermum *hominis*: QX 127
 Cytotoxins: QY 89-95

- D. A. H.: WG 155.5
 Dacryo-adenitis (dacryocystitis):
 WV 1151
 Dairy products: WA 715-24
 Bacteriology: QW 66
 Dandruff: WE 851
 Dandy fever: WC 384
 Danyasz effect: QY 130
 Dark-room apparatus and equip-
 ment: WN 155
 Technique: WN 178
 Darkness, Therapeutic use:
 WB 1193
 Dates, Medical: W 1030
 Datura stramonium: QV 126;
 WB 891; WC 628.2
 Davaines: QX 414
 Dead bodies
 Medicolegal aspects: W 800-855
 Public health aspects: WA 840-
 59
 Deaf: WV 40-69
 Deaf-mutes: WV 60-69
 Deafness: WM 172; WV 245;
 WV 250
 Treatment: WV 245
 Death: QZ 180; W 60; W 800-855;
 WA 504; WB 15; WS 140.1
 Debaryomyces hominis: QW 1225
 Decalcification: WE 244
 Decay, Dental: WU 259
 Decidua: QS 645; WP 1440-45
 Deciduoma malignum: QZ 230
 Decoctions: WB 788.D4
 Decoloration: WB 780.D4
 Decubitus ulcer: WE 854
 Deer-fly fever: WC 435
 Defecation: WI 802
 Defectives, Mental: WM 300-69
 Adolescent: WS 680
 Juvenile: WS 210-28
 Medicolegal aspects: W 740
 Deficiency diseases: WC 920-29;
 WS 157
 Deformities: QS 691-98; WE 113;
 WE 250
 Degeneration: QZ 180
 Fatty: WG 257
 Macula lutea: WW 759
 Deglutition: WI 204
 Dehydration: WB 158
 Dehydrocholesterol: QU 177
 Delhi sore: WE 851
 Delire de toucher: WM 176
 Delirifaciens: QV 80
 Delirium tremens: WM 574
 Delivery: WP 1630-40
 Drugs accelerating: QV 173
 Delusions: WM 176
 Delusions, Medical: W 309
 Dematium: QW 1275
 Dementia
 Paralytica (paretic): WM 251
 Praecox: WM 203
 Demodex: QX 477
 Demodicoidea: QX 477
 Demulcents: QV 63; WB 848
 Demonomania: WM 176
 Dengue: WC 384
 Dental care: WU 76
 Industrial: WA 1320
 Military: UH 430-35
 Naval: VG 280-83
 Dentifrices: WU 217
 Dentin: WU 201.1; WU 261
 Dentistry: WU
 Industrial: WA 1320
 Jurisprudence: W 705
 Materia medica: WB 750-74
 School clinics: WA 1269
 Dentists: WU 12; WU 22; WU 61-76
 Dentition: WU 203
 Delayed: WU 257
 Disorders of: WU 257
 Precocious: WU 250
 Dentures: WU 515-30
 Depressants: QV 80-93; WB 850-62;
 WC 674
 Deprivation diseases: WC 920-29
 Dercum's disease: WC 911
 Dermacentroxenus: QW 990
 Dermatalgia: WE 855.5
 Dermatitis: WE 846
 Dermatogenic growths: WE 858
 Dermatoglyphics: QS 892
 Dermatologists: WE 800.12; WE 822
 Dermatology: WE 800-869
 Dermatomycosis: WE 852

Dermato-neuroses: WE 855.5
 Dermatophytes: QW 1235-50
 Dermatophytosis: WE 852
 Dermocentroxenus: QW 990
 Dermoid tumors: QZ 210
 Ovarian: WP 658
 Desmon: QY 160-90
 Detachment
 Choroid: WW 446
 Of the retina: WW 745
 Development. See also Embry-
 ology
 Disordered: WC 930-39
 Developmental conditions as a
 cause of disease: QZ 45
 Deviation, Manifest (Ophthal-
 mology): WW 846
 Devitalization, Dental: WU 267.7
 Dextrins: QU 83
 Diabetes
 Bronze: WC 906
 Insipidus: WK 557
 Mellitus: WK 857; WC 435.D5;
 WO 1110.D5
 Diacetylmorphine
 Addiction: WM 586
 Toxicology: WC 630
 Diagnosis: WB 141-675
 For the diagnosis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Examination, diagnosis, and
 diagnostic methods."
 Dental: WU 141; WU 241;
 WU 442-43
 Pediatric: WS 141
 Radioscopic: WN 200-220
 Surgical: WO 141
 Diagnosticians: WB 12; WB 22
 Dialister: QW 430
 Dialysis: WB 780.D5
 Diaphanoscopy: WW 141.8
 Diaphoretics: QV 124; WB 889
 Diaphragm: WE 600-669
 Diaptomus: QX 463
 Diarrhea: WI 545
 In children: WS 310
 Diarsenol: WC 609.5
 Diastase: WI 1003
 Diathermy: WB 1210; WO 198
 Diathetic diseases: QZ 40; WS 150
 Diathesis: QZ 50-54
 Dibothriocephalus: QX 402
 Dicercomonas muris: QX 107
 Dichloroethyl sulfide: WC 666
 Dichlorethyl ether: WC 665
 Dichlorophenarsine hydrochloride:
 WC 609
 Dichromatopsia: WW 750.1
 Dicoumarin (Dicoumarol): QV 193;
 WB 942
 Microcoelium: QX 380
 Diencephalon: WL 301.3
 Diendamoeba: QX 68
 Diet: WB 1100-1152; WC 118
 Military: UH 487
 Dietaries, Therapeutic: WB 1105-7
 Dietetic departments in hospitals:
 WX 163
 Digestants: QV 71; WB 836
 Digestion: WI 102; WI 404; WI 504
 Disordered: WI 145
 Drugs aiding: QV 71
 Digestive ferments: QV 71; WB 840
 Digestive system: QS 909; WG 243.6;
 WI
 In adolescents: WS 760
 In children: WS 310
 In old age: WT 306
 Digitalis: QV 153; WB 907; WC 657
 Digamma: QX 408
 Dihydroxybenzenes: WC 646
 Dilatation
 Of the cervix: WP 1612
 Of the pupil: WW 453
 Of the stomach: WI 454
 Dimethyl sulfate: WC 638
 Dimethylarsine: WC 608.5
 Dinaric race: QS 743.D5
 Dinitrobenzene: WC 648
 Dintrophenol: WC 654
 Dioctophyma: QX 225
 Dioctophymoides: QX 225
 Diodoquin: QV 225; WB 991
 Diothane: WO 425.D5

Dipetalonema perstans: QX 301
 Diphenylaminechloroarsine:
 WC 665
 Diphosgene: WC 664
 Diphtheria: WC 385
 For diphtheria of an organ,
 see under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to lower plant
 or animal parasites."
 Diphtheria antitoxin: WC 385.9
 Diphyllbothriasis
 For diphyllbothriasis of a
 region, system, or organ,
 see in the text under the
 specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to
 higher plant or animal
 parasites."
 Diphyllbothrium: QX 402
 Diplobacillus: QW 570
 Diplococcus
 For identification of parti-
 cular species, see QW or
 index to Bergey's Manual of
Determinative Bacteriology,
 6th ed., 1948
 Diplogonoporus: QX 406
 Diplopoda: QX 465
 Dipsomania: WM 574
 Diptera: QX 505-7
 Dipylidium: QX 412
 Dirofilaria: QX 301
 Disabled, Psychiatric rehabili-
 tation: WM 630
 Disability compensation: W 925;
 WV 32; WW 32
 Disability insurance: W 165
 Disaccharides: QU 81
 Disc, Choked: WW 749
 Discomyces
 For identification of parti-
 cular species, see QW or index
 to Bergey's Manual of Determi-
native Bacteriology, 6th ed.,
 1948

Diseases

For the disease of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases."

Allergic: WC 570-71

Bacterial

For bacterial disease of a
 region, system, or organ,
 see in the text under the
 specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to
 lower plant or animal
 parasites."

Causes of: QZ 40-125

Chronic, Nursing in: WY 152

Classification (Nosology): WB 15

Communicable: WC 351-444

Chemotherapy preparations:

QV 250-69; WB 990-99

Control: WA 1000-1149

Nursing: WY 153

Prevention: WA 1000-1149

See also Transmission of
 infectious diseases

Congenital

For congenital disease of a
 region, system, or organ,
 see in the text under the
 specific structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to prenatal
 influence."

Contagious: WC 351-444

Chemotherapy preparations:

QV 250-69; WB 990-99

Control: WA 1000-1149

Nursing: WY 153

Prevention: WA 1000-1149

See also Transmission of
 infectious diseases

Dental: WU 140-69; WU 240-625

Due to disorders of metabolism:
 WC 857-939

Etiology of: QZ 40-125

Feigned: W 783

Geography of: WB 1500-3040

Diseases (cont'd)

Industrial: WA 1400-1410
Medicolegal aspects: W 925
Surgery: WO 750-60
Infectious: WC 351-444
Chemotherapy preparations:
QV 250-69; WB 990-99
Control: WA 1000-1149
Nursing: WY 153
Prevention: WA 1000-1149
See also Transmission of
infectious diseases
Mental: WM; WS 250; WS 685
Notifiable: WA 505
Of adolescents: WS 640-869
Of children: WS 140-369
Of cold climates: WB 1800-
1840
Of infants: WS 440-69
Of old age: WT 140-369
Of pregnancy: WP 1340-97
Of special groups: WC 260
Pathology: QZ
Puerperal: WP 1740-59
Surgical: WO 140-49
Theory: QZ 40
Traumatic: WO 675-724
Tropical: WB 1700-1740
Disgerminoma: QZ 240
Disinfectants: QV 220-49;
WA 1140-49; WB 960-86
Disinfection: WA 1140-49
Of dead bodies: WA 844
Of the operating room: WO 180
Dislocation: WE 354
For dislocation of an organ,
see in the text on the organ,
subdivision "Diseases due to
trauma or physical agent"
Dispensaries: WX 205
For dispensaries in special
fields, see in the text under
the subject, subdivision
"Museums, hospitals,
dispensaries, etc."
Dispensatories: WB 740-41
Dispensing: WB 778-80
Displacement: WB 780.P4
Of organs in children: WS 156

Disposal of the dead

Medicolegal aspects: W 800-855
Public health aspects:
WA 840-59
Dissection: QS 130-32
Dissonance: WV 203
Distoma
Endemicum: QX 385
Felineum: QX 385
Haematobium: QX 355
Hepaticum: QX 365
Heterophyes: QX 382
Japonicum: QX 385
Pulmonum: QX 392
Ringeri: QX 392
Sibiricum: QX 385
Sinensis: QX 385
Spathulatum: QX 385
Westermani: QX 392
Winogradoffi: QX 385
Distomum: QX 365
Diuretics: QV 160; WB 915
Diver's paralysis: WB 3040
Diverticula
Bladder: WJ 545
Bronchial: WF 550
Diverticulitis: WI 547
Diverticulosis: WI 547
Dochmiasis: WI 652
Dochius duodenalis: QX 243
Docimasis, Pulmonary: W 789
Doctors
See Physicians and under
various medical pro-
fessional groups, e.g.
Pediatricians, Surgeons, etc.
Domestic hygiene: WA 795-97;
WA 1290-95
Domestic medicine: WB 120
Dominance, Unilateral: WW 144
Donovania: QW 438
Dosage: QV 49; WB 748; WN 275
Dosimetric system of thera-
peutics: WB 1315
Douglasillius sphenoides: QW 360
Dracunculoidea: QX 317
Dracunculus: QX 317
Dragon worm: QX 317

Drainage: WA 785; WA 791
Surgical: WO 189
Drama
By physicians: W 339
Depicting medical subjects:
W 357
Depicting the physician: W 347
Drama therapy in psychiatry:
WM 290
Dramatists, Physicians as: W 335
Drepanidotaenia: QX 424
Dressings, Surgical: WO 167-70
Dress (Hygiene): WC 125
Dried milk: WA 720
Drinks: WB 1132-46
Dropsy: QZ 170; WL 259
Drowning: WO 681
First aid in: WA 1189
Prevention of: WA 1160
Drug addiction: WM 570-88
Drug exanthems: WE 853
Drugless therapeutics: WB 1065
Drugs: QV; WB 700-1038
Administration methods:
WB 1040-62
Ancient and medieval: WB 743
Commercial preparations:
WB 772-74
Microscopic examination:
WB 795
Military supplies: UM 440-45
Patent: WB 772-74
Pharmaceutical aspects:
WB 700-795
Proprietary: WB 772-74
Public health aspects: WA 730-32
Quack: WA 740-42
Vegetable, Therapeutic use:
WB 766-68; WB 1350
Drug stores: WA 732-35

Dryness, Atmospheric: WB 1650
D-stoff as a war gas: WC 664
Duboisia mycoporoides: WC 628.2
Duboisine: WC 628.2
Ducrey's bacillus: QW 505
Duct, Cystic: WI 900-969
Ductless glands: WK
Ducts
For ducts of specific organs,
see under names of organs
Dumbness, Hysterical: WM 172
Dum-dum fever: WC 395
Duodenum: WI 600-669
Contents: WB 365
Feeding by: WB 1112
Dura mater: WL 200-259
Duration of life: WT 102
Durosarcoma: QZ 430
Dust: WA 755; WA 1354
Dusting powder, Surgical:
WO 174
Dwarfism, Pituitary: WK 557.P6
Dwarfs: QS 769
Dwellings: WA 795-97
Dyes, Antiseptics and disin-
fectants: QV 235; WB 966
Dysarthria: WM 182
Dysentery: WI 751
Dysgerminoma: QZ 240
Dysmenorrhea: WP 447
Dyspareunia: WP 354
Dyspepsia: WI 145
Dyspituitarism: WK 559.D9
Dyspnea, Paroxysmal: WG 243.3
Dystocia: WP 1575-99
Dystrophy:
Of the cornea and sclera:
WW 359
Progressive muscular: WE 559

- EKG: WG 241.1
 Ear: WV 200-559; WV 1100-1111
 Ear trumpets: WV 245.1
 Ear-wax, Impacted: WV 356
 Earache, Reflex: WV 255.5
 Earth, Fuller's
 Surgical use of: WO 169
 Eberthella
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Eberth's bacillus: QW 665
 Eberth's typhosus: QW 665
 Echordosis physaliformis: QZ 220
 Echinocasmus: QX 378
 Echinococcosis
 For echinococcosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."
 Serodiagnostic tests: WB 465
 Echinococcus: QX 442
 Echinostoma: QX 371
 Sufrartyfex: QX 376
 Eclampsia
 Drugs checking: QV 87
 In pregnancy: WP 1353
 Eclectic medicine: WB 1320
 Economics
 Dental: WU 75-97
 Health administration: WA 1450
 Medical: W 74-80
 Nursing: WY 77
 Pharmacy: WB 736
 Ectasia, Alveolar: WF 648
 Ectopic pregnancy: WP 1343-48
 Ectropion, Eyelid: WW 1044
 Eczema: WE 853
 Edema
 Angioneurotic: WE 855.5
 Bronchial: WF 548
 Diagnostic significance: WB 161
 Hypertensive meningeal: WL 259
 Manifestation of pathology: QZ 170
 Pulmonary: WF 646
 Education
 For education in special subjects, see in the text under the subject, subdivisions "Study and teaching," "Schools and colleges" and "Graduate education."
 Accident prevention: WA 1152
 Dental: WU 18-21
 Health: WA 1316; WA 1465; WA 1490-97
 Medical: W 18-20
 Physical: WC 129-34
 Psychiatric interrelationships: WM 53
 Safety: WA 1152; WA 1387
 Sex: WP 1055
 Educational therapy in psychiatry: WM 284
 Eelworm: QX 277
 Effervescing granules: WB 788.E3
 Effort syndrome: WG 155.5
 Eggs: WA 707; WA 714
 Egyptian chlorosis: WI 652
 Ehrlich-Hata preparation: WC 609.5
 Ehrlichia: QW 980
 Ehrlich's side-chain theory: QY 160-90
 Eimeria: QX 131
 Eimeria stiedae: QX 127
 Elarson: WC 609
 Elaterin: WC 659
 Elbow: WD 1700-1769
 Electricity: WB 1195-1218
 As cause of disease: QZ 55-57
 Death by: W 841
 Electrolysis: WB 1201-7
 Injuries from: WO 713
 Surgery: WO 198
 Electrocardiography: WG 241.1
 Electrocution: W 841; WO 713
 Electrodiagnosis: WN 200-220
 Electroencephalography: WL 341

Electrolysis: WB 1201-7
 Electrolyte metabolism,
 Disordered: WC 890-97
 Electron theory, Roentgenologic:
 WN 130
 Electropathology: WO 713
 Electrophysiology: WL 104
 Electrosurgery: WO 198
 Electrotherapy: WB 1195-1218
 Dental: WU 269.5
 Elephantiasis: WC 480
 For elephantiasis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to higher
 plant or animal para-
 sites."
 Graecorum: WC 397
 Elixirs, Pharmacy: WB 788.E4
 Elutriation: WB 780.E4
 Emaciation: WB 173
 Emasculation, eunuchs, etc.:
 WJ 1368
 Embadomonas: QX 85
 Embalming: WA 844
 Embolism: QZ 170
 Arterial: WG 354
 Causing spinal cord disease:
 WL 455
 Coronary: WG 256
 Meningeal: WL 251
 Pulmonary: WF 647
 Embryo: QS 647; WP 1400-1450
 Embryologists: QS 12; QS 22
 Embryology: QD 604-98
 For the embryology of a
 region, system, or organ,
 see in the text under
 the specific struc-
 ture, subdivision "Anatomy,
 Histology, Embryology."
 Dental: WU 101; WU 201
 General: QL 951-91
 Embryotomy: WP 1640
 Emergencies, accidents
 First aid: WA 1189
 Emergency maternity and
 infant care: W 260
 Emergency service, Hospital:
 WX 215
 Emergency surgery: WO 650
 Emetics: QV 73; WB 840
 Emetine: QV 255; WB 991; WC 629.E5
 Emmanuel movement: WB 1289.E5
 Emmenagogues: WB 922
 Emmetropia: WW 776
 Emollients: QV 63; WB 848
 Emotional defect states: WM 300-369
 Emotional maladjustment: WM 538
 Emotions: WL 109; WL 705
 Emphysema: WF 648
 Empyema: WF 745
 In children: WS 280
 Emulsions: WB 788.E5
 Enamel: WU 201.1; WU 261
 Mottled: WU 253
 Enamelware, Surgical: WO 172
 Encapsulatus-lactis aerogenes:
 QW 235
 Encapsulatus pneumoniae: QW 525
 Encephalitis: WL 351
 Encephalography: WL 341
 Encephalomalacia: WL 355
 Encephalopathy: WL 355
 Toxic: WL 353
 Endamoeba: QX 57; QX 65
 Endarteritis, Cerebrospinal:
 WL 159
 End-body: QY 180-90
 End-brain: WL 301.2
 Enderm: WO 287.E6
 Endocarditis, Bacterial: WG 251
 Endocardium: WG 200-269
 Endocrine drugs: QV 300-319;
 WB 1020-36
 Endocrine function
 Of the ovary: WP 605
 Of the testis: WJ 1306
 Endocrine system: WK
 As a cause of disease: QZ 125
 In adolescents: WS 780
 In children: WS 330
 In old age: WT 308
 In pregnancy: WP 1391
 Secretions: QV 300-319
 Endocrinologists: WK 12; WK 22
 Endodermophyton: QW 1250

Endolimax: QX 63
 Williamsi: QX 65
 Endometrial dysfunction: WP 457
 Endometriosis, Ovarian: WP 659
 Endometritis: WP 451; WP 1351
 Endomyces: QW 1228; QW 1222
 Endophthalmos: WW 245
 Endoscope and endoscopy
 Diseases of rectum: WI 841
 Endothelioma, Dural: QZ 430
 Endotoxins: QY 95
 Enemata: WB 1044
 Energy, Genesis and inhibition:
 WL 103
 Engineering, Sanitary: TD
 Engravers, Physicians as: W 366
 Entamoeba: QX 57; QX 65
 Enteric fever: WC 436
 Enteritis: WI 644
 Enterobacteriaceae: QW 142
 Enterobius vermicularis: QX 271
 Enterocoele: WP 754
 Enteroclysis: WB 1044
 Enterococcus proteiformis:
 QW 800
 Enteromonas: QX 95
 Enteroptosis: WI 556
 Entropion: WW 1044
 Eucleation (Ophthalmology):
 WW 168
 Enuresis: WJ 555.5
 Environment: WB 2000-3040
 Enzymes: QU 135-41; QV 71;
 WB 836
 Eoanthropus: QS 742.1
 Eosinophiles: WG 706; WG 742
 Ependymoma: QZ 470
 Ephedrine: QV 131; WB 894
 Ephetonin: QV 131; WB 894
 Epidemics: WA 980-99.
 Epidemiologists: WA 12; WA 22
 Epidemiology: WA 910-99
 Epidermis: WE 801
 Epidermoid carcinoma: QZ 400
 Epidermophyton: QW 1240; QW 1250
 Epidermophytosis: WP 252
 Epididymis: WJ 701-2;
 WJ 1200-1269

Epididymitis: WJ 1244
 Epiglottitis: WV 900-969
 Epilepsia partialis continua:
 WM 407
 Epilepsies: WM 400-469
 Epilepsy, Sleep: WL 359
 Epileptics, Care of: WM 401
 Epinephrine: QV 131; WB 894
 Epiphora: WW 1159
 Epiphysis cerebri: WK 600-669
 Epispastics: WB 846
 Epistaxis: WV 645
 Epithalamus: WL 301.3
 Epithelioma: QZ 375-400
 Chorionic: QZ 230
 Neural: QZ 460
 Pathology: QZ 375-400
 Epithelium: QZ 375-400; WE 301
 Epsom salts: WB 834; WC 625.M3
 Equilibrium: WV 202
 Equinia: WC 388
 Equipment
 Clinical diagnostic: WB 305
 Dental: WU 315; WU 505
 Laboratory
 For laboratory equipment for
 special subjects, see in the
 text under the subject, sub-
 division "Laboratory apparatus,
 equipment, etc."
 Obstetrical: WP 1610
 Surgical: UH 440-45; WO 162-75
 Ergot: QV 173; WB 924; WC 629.E7;
 WC 670
 Ergotamine: QV 133; WB 924
 Ergotism: WC 670
 Ergotoxine: QV 133; WB 924
 Ermengemillus botulinus: QW 360
 Erosion, Cervix: WP 443
 Erotica: WP 1053
 Erro: QW 925
 Erronaceae: QW 175
 Eruption, Skin: WE 847
 Erysipelas: WE 851
 Erysipelothrix: QW 480
 Erythema
 Migrans: WI 259
 Erythremia: QZ 350

Erythrina alkaloids: QV 140;
 WB 900
 Erythroblastic myeloma: QZ 350
 Erythroblastosis, Fetal: WS 450
 Erythrocytes: WG 704
 Clinical examination: WB 349
 Erythrocythemia: QZ 350
 Erythrocytosis megalosplenic: QZ 350
 Erythromelalgia: WG 355.5
 Erythropoietic tissue: WG 600-669
 Escharotics: WB 846
 Escherichia: QW 485
 Escherichia anata: QW 665
 Escherichia morgani: QW 635
 Eserine: QV 124; WB 889;
 WC 630.P4
 Esophagoscopy: WI 341
 Esophagostomiasis
 For esophagostomiasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites"
 Esophagus: WI 300-369
 Esophoria: WW 847
 Esotropia: WW 846
 Essences: WB 788.E7
 Essential oils: WB 788.E7
 Estrogens: QV 309; WB 1028
 Etchers, Physicians as: W 366
 Ethenyl-paradiethoxy-diphenylamidine hydrochloride: WO 425.P4
 Ether: WO 282.E8
 Addiction: WM 582
 Toxicology: WC 637
 Ethics
 Dental: WU 50-59
 Medical: W 50-61
 Nursing: WY 85
 Pharmaceutical: WB 721.5
 Sex: WP 1065
 Ethine: WC 662
 Ethmoidal sinus, Diseases of: WV 647
 Ethnology: QN 307-686; QS 741-49
 Ethyl aminobenzoate: WO 425.E8
 Ethyl bromide: WC 638
 Ethyl chloride: WC 638; WO 282.E84
 Ethyl oxide: WO 282.E8
 Addiction: WM 582
 Toxicology: WC 637
 Ethylene: WO 282.E9
 Tetrachloride: QV 253; WB 993
 Toxicology: WC 662
 Etiology: QZ 40-125
 Eubacteriales: QW 140
 Eubacteriineae: QW 142
 Eucystia pestis: QW 625
 Eugenics: WP 1150
 Eunuchs: WJ 1368
 Euparyphium
 Ilocanum: QX 371
 Malayanum: QX 376
 Eustachian tube: WV 201; WV 400-459
 Eustrongylus: QX 225
 Euthanasia: W 60
 Evidence, Medical: W 725; W 775-875
 Evipal sodium: WO 287.E6
 Ewing's tumor: QZ 315
 Examination
 For the examination of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Examination, diagnosis and diagnostic methods"
 Medicolegal: W 775-875
 Periodic health: WA 1267; WB 208; WS 141.1
 Physical: UB 330-35; WA 1267; WA 1314; WB 200-290
 Psychiatric: UB 336; WM 141-63; WM 610
 State medical: W 32
 Surgical: WO 141
 Exanthemata: WE 847
 Exanthematic method of healing: WB 1292
 Excitability, Spinal cord: WL 404
 Excito-motors: QV 120
 Excretion: QV 39; WJ 102
 Excretions, Composition of: QU 115
 Exercise: WB 1241-43; WC 129-34
 Exhaustion: WC 872

Exhibitionism: WM 513

Exodontia: WU 268.9

Excphoria: WW 847

Exophthalmos: WW 246

Exostosis: WW 959

Of the orbit: WW 959

Exotoxins: QY 93

Exotropia: WW 846

Expectorants: QV 77; WB 842

Expeditions, Medical: W 10

Experimental pharmacology: QV 34

Experimental physiology: QT 125

Experimental surgery: WO 50-52

Experimental teratology: QS 698

Experimental therapeutics: WB 829

Experimentation, Animal: W 20.8

Explosions: WA 1168

Exposure: WN 198; WN 260; WN 343-46; WN 443

Expositions, Medical: W 27-28

Expression

Facial: QS 780

Of emotion: WL 109; WL 705

Pharmacy: WB 780.E9

External ring: WD 700

Extraction

Of teeth: WU 268.9

Of the fetus: WP 1633

Extracts: WB 788.E9

Extrasystole: WG 244

Extremities: WD 1400-2469

In general physical examination:
WB 220

Surgery: WD 1468; WE 168; WO 525

Eye worm: QX 301

Eyeball: WW 200-259

Eyebrows, Poliosis: WW 1057

Eyeglasses: WW 790-96

Eyelashes, Poliosis: WW 1057

Eyelids: WW 1000-1069

Contagious granular: WW 1251

Eyes: WW 100-1259

Artificial: WW 798

Color: QS 897

Diagnostic significance: WW 148

- Face: WD 200-269
 Oral surgery: WU 168-69
 Physiognomy: QS 780
 Plastic surgery: WD 168
- Factor
 P.P.: QU 193
 Rh: WB 360
- Fads, Food: WB 1147-49
 Fainting: WB 182
 Faith-cures: WB 1285
 Fallopian tubes: WF 500-569
 Pregnancy in: WP 1348
- Famous people
 Illnesses: W 313
 Physicians to: W 315
- Faradic currents: WB 1203
 Farcy: WC 388
 Farsightedness: WW 777
 Fascia: WE 700-769
 Fasciola: QX 365; QX 380
 Fascioletta ilocanum: QX 371
 Fasciolopsis: QX 365
 Fasting: WB 1120-24
 Fatigability: WB 164
 Fatigue: WL 102
 Industrial: WA 1375
- Fats
 Disordered metabolism: WC 910-17
 Food: QU 88
 In the liver: WI 904
 Fatty acids: QU 90; QU 153;
 WC 641
 Favism: WC 670
 Fear: WL 109
 Abnormal persistent: WM 178
 Febrifuges: QV 91; WB 856
 Febris: WC 377
 Feces: WB 375
 Feeble-mindedness: WM 300-369
- Feeding
 Artificial: WB 1112-18; WO 183
 Improper: WC 874
 Of children: WS 114
 Of infants: WS 414
 Of the sick: WB 1110-18
- Fees
 Dental: WU 78
 Medical: W 78
- Fee-splitting: W 50
 Feigned diseases: W 783
 Fellatio: WM 505
 Fellowships
 Dental: WU 20
 Medical: W 20
 Female organs of generation:
 WP 100-840
 Femergin: QV 133; WB 896
 Femur: WD 2101-2169
 Fracture: WD 2154
 Ferments: QU 135-41; QV 71;
 WB 840
 Fern, Male: WC 658
 Ferric compounds: WC 615
 Ferrous compounds: WC 615
 Fertilization: WP 1110
 Fetal membranes
 Embryology: QS 645
 Obstetrics: WP 1400-1450
 Premature rupture: WP 1359
 Removal: WP 1660
 Tumors : QZ 230
 Fetichism: WM 529
 Fetus
 Disproportion: WP 1586
 Effect of labor on: WP 1510
 Embryology: QS 645
 Manipulations: WP 1620
 Obstetrics: WP 1400-1450
 Position: WP 1295
 Presentation: WP 1296-1300
 Version: WP 1620
 Fever: QZ 160; WB 167
 Drugs relieving: QV 91
 Therapeutic use: WB 1169; WM 272
 Fevers: WC 386
 Intermittent: WC 399
 Fibrillation
 Auricular: WG 244
 Of heart muscle: WG 243.9
 Fibroblastoma, Arachnoid: QZ 430
 Fibroma: QZ 265
 Fibrosarcoma: QZ 315
 Fibrosis
 Of the fallopian tubes: WP 557
 Of the lungs: WF 648.4
 Fiction

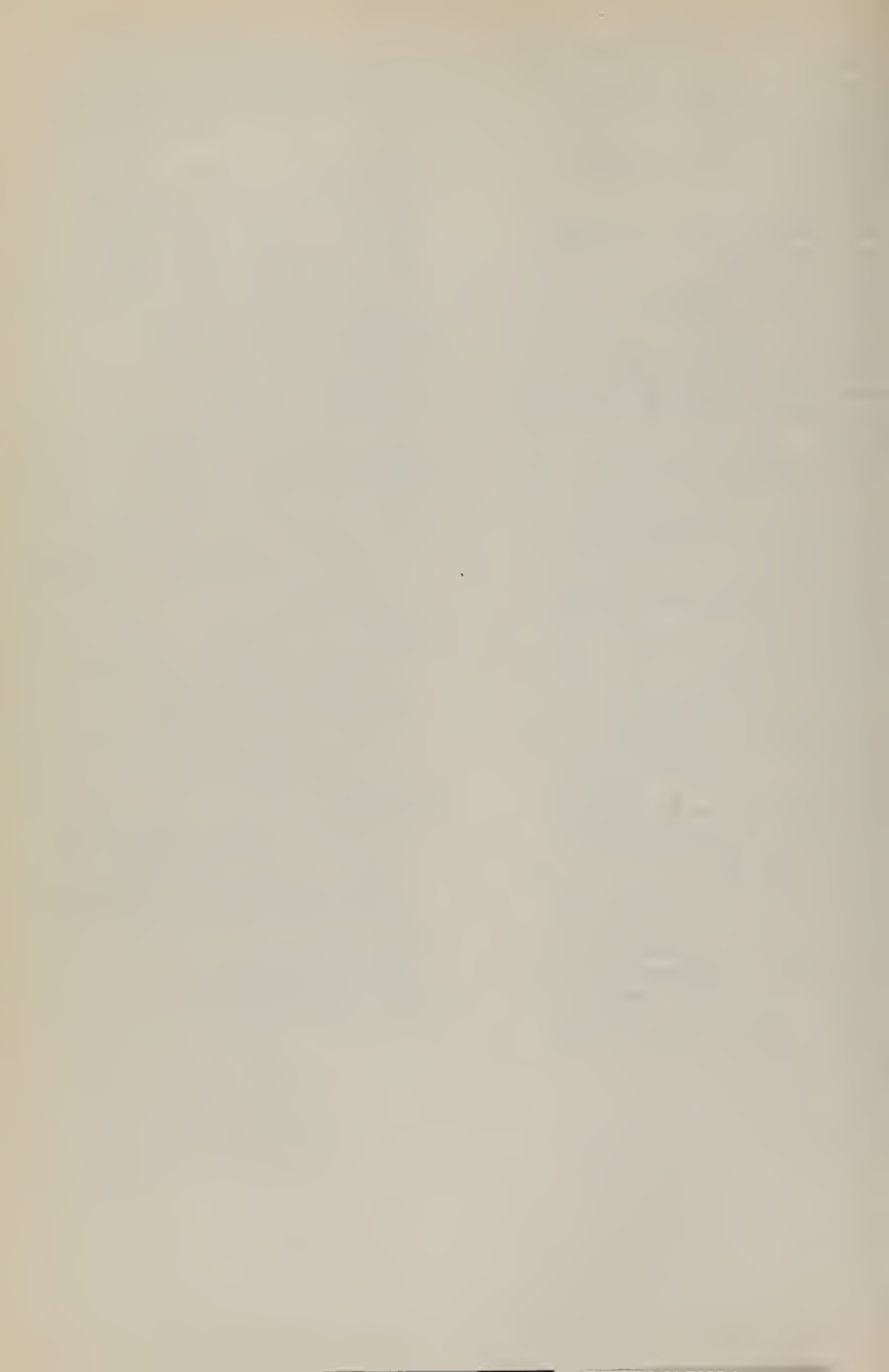
Fiction (cont'd)

By physicians: W 340
Depicting medical subjects: W 358
Depicting the physicians: W 348
Fiction-writers, Physicians as:
W 335
Fiedler's disease: WC 393
Field-block anesthesia: WO 380
Filaria: CX 301
Labialis: QX 287
Medinensis: QX 317
Filariasis: WC 480
For filariasis of a region,
system, or organ, see in the
text under the specific
structure, subdivision
"Diseases due to higher plant
or animal parasites"
Filarioidea: CX 301
Fillings, Dental: WU 370-77
Filth, Epidemic factor: WA 930
Finances
Of dentists: WU 77-79
Of physicians: W 77-79
Fingerprints: OS 892
Fingers: WD 1900-1969
Webbed: WE 850
Finsen's phototherapy: WB 1190
Firedamp: WC 662
Fires, Public health aspects:
WA 1168
First aid: WA 1189
Military: UH 396
Fish: WA 707; WA 714; WC 661
Fish-skin disease: WE 850
Fistula: WO 147
Bronchial: WF 545
Pleural: WF 751
Rectolabial: WP 251
Rectovaginal: WP 345
Urethrovaginal: WP 345
Vesicovaginal: WP 345
Vulvorectal: WP 251
Fits: WM 400-469
Fixative, Cytolysis: QY 160-90
Fixed air: WC 662
Fixed ideas: WM 176
Flaccid states: WM 415
Flagellata: QX 70-113
Flatworms: QX 350-442

Flavobacterium

For identification of parti-
cular species, see QW or
index to Bergey's Manual of
Determinative Bacteriology,
6th ed., 1948
Flavoring agents: QV 67; WB 838
Fleas: QX 512
Flexibilitas cerea: WM 172
Flies: QX 505-10; QX 518
Flood fever: WC 433
Flukes: QX 353-92
Fluorine: QV 277; WB 1004;
WC 601; WC 669
Fluoroscopy: WN 220
Fluorosis: WU 253
Flutter, Auricular: WG 244
Focal epilepsy: WM 429
Focal infection: QY 225; WU 242
Folie du doute: WM 176
Fonsecaea: WE 1260
Food: WB 1150-52; WC 118
Allergy: WC 571
Assimilation: QU 145-220; WI 102
Bacteria: QW 66
Chemistry: QU 50-97
Digestion: QU 145; WI 102
Fads: WB 1147-49
For children: WS 114
For infants: WS 414
Nutritive value: QU 145-220
Poisons: WC 668-71
Public health aspects: WA 695-725
Therapeutic use: UH 487;
WB 1100-1152
Food supply: WA 695-725
Foods
Animal: WB 1126
Raw: WB 1132
Foot: WD 2400-2469
Forceps: WP 1635
Forearm: WD 1700-1769
Forebrain: WL 301.21
Foreign bodies: WO 684
For foreign bodies in a region,
system, or organ, see in the
text under the specific structure,
subdivision "Diseases due to
trauma or physical agent"

Foreign bodies (cont'd)
 Localization, Radiographic:
 WN 210
 Forensic chemistry: W 750
 Forensic examination of blood:
 W 875
 Formaldehyde: QV 225; WB 962
 Formamin: QV 243; WB 981
 Formic acid: WC 641
 Formic aldehyde: QV 225; WB 962
 Formicidae: QX 518
 Formido: QW 930
 Formin: QV 243; WB 981
 Formularies: WB 742
 Dental: WU 267.5
 Formyl tri-iodide: WC 638
 Fossae, Superficial: WD 1300-1369
 Foxglove: QV 153; WB 907;
 WC 657
 Fractures: WE 168.5; WE 254
 For fractures of an organ,
 see in the text under the
 specific organ, subdivision
 "Diseases due to trauma or
 physical agent"
 Frankel's pneumococcus: QW 435
 Frambesia: WC 431
 Frames: WE 168.5; WW 794
 Freezing: WO 687
 Anesthesia: WO 410
 Death due to: W 841
 Frei's disease: WJ 751.1g
 Friedländer's pneumobacillus:
 QW 525
 Friedrich's ataxia: WL 359.F7
 Friedrich's disease: WE 559.F7
 Frontal sinus: WV 640-59
 Frostbite: WO 687
 For frostbite of a region or
 organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure,
 subdivision "Diseases due to
 trauma or physical agent"
 Frottage. Frotteurism: WM 511
 Fruits: WA 705; WA 713; WB 1131
 Fuchsin dyes: WB 966
 Fuel gas: WC 662
 Fuellebornius medinensis: QX 317
 Fuller's earth, Surgical use of:
 WO 169
 Fumigation: WA 1145-49
 Function tests. For function
 test or a region, system, or
 organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure, sub-
 division "Examination, diagnosis,
 and diagnostic methods"
 Funeral directors: WA 844
 Funeral insurance: W 175
 Fungi: QW 1200-1275
 Allergens: QY 375
 As a cause of disease:
 QZ 65-69
 Fungous diseases: WC 510
 For fungous diseases of a
 region, system, or organ, see
 in the text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases
 due to higher plant or animal
 parasites"
 Furunculosis: WE 851
 For furunculosis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to lower plant
 or animal parasites"
 Fusarium: QW 1275
 Fusiformis
 For identification of particular
 species, see QW or index to
 Bergey's Manual of Determinative
 Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Fusion
 Dental: WU 250
 Drugs: WB 780.F8
 Fusobacterium: QW 495



- Gaertner's bacillus: QW 665
 Gaffkya: QW 500
 Gait: WB 225
 Gall: WB 836
 Gallbladder: WI 900-969
 Gallic acid: QV 78; WB 832
 Gallionellaceae: QW 141
 Gallstones: WI 956
 Galvanosurgery: WO 198
 Galvanotherapy: WB 1205
 Games, as exercise: WC 134
 Ganglia: WL 500-569
 Ganglioglioma: QX 430
 Ganglion, Intercarotid: WK 900-969
 Ganglionic cells
 Drugs acting on: WB 897
 Ganglioneuroma: QZ 430
 Ganglionitis: WE 851
 Gangrene: QZ 180; WO 145
 Of the lungs: WF 648.5
 Of the vulva: WP 251
 Presenile spontaneous: WG 359
 Gapeworm: QX 243
 Garbage disposal: WA 780
 Gas bacillus: QW 360
 Gas conduits: WA 1164
 Gas masks: WA 1166
 Gases: QV 280; WB 1010
 Anesthetic: WC 662
 Irritant: WC 664-65
 Labyrinthic: WC 665
 Lacrimator: WC 665
 Paralysant: WC 667
 Poisonous: WC 662-67
 Suffocating: WC 664
 Vesicant: WC 666
 Gaskell's bridge: WG 200-269
 Gasoline, Toxicology: WC 633.1
 Gastric antacid drugs: QV 69; WB 844
 Gastric contents: WB 365
 Gastric digestion: WI 404
 Gastric juice: WI 403
 Gastritis: WI 444
 Gastroenteritis: WI 144
 Gastroenterologists: WI 12; WI 22
 Gastroenterology: WI
 Gastrointestinal system: WI
 Gastroptosis: WI 456
 Gastroscopy: WI 441
 Gelsemium: WC 629.G4
 General practice: W 89
 Genital system: WP 1101-2
 Association with heart disease: WG 243.7
 Drugs acting on: QV 170-79
 Female: WP 100-840
 In adolescents: WS 770
 In children: WS 320
 In general physical examination: WB 210
 Male: WJ 700-1369
 Genito-urinary system: WJ
 Associated with heart disease: WG 243.7
 Diseases, medicolegal aspects: W 793
 Of adolescents: WS 770
 Of children: WS 320
 Of old age: WT 307
 Gentian violet: QV 253; WB 993
 Geographic tongue: WI 259
 Geotrichum: QW 1275
 Geotrichum immite: QW 1260
 Geriatrics: WT
 Germ cells: WP 1108-50
 Cytology: QH 581-671
 Male: WJ 1304
 Undifferentiated: QZ 240
 Germ theory of diseases: QZ 65
 German measles: WC 403
 Gerontoxon: WW 359
 Gestation: WP 1280-1450
 Ghon-Sachs bacillus: QW 360
 Giant follicular lymphoblastoma: QZ 315
 Giant kidney worm: QX 225
 Giants: QS 768
 Giardia: QX 107
 Giardiasis. For giardiasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to lower plant or animal

Giardiasis (cont'd)
 parasites"
 Gibraltar fever: WC 377
 Gidworm: QX 437
 Gierke's disease: WC 914
 Gigantism: WK 557.P5
 Gingiva: WU
 Gingivitis: WU 251
 Gingivopericementitis: WU 251
 Glanders: WC 388
 Bacillus: QW 550
 Glands
 For specific glands, see under
 the name of the gland
 Ductless: WK
 Diseases: QZ 125; WP 1391;
 WS 330; WS 780; WT 308
 Secretions: QV 300-319
 Glandula carotica: WK 900-969
 Sarcoma: QZ 315
 Tumor: QZ 280
 Glandular fever: WC 406
 Glandular therapy: WB 1020-36
 Producing shock: WC 581
 Glasses; WW 790-96
 Glass, Surgical: WO 172
 Glaucoma: WW 760-62
 Glenospora brevis: QW 1228
 Glenospora Gammeli: QW 1228
 Glenospora louisianoideum: QW
 1260
 Glenospora metaeuropea: QW 1260
 Glioblastoma: QZ 470
 Gliocladium: QW 1275
 Glioma, Retinal (Pathology): QZ
 470
 Gliosarcoma, Pathology: QZ 470
 Glomerulonephritis: WJ 351
 Glomus caroticum: WK 900-969
 Sarcoma: QZ 315
 Tumor: QZ 280
 Glomus tumor: QZ 280
 Glonoin: WC 642
 Glossitis: WI 251
 Areata exfoliativa: WI 259
 Glossophytia: WI 259
 Gloves, Surgical: WO 171
 Glucose infusion: WB 1060
 Glucosides

Cardiac: QV 153; WB 907
 Cyanophoric: WC 652
 Glucosuria: WJ 359
 Glycerites: WB 788.G5
 Glyceryl trinitrate: WC 642
 Glycogen: WC 914
 Food: QU 83
 In the liver: WI 904
 Metabolism: QU 126
 Glycogenosis: WC 914
 Glycosides: WB 768.G4
 Cardiac: QV 153; WB 907
 Cyanophoric: WC 652
 Glycosuria: WJ 359
 Gnathostatics: WU 443
 Gnathostoma: QX 287
 Goat fever: WC 377
 Goiter: WK 259
 Congenital: WK 250
 Gold
 Fillings: WU 375.G6
 Inlays: WU 363
 Pharmacology: QV 290
 Therapeutic use: WB 1015
 Gomphinarina Pedrosoi: QW 1260
 Gonads. See Ovary; Testis
 Gonadal tissue: QZ 250
 Gongylonema: QX 287
 Gonococcus: QW 595
 Gonorrhea: WJ 751.G4
 Gordiacea: QX 323
 Gordius: QX 323
 Medinensis: QX 317
 Gout: WC 905
 Gowns, Surgical: WO 171
 Graafian follicles: WP 600-669
 Grafting of tissue: WO 610
 Grand mal attacks: WM 411
 Granulation: WB 780.G7
 Granulobacillus: QW 360
 Granulocytopenia: WG 657
 Granuloma
 Apical: WU 251
 Fungoides: WE 855
 Infectious: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Inguinale: WJ 751.G7
 Malignant: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Sarcomatodes: WE 855
 Venereum: WJ 751.G7

Granulomatosis maligna: QZ 315;
 WG 1059
 Granulosa cell tumor of ovary:
 QZ 265
 Graves' disease: WK 259
 Gravidity: WP 1280-1450
 Green sickness: WG 657
 Green vitriol: WC 615
 Grippe: WC 392
 Groin: WD 1300-1369
 Group practice
 Dental: WU 92
 Medical: W 92
 Group psychotherapy: WM 274
 Growth: WS 103
 Tables: WS 16
 Growth disorders: WC 930-39
 For disorders of growth affect-
 ing a region, system, or
 organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure,

 subdivision "Diseases due to
 disorders of metabolism,
 growth or nutrition"
 In children: WS 157; WS 227
 Local: QZ 190
 Guaiacols: QV 247; WB 384; WC 645
 Guinea worm: QX 317
 Gums: WU
 Gunshot wounds: WO 707
 For gunshot wounds of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Diseases due to
 trauma or physical agent"
 Gustatory sense: WL 704; WL 745
 Gutta percha fillings: WU 375.G8
 Gymnastics: WB 1241-43; WC 130
 Gynecologists: WP 12; WP 22
 Gynecology: WP 1-840
 Nursing: WY 157
 Gypsum dressings: WO 170

Habit

Disturbance: WM 540
 Spasm: WM 180
 Habitations: WA 795-97
 Haemamoeba: QX 135
 Haemamonas praecox: QX 135
 Haematozoon falciparum: QX 135
 Haemonchus contortus: QX 259
 Haemosporidia: QX 135
 Hair: WE 1000-1066
 Color: QS 897
 Medicolegal examination: W 875
 Removal: WE 1069
 Structure: QS 893
 Hair eels: QX 323
 "Hair snakes": QX 323
 Halitosis: WI 244
 Hallucinosiis: WM 253
 Halogens: QV 231; WB 968; WC 601
 Haloid compounds: QV 231; WB 968;
 WC 601
 Hamartoma: QZ 220
 Handedness: QS 933
 Hands: WD 1800-1869
 Artificial: WE 168.8
 Hanging: WO 678
 Hansen's bacillus: QW 575
 Harelip: WU 168.5
 Harvest mites: QX 483
 Hashish addiction: WM 576
 Haverhillia multiformis: QW 505
 Hay fever: WV 653
 Head: WD 100-169
 Anthropology: QS 771
 Basiotripsy: WP 1640
 In general physical diagnosis:
 WB 230
 Measurements: QS 771
 Headache: WL 344
 Histamine: WL 255.5
 Healing
 Mental: WB 1280-89
 Of wounds: WO 191
 Religious: WB 1285
 Health
 Administration: WA 1425-97
 Dental: WU 213-21
 Departments: WA 1455-85
 Education: WA 1316; WA 1465;
 WA 1490-97

Examinations: WS 141.1

Industrial: WA 1300-1410

Mental: WM 70-76

Officers: WA 1492

Ordinances: WA 1465

 Relation to dental health:
 WU 221

Reports: WA 100-493

Resorts: WB 1158-59

Rural: WA 1290-95

Students: WA 1285

Health foods: WB 1150-52

Health insurance: W 155

Hearing: WV 202-3

Aids: WV 245.1

Conservation: WV 213

Tests: WV 245.1

Heart: WG 200-269

Drugs: QV 150-59

In adolescents: WS 740

In children: WS 290

In old age: WT 304

Heart beat: WG 202

Heart block: WG 259

Heart disease: WG 240-69

In pregnancy: WP 1379

Heart station: WX 209

Heat

As cause of death: W 841

As cause of disease: QZ 55-57

Body temperature: WB 270

Cramps: WO 690

Prostration: WO 690

Regulation by the skin: WE 804

Therapeutic use: WB 1167-71

Heating: WA 770-72

Industrial: WA 1358

School buildings: WA 1257

Heatstroke: WO 690

 Heavy carburetted hydrogen:
 WC 662

Heavy metals: QV 290; WB 1015

 Antiseptics and disinfectants:
 QV 227; WB 970

Heavy spar: WC 625.B3

Hebephrenia: WM 203

Hebosteotomy: WP 1638

Hebotomy: WP 1638

Heel: WD 2400-2469

Height-weight-growth tables: WS 16

Helcosoma: QX 71
 Heliotherapy: WB 1192
 Helium: QV 280; WB 1010
 Anesthesia: WO 282.H4
 Hellebore: WC 630.V4
 Helminthiasis
 For helminthiasis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Dis-
 eases due to higher plant or
 animal parasites"
 Helminthologists: QX 12; QX 22
 Helminthology: QX 200-458
 Drugs: QV 253
 Non-medical: QL 386-94
 Helminths: QL 386-94; QX 200-458
 Hemangioendothelial sarcoma:
 QZ 315
 Hemangioendothelioma: QZ 315
 Hemangioma: QZ 280
 Hematinuria: WC 390
 Hematoblast: WG 707
 Hematocele: WP 755
 Hematocolpos: WP 356
 Hematology: WG 700-769
 Hematoma: WL 254
 Hematin: WG 704
 Hematopoietic system: WG 600-
 669
 Diseases in pregnancy: WP 1382
 Drugs acting on: WB 930-36
 Poisons affecting: WC 678
 Hematoporphyrin: WC 908
 Hematosalpinx: WP 556
 Hematuria: WJ 343.5
 Association with heart
 disease: WG 243.7
 Hemic system: WG 600-869
 Association with heart
 disease: WG 243.5
 Diseases in pregnancy: WP 1382
 Hemispheres, Cerebral: WL 301.7
 Hemisporosis
 For hemisporosis of a region,

 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to higher
 plant or animal parasites"
 Hemlock: WC 629.C6
 Water: WC 660; WC 670
 Hemochromatosis: WC 906
 Hemoglobin: WB 349; WG 704
 Hemoglobinuric fever: WC 390
 Hemolysis: QY 160
 Hemophilia: WG 759
 Hemophilus: QW 505
 For identification of particular
 species, see QW or index to
 Bergey's Manual of Determinative
 Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Hemopneumothorax: WF 746
 Hemorrhage: WO 144
 Causing spinal cord disease:
 WL 455
 Cerebral: WL 354; WL 359
 Drugs checking: QV 195
 Gastrointestinal, with heart
 disease: WG 243.6
 In labor: WP 1589
 Of the nose: WV 645
 Ovarian: WP 644
 Vulval: WP 255
 Hemorrhoids: WI 846
 Hemospasia: WB 1069
 Hemostasis: WO 144
 Dentistry: WU 268.3
 Hemostatics: QV 195; WB 944
 In reproductive disorders:
 WB 922
 Uterine: QV 175
 Hemothorax: WF 746
 Hemp addiction: WM 576
 Henbana: WC 628.2
 Henrillus tertius: QW 360
 Heparin: QV 193; WB 942
 Hepatic ducts: WI 900-969
 Hepaticola hepatica: QX 207
 Hepatitis: WI 951

Hepatitis (cont'd)
 Infective: WI 959
 Hepatoma: QZ 410
 Hepatonephromegalia glycogenics:
 WC 914
 Herb doctors: WB 1350
 Herbals: W 1585
 Heredity: QH 431
 Allergy production: QY 355
 As a cause of disease: QZ 50-53
 Prenatal culture: WP 1150
 Hermaphroditism: WJ 750
 Hernia: WD 756
 Cerebral: WL 354
 Femoral: WD 1356
 Meningeal: WL 250
 Of the lungs: WF 649
 Ovarian: WP 650
 Uterine: WP 1356
 Heroin: WC 630
 Addiction: WM 586
 Herpes
 Vulva: WP 251
 Zoster: WE 851
 Herpetomonas: QX 71
 Heterodera radiculicola: QX 237
 Heterophoria: WW 847
 Heterophyes: QX 382
 Heteroptera: QX 503
 Heterotropia: WW 846
 Hexahydroxycyclohexane: QU 201
 Hexamethylenamine: QV 243; WB 981
 Hexamethylenetetramine: QV 243;
 WB 981
 Hexylresorcinol: QV 253; WB 993
 Hiccup: WE 655.5
 High-frequency currents (Electro-
 therapy): WB 1195-1218
 Dental: WU 269.5
 Highway accidents: WA 1179-81
 Himastha: QX 374
 Hindbrain: WL 301.5
 Hip joint: WD 2100-2169
 Hippocratic oath: W 54
 Hirudinea: QX 451
 Histamine
 Cardiovascular system: QV
 157; WB 909; WC 629.E7
 Headache: WL 255.5
 Histologists: QS 12; QS 22
 Histology: QS 504-32
 For the histology of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text on the specific structure,
 subdivision "Anatomy, Histology,
 Embryology."
 Dental: WU 101; WU 201
 Histoplasma: QW 1260
 Histoplasmosis: WC 490
 History, Medical: W 1000-1499
 For the history of special
 subjects, see under the
 subject, subdivision "History"
 (as: "Gynecology, History")
 History-taking: WB 290; WO 141
 His-Werner disease: WC 430
 Hives: WE 853
 Hoarseness: WV 945
 Hobbies of physicians: W 303
 Hodgkin's disease: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Hoffmann's bacillus: QW 410
 Holidays: WC 136
 Hollyouth method: WB 1242.H6
 Holocaine hydrochloride: WO 425.P4
 Holophrya coli: QX 157
 Homatropine: WC 628.2
 Home care of the sick: WY 197
 Homeopathy: WB 1330
 Homicide: W 866
 Homo: QS 742.5
 Homo sapiens: QS 742.8
 Homosexuality: WM 519
 Honey poisoning: WC 670
 Honeys: WB 788.G5
 Hookworm infection: WI 652
 Hookworms: QX 243
 Hormodendrum: QW 1260
 Hormones
 Adreno-cortical: QV 315; WB
 1034
 Antibody production: QY 109
 As a cause of disease: QZ 125
 Composition: QU 110
 Drugs: QV 300-319
 Female: QV 309; WB 1028
 Male: QV 311; WB 1030
 Secretion: WK 102
 Therapeutic use: WB 1020-36
 Hornets: QX 518
 Horns, Cutaneous, Pathology: QZ 380

Horsethair worms: QX 323
 Hospital care
 Industrial: WA 1330
 Military: UH 460-85
 Plans: W 140
 Hospitals: WX
 For hospitals in special fields,
 see in the text under the sub-
 ject, subdivision "Museums,
 hospitals, dispensaries, etc."
 Military: UH 460-85
 Naval: VG 410-50
 Hot water: WB 1001; WB 1142;
 WB 1220-34
 Hotel buildings: WA 801
 Housing: WA 795-803
 Human figure in art: N 7570
 Human reproduction: WP 1100-1150
 Humidity: WA 1360; WB 1650
 Humor relating to physicians: W 305
 Hunger: WL 707
 Huntington's chorea: WM 259
 Hyalococcus pneumoniae: QW 525
 Hybridization: QS 937
 Hydatid: QX 442
 Hydatid mole: QZ 230; WP 1435
 Hydatiform mole: QZ 230; WP 1435
 Hydatidosis
 For hydatidosis of a region,
 system, or organ see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to higher plant
 or animal parasites"
 Serodiagnostic tests: WB 465
 Hydatigera granulosa: QX 442
 Hydrargyrium: WC 618
 Hydrarthrosis: WG 243.2
 Hydrocarbons: WC 633; WC 662
 Hydrocele
 Canal of Nuck: WP 259
 Tunica vaginalis: WJ 1346
 Hydrocephalus: WL 350
 Hydrochloric acid: QV 71; WB
 836; WC 596
 Hydrochloric ether: WC 638
 Hydrocyanic acid: WC 651; WC 667
 Hydrogen
 Arseniuretted: WC 607.5
 Dioxide: QV 229; WB 972
 Peroxide: QV 229; WB 972
 Selenide: WC 662
 Sulfide: WC 667
 Hydrogymnastics: WB 1243
 Hydrophobia: WC 413
 Hydropneumothorax: WF 746
 Hydrops: QZ 170; WL 259
 Hydroquinone: WC 646
 Hydrorrhea: WV 646
 Hydrosalpinx: WP 556
 Hydrotherapy: WB 1220-1234
 Hygiene: WC 113-25
 For the hygiene of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Hygiene"
 Dental: WU 113; WU 213-21
 Industrial: WA 1300-1410
 Mental: WM 70-76; WM 605;
 WS 205; WS 675; WT 205
 Military: UH 600-630
 Naval: VG 470-75
 Of children: WS 113-16
 Of cold climates: WB 1800-1840
 Of infants: WS 413-15
 Of marriage: WP 1060
 Of old age: WT 113
 Of pregnancy: WP 1313
 Of school children: WA 1265-73
 Of students: WA 1285
 Of travelers: WC 137
 Oral: WU 113
 Public: WA
 Rural: WA 1290-95
 Sex: WJ 713; WP 1060
 Tropical: WB 1700-1740
 Hygienists, Dental: WU 21.9; WU 40
 Hygroma: WG 950
 Subdural: WL 254
 Hymen: WP 200-269
 Hymenolepis: QX 420
 Hymenoptera: QX 518
 Hyoscyamus: WC 628.2
 Hyperemia: QZ 170
 For hyperemia of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases secondary to
 circulatory disturbance"
 Artificial: WB 1069
 Hyperesthesia: WE 848

Hyperesthesia (cont'd)

Larynx: WV 955.5
Hyperinsulinism: WK 843
Hyperkeratosis linguae: WI 259
Hypermetropia: WW 777
Hyperopia: WW 777
Hyperpituitarism: WK 557.P5
Hyperplasia: QZ 190
Hyperpyrexia: WB 167
Hypersomnia: WM 188
Hypersusceptibility: QY 301-43
Hypertension: WG 355; WL 355;
WW 755.5
Hyperthyroidism: WK 257
Heart in: WG 257
Hypertonia: WW 760-64
Hypertrichosis: WE 850; WE 857
Hypertrophy: QZ 190
Of the adenoids: WV 844
Of the prostate: WJ 857
Of the spleen: WG 844
Of the tonsils: WV 844
Hypertropia: WW 846
Hypnosis: BF 1111-56; WB 1294;
WM 277
Anesthesia: WO 297

Hypnotics: QV 87; WB 858
Hypobaropathy: WB 2040
Hypochondriasis: WM 186
Hypochondrium: WD 500
Hypodermic medication: WB 1052
Hypodermoclysis: WB 1052
Hypophoria: WW 847
Hypophosphites: QV 277
Hypophosphorous acid: QV 277
Hypophysis cerebri: WK 500-569
Hypopituitarism: WK 557.P6
Hypoplasia. For hypoplasia of
a region, system, or organ, see
in the text under the specific
structure, subdivision
"Diseases due to prenatal
influence"
Hypopyon: WW 251
Hyposomnia: WM 188
Hypospadias: WP 250
Hypotension: WG 243.5
Hypothalamus: WL 301.3
Hypothyroidism: WK 257
Hysterectomy: WP 468
Hysterias: WM 172

Iatrochemical theory: WB

1360.15

Ice, Sanitation: WA 692

Ichneumon flies: QX 518

Ichthyosis: WE 850

Icterus: WI 948

Diagnostic significance: WB 170

Spirochetal: WC 393

Identification of persons: W 786

Idiocy: WM 300-369

Amaurotic familial: WL 157

Idiosyncrasy, Drugs: QV 49

Iletin: QV 313; WB 1032

Ileum: WI 600-669

Illuminating gas: WC 662

Illumination: WW 113

Illusions, Optical: WW 102

Industrial: WA 1370

School buildings: WA 1259

Illustration, Surgical: WO 60

Imbecility: WM 300-369

Immersion: WO 681

Immune bodies: QY 160-90

Diagnostic significance: WB
455

Immune reaction: QY 120

Immune sera: QV 209; WB 951

Immunisin: QY 160-90

Immunity: QY 40-65

Epidemics factor: WA 940

Preparations producing: QV 200-
219; WB 945-57

Reaction to injury: QZ 160

Immunization: QY 51-57; WA 1025-27

Of children: WS 116

Immunological service: WA 1483

Immunologists: QY 12; QY 22

Immunology: QY

Military laboratory service:

UH 450-55

Of children: WS 142

Impaction

Cerumen: WV 356

Dental: WU 257

Impetigo contagiosa: WE

851

Implantation

Embryo: QS 645

Teeth: WU 268.9

Impotence: WJ 744

Medicolegal aspects: W 793

Impregnation, Artificial: WP 1114

Inanition

Adults: WC 874

Children: WS 114

Death: W 839

Inbreeding: QS 945

Incendiarism: WM 176

Incineration: WO 704

Inclusion bodies: WB 395

Incomes

Of dentists: WU 79

Of physicians: W 79

Incompatibilities: WB 746

Incontinence: WJ 555.5

Incunabula: W 1520-85

Indian nursing services: WY 132

Indiella somaliensis: QW 790

Indiellopsis somaliensis: QW 790

Indigent: W 250-75

Indigestion: WI 145

Nervous: WI 155.5

Induction of labor: WP 1650

Industrial accidents: WA 1385-89

Industrial by-products in air-
pollution: WA 759-67

Industrial diseases: WA 1400-1410

Medicolegal aspects: W 925

Surgery: WO 750-60

Industrial hygiene: WA 1300-1410

Industrial medical departments:
WA 1310-39

Industrial neuroses: WM 184

Industrial nursing: WA 1325; WY 141

Industrial poisoning: WC 680

Medicolegal aspects: W 925

Industrial surgery: WO 750-60

Inebriates: WM 574

Hospitals: HV 5275-83

Infanticide: W 862

Infantilism

Intestinal: WC 876

Pituitary: WK 557.F6

Uterine: WP 457

Infantosexuality: WM 521

Infants: WS 400-469

Anesthesia: WO 440

Effects of labor on: WP 1510

Infants (cont'd)

Mortality: WS 140.1

Murder: W 862

Resuscitation of newborn:

WP 1680

Surgery: WO 1125

Infant welfare: WA 1220

Infarction: QZ 170

Coronary: WG 259

Infection

Bacterial: WC 351-444

For bacterial infection of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision

"Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites."

Carriers: WC 379

Vectors: QY 219

Chronicity: QY 217

Focal: QY 225; WU 242

Food-borne: WC 668-71

Immunological aspects: QY 210-30

Invaviseness: QY 230

Latency: QY 217

Mechanism: QY 210-27

Mycotic: WC 510

Parasitic

For parasitic infection of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."

Postoperative: WO 148

Prevention in obstetrics: WP 1503

Sources: QY 213

Theory: QZ 67

Types: QY 215

Virulence: QY 230

Infectious diseases: WC 351-515

Chemotherapy preparations:

QV 250-69; WB 990-99

Control: WA 1000-1149

Nursing: WY 153

Prevention: WA 1000-1149

Transmission: QY 219; WA 950;

WC 379

Inferiority, Constitutional psychopathic: WM 350

Infiltration

Anesthesia: WO 396

Fatty heart: WG 257

Infirmaries: WX

For infirmaries for special diseases, see in the text under the subject, subdivision

"Hospitals, dispensaries, etc."

Inflammation: QZ 150; WO 146

Accessory nasal sinuses: WV 647

Adrenal gland: WK 751

Appendic: WI 745

Arachnoid: WL 251

Arteries: WG 351

Bile-ducts: WI 947

Bladder: WJ 544

Bone: WE 251

Brain: WL 351

Breast: WE 1244

Bronchi: WF 546

Bursas: WE 444

Choroid: WW 445

Ciliary body: WW 444

Colon: WI 744

Conjunctiva: WW 1244

Cornea: WW 344

Dental: WU 251

Ear: WV 251; WV 451; WV 551

Epididymis: WJ 1244

Eye: WW 251

Gallbladder: WI 947

Gums: WU 251

Heart: WG 251

Immunological aspects: QY 227

Iris: WW 444

Joints: WE 344

Kidney: WJ 347

Lacrimal tract: WW 1151

Large intestine: WI 744

Larynx: WV 944

Lips: WI 246

Liver: WI 951

Lungs: WF 651

Lymphatics: WG 951

Mastoid: WV 451

Meninges: WL 244

Mouth: WI 245

Muscles: WE 544

Nerves: WL 551

Nose: WV 644; WV 653

Inflammation (cont'd)

Optic nerve: WW 748
Orbit: WW 951
Pancreas: WI 1044
Parotid gland: WI 251
Pericardium: WG 251
Peritoneum: WD 1251
Pharynx: WV 744
Pleura: WF 744
Prostate: WJ 844
Retina: WW 744
Salivary glands: WI 251
Sclera: WW 346
Seminal vesicles: WJ 844
Skin: WE 846
Small intestine: WI 644
Spinal cord: WL 451
Stomach: WI 144; WI 444
Tendons: WE 744
Testis: WJ 1344
Thyroid: WK 251
Tongue: WI 251
Tonsils: WV 851
Ureter: WJ 444
Urethra: WJ 644
Urinary tract: WJ 251
Veins: WG 444
Influenza: WC 392
Infra-red rays: WB 1188
Infundibulum: WK 500-569
Infusion: WB 788.D4; WB 1054-60
Ingestants: QY 367
Ingluvin: QV 71; WB 840
Inguinal region: WD 1300
Inguinal ring: WD 700
Inhalants: QY 365
Inhalation: WB 1042
Anesthesia: WO 280-82
Inhibitors
Parasympathomimetic: QV 126;
WB 891
Sympathomimetic: QV 133;
WB 895-96
Injectants: QY 373
Injections
Bronchial: WB 1042
Enemas: WB 1044
Hypodermic: WB 1052
Intravenous: WB 1054; WO 285-87
Saline: WB 1060

Injured, Transportation of: WO 785
Injuries: QZ 150; QZ 160

For injuries of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text under
the specific structure, subdivi-
sion "Diseases due to trauma
or physical agent."

Birth

For birth injury of a region
or organ, see in the text under
the specific structure, sub-
division "Diseases due to pre-
natal influence"

First aid: WA 1189

Industrial: W 925

Prevention of: WA 1150-89

Radiological: WN 198; WN 346;
WN 443

Traumatic: W 843; WO 693-724

Inlays: WU 360-69

Innervation, Disturbances of

For such conditions affecting a
region, system, or organ, see
in the text under the specific
structure, subdivision "Diseases
secondary to disturbance of in-
nervation or of psychic control."

Inoculation: QV 203

Inositol: QU 201

Insanity: WM

In adolescence: WS 685

In children: WS 250

Jurisprudence: W 740

Nursing: WY 160

Insect-borne diseases: WA 1017

Insecticides: WA 1140-49

Insects: QX 500-520

Poisons: WC 661

Wounds by: WO 716

Insemination, Artificial: WP 1114

Insolation: WO 690

Insomnia: WM 188

Inspection, Sanitary: WA 670;
WA 1470

Instillation anesthesia: WO 397

Institutions

For the blind: WW 68

For the deaf: WV 48

Instruments

Dental: WU 315

Instruments (cont'd)
 Obstetrical: WP 1610
 Surgical: UH 440-45; WO 162-65
 Insular tissue (pancreas):
 WK 800-869
 Insulin: QV 313; WB 1032
 Shock: WC 581
 Insurance
 Health and accident plans:
 W 150-70
 Medicolegal aspects: W 900
 Integumentary system: QS 891-907;
 WE 800-1269
 Diseases in pregnancy: WP 1370
 In adolescents: WS 710
 In children: WS 260
 In old age: WT 301
 Intelligence: QS 970
 Tests: WM 147
 Interbrain: WL 301.3
 Intercarotid ganglion: WK 900-969
 Sarcoma: QZ 315
 Tumor: QZ 280
 Intermidiary body: QY 160-90
 Intermittent fever: WC 399
 Internal secretions: WK
 In adolescents: WS 780
 In children: WS 330
 International health administra-
 tion: WA 1435
 Internists: WB 12; WB 22
 Internships: W 20
 Dental: WU 20
 Interstitial cell tumor of the
 testis: QZ 250
 Interviewing: WM 161
 Intestines: WI 500-869
 Antiseptics: QV 245; WB 982-83
 Contents: WB 365-75
 Intoxication, Diseases due to:
 WC 553-680
 For diseases due to intoxication
 affecting a region, system, or
 organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to in-
 toxication."
 Intracaine: WO 318.15
 Intracranial complications of ear,
 nose, and throat diseases:
 WV 1100-1111
 Intracranial pressure: WL 306
 Intraligamentous pregnancy: WP
 1346
 Intravenous anesthesia: WO 285-87
 Intubation of larynx: WV 968
 Intussusception: WI 556
 Invagination: WI 556
 Invalidism and intellect: W 313
 Invasiveness: QY 230
 Inversion, Visceral: WC 270
 Involution of the uterus: WP 1709
 Iodamoeba: QX 65
 Iodides: QV 277; WB 1004
 For syphilis: QV 261; WB 995
 Iodine: QV 231; WB 968; WC 601
 Cysts: QX 65
 Iodoform: WC 638
 Ionium: WN 400
 Ions: QV 270-79; WB 1000-1006
 Ipecacuanha: WC 629.E5
 Iridocyclitis: WW 444
 Iris: WW 400-459
 Iritis: WW 444
 Iron
 Acting on blood cells and blood-
 forming organs: QV 183; WB 932
 Toxicology: WC 608.5; WC 615
 Irritable heart: WG 155.5
 "Irritable weakness": WM 174
 Irritant gases: WC 664-65
 Irritant poisons: WC 598-625
 Irritants: QV 65; WB 846
 Ischemia: QZ 170
 Island fever: WC 433
 Islands of Langerhans: WK 800-86'
 Isospora: QX 127
 Isotopes: QD 466
 Radioactive: WN 415
 Issues: WB 1075
 Italian leprosy: WC 926
 Itch: WE 852
 Itch mites: QX 475
 Ivy, Poison: WC 660
 Ixodidae: QX 473
 Ixodoidea: QX 473

Jaborandi: QV 124; WB 889;
WC 630.P5

Jacksonian epilepsy: WM 429

Jalapin purgatives: WC 659

Janthinosoma: QX 507

Japanese river fever: WC 433

Jaundice: WI 948

Diagnostic significance: WB 170

Of the newborn: WS 310

Spirochetal: WC 393

Jaws: WU

Jejunum: WI 600-669

Feeding by: WB 1112

Jervine: WC 630.V4

Jews

Cookery for the sick: WB 1107

Diseases: WC 260.J4

In medicine: W 1499.J4

Joints: WE 300-369

Aspiration, Therapeutic use:

WB 1067

Junction, Synaptic: WL 105

Juniperus sabina, Toxicology:

WC 633.5

Jurisprudence: W 601-925

Hospital: WX 32

Nursing: WY 32

Kakke: WC 922
 Kala-azar: WC 395
 Kaposi's sarcoma: QZ 315
 Katabolism: QU 120-33
 Kedani disease: WC 433
 Keratitis: WW 344
 Keratoconus: WW 359
 Keratomalacia: WW 357
 Keratomyces linguae: WI 259
 Keratosis: WE 850
 Seborrhoeica : WE 857
 Kerosene: WC 633.1
 Kidney: WJ 300-369; WG 451
 Kinesitherapy: WB 1241-43
 Kinship: W 791
 Klebsiella: QW 525

Enteritidis: QW 665
 Salivaris: QW 435
 Klebs-Loeffler bacillus: QW 410
 Kleptomania: WM 176
 Knee: WD 2200-2269
 Knots, Surgical: WO 166
 Koch's bacillus: QW 575
 Koch-Weeks bacillus: QW 505
 Kojewnikoff's epilepsy: WM 407
 Korsakoff's psychosis: WM 574
 Koumiss: WB 1129
 Kraurosis
 Vaginal: WP 359
 Vulval: WP 259
 Kumiss: WB 1129



Labels, Pharmaceutical: WB 735

Labia: WP 200-269

Labor: WP 1500-1680

Missed: WP 1365

Laboratories

For laboratories for special subjects, see in the text under the subject, sub-division "Laboratories, institutes, etc." (as: Parasitological laboratories, QX 23)

Laboratories, Clinical: WB 295-675

Laboratory diagnosis: WB 300-600

Laboratory service: UH 450-55;
WA 1480-83

Laboratory technician: WB 305

Labyrinth: WV 500-559

Labyrinthic gases: WC 665

Lacerations: WO 710

Cervical: WP 454

Obstetrical: WP 1592; WP 1670

Of the pelvic floor: WP 754

Lacrimal tract: WV 1100-1159

Lacrimators, Toxicology: WC 665

Lactation: WP 1705

Lacteals: WG 900-969

Lactic acid: QV 225; WB 962

Lactobacillus: QW 535

Lactobacteriaceae: QW 142

Lactoflavin: QU 191

Lactose: QU 81; QU 126

Lagochilascaris minor: QX 277

Lake-pollution: WA 787

Lamblia intestinalis: QX 107

Laminagraphy: WN 190

Lamus: QX 503

Lancet fluke: QX380

Langerhans' islands: WK 800-869

Lankoides

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Laryngitis: WV 944

Laryngologists: WV 12; WV 22

Laryngology: WV 700-1069

Nursing: WY 158

Laterality: QS 933

Unicocular: WV 144

Laurel: WC 660

Laverania: QX 135

Law and psychiatry (Interrelationships): WM 55

Laws

Dentistry: WU 32-44

Dissection: QS 132

Drugs: WB 732

Food and food-supply: WA 697-99

Health: WA 100-499

Hospitals: WX 32

Insane: WM 32

Medicine: W 32-44

Nursing: WY 32

Ophthalmology: WV 32

Oral surgery: WU 32-44

Otorhinolaryngology: WV 32

Pharmacy: WB 732-34

Psychiatry: WM 32

Public health: WA 100-499

Radiology: WN 32

Sanitation: WA 100-499

Surgery: WO 32

Lead

Antiseptics in skin diseases:

QV 241; WB 979

Arteriosclerosis: WG 353

Astringents: QV 78; WB 832

Toxicology: WC 616; WC 669

Lecithin: QU 93

Leeches: QX 451; WB 1081

Left and right handedness: QS 933

Leg, Lower: WD 2200

Leg, Upper: WD 2100

Legal medicine: W 600-925

Hospital: WX 32

Legio: QW 935

Legs: WD 2000-2469

Artificial: WE 168.8

Leiomyoma: QZ 280

Leiomyosarcoma: QZ 315

Leishmania: QX 71

Leishmaniasis: WE 851
 Visceral: WC 395
 Lens, Crystalline: WW 500-559
 Lenses, Optical: WW 790-96
 Lepidoptera: QX 516
 Leprosy: WC 397
 Leprosy: QV 259; WB 997; WC 397
 Bacillus: QW 575
 Italian: WC 926
 Lombardy: WC 926
 Leptomeninges: WL 200-59
 Leptospira: QW 1040
 Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica: WC 393
 Leptotrichia: QW 540
 Leptus: QX 483
 Lesbianism: WM 519
 Lethaceae: QW 170
 Letter-sound substitution: WM 182
 Leucine: QU 60
 Leucopnrya coli: QX 157
 Leukemia: QZ 310-50; WG 657
 Leukocytes: WG 706
 Enumeration: WB 352
 Inflammation: QY 227
 Leukocytosis: WC 406
 Leukoderma: WP 257
 Leukokeratosis: WI 247
 Leukokraurosis: WP 259
 Leukoma: WI 247
 Leukomaines: QU 103
 Leukoplakia: WI 247
 Cervical: WP 459
 Vulval: WP 259
 Leukorrhea: WP 145
 Levigation: WB 780.L4
 Lewisite: WC 666
 Libraries
 Hospital: WX 177; WX 227
 Medical: Z 675.M4
 Medical record: WX 173
 Lice: QX 501
 Infestation: WE 852
 Licensure
 Dental hygienists: WU 40
 Dentists: WU 40
 Medical: W 32-40
 Midwives: WP 1263
 Nurses: WY 21
 Lichen planus: WE 859

Life
 Beginning: W 789
 Duration: WT 102-4
 Expectancy tables: WT 16
 Life insurance, Medicolegal aspects: W 900
 Life preservers: WA 1160; WA 1187
 Life saving: WA 1160
 Ligament, Broad: WP 700-769
 Pregnancy in: WP 1346
 Ligaments: WE 300-369
 Ligatures, Surgical: WO 166
 Light: WB 1180-92; WC 115
 Absence: WB 1193
 Perception: WW 107
 Light-carburetted hydrogen: WC 662
 Lighting: WW 113
 Industrial: WA 1370
 School buildings: WA 1259
 Lightning stroke: W 841; WO 713
 Limbs, Artificial: WE 168.8
 Lingua geographica: WI 259
 Lingua villosa negra: WI 259
 Linguatulida: QX 485
 Lipase: WI 1003
 Lipids: QU 85-97; QU 128
 Lipoidosis: WC 916
 Lipoids: QY 83; WC 910-17
 Lipoma: QZ 280
 Multiple: WC 916
 Lipomatosis: WC 916
 Liposarcoma: QZ 315
 Lip reading: WW 49
 Lips: WI 200-269
 Surgery: WU 168
 Liquor cresolis saponatus: WC 644
 Liquors: WB 1144
 Listerella: QW 545
 Listeria: QW 545
 Literature
 By physicians: W 337-41
 Depicting medical subjects: W 355-59
 Depicting the physician: W 345-49
 Medicine in: W 330-405
 Physicians in: W 330-59
 Lithium salts: WC 600
 Lithopedion: WP 1365
 Liver: WI 900-969
 Liver extract: QV 183; WB 932

Lixiviation: WB 780.L5
 Loa loa: QX 301
 Localization of functions
 (Brain): WL 304
 Localization of sound: WV 203
 Lochia: WP 1707
 Lockjaw: WC 428
 Locomotion: WE 103
 Locomotor ataxia: WL 151
 Locomotor system: WE 100-769
 Locus (plant): WC 660
 Leofflerella: QW 550
 Loempe: WC 922
 Logic, Medical: W 61
 Lombardy leprosy: WC 926
 Longevity: WT 102
 Loossia: QX 384
 Lotions: WB 788.L6
 Lousiness: WE 852
 Loxotrema ovatum: QX 384
 Lubricants, Surgical: WO 174
 Lumbosacral region: WD 1100-1169
 Luminal: WC 640
 Lungs: WF 600-669
 Antiseptics: QV 247; WB 984
 Medication by: WB 1042
 Lupus: WE 851
 Lutein cell tumor of ovary:
 QZ 265
 Lying: WM 545
 Lymph: WG 700-769
 Channels: WG 900-969
 Chemical properties: QU 105
 Examination: WB 335-61
 In old age: WT 305
 Nodes: WG 1000-1069
 Spaces: WG 900-969
 Lymphadenitis: WG 1044
 Lymphadenoma: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Lymphadenosis, Acute: WC 406
 Lymphangiitis: WG 951
 Lymphangioendothelial sarcoma:
 QZ 315
 Lymphangioendothelioma: QZ 315
 Lymphangioma: QZ 280
 Lymphatic system: WG 900-1069
 See also: Blood-forming organs;
 Lymph; Spleen
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.5
 Diseases in pregnancy: WP 1382
 In adolescents: WS 750
 In children: WS 300
 In old age: WT 305
 Lymphatics: WG 900-969
 Lymphatism: WC 1075
 Lymphendothelioma: QZ 315
 Lymphoblastoma: QZ 315
 Lymphoblastosis: WC 406
 Lymphocytes: WG 705
 Lymphoepithelioma: QZ 400
 Lymphogranuloma
 Vaginal: WP 351
 Venereal: WJ 751.L9
 Lymphogranulomatosis: QZ 315;
 WG 1059
 Lymphoid leukemia: QZ 350
 Lymphoid tissue: WG 600-669
 Lymphoidotoxemia: WC 1075
 Lymphoma: QZ 280; QZ 315
 Infectious: WG 1059
 Lymphomatosis granulomatosa: QZ 315;
 WG 1059
 Lymphopathia venerea: WJ 751.L9
 Lymphosarcoma: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Lymphotoxemia: WC 1075
 Lysis by antibodies: QY 160
 Lysol: WC 644
 Lyssa: WC 413



- Maceration: WB 780.M2
 Macintoshillus tetanomorphus:
 QW 360
 Macrostoma mesnili: QX 91
 Macula lutea: WW 759
 Magnesium
 Inorganic: QV 275; WB 1006
 Sulfate: WC 625.M3
 Magnetism: WB 1212
 Animal: WB 1294
 Mal de pinto: WE 851.P5
 Malacosteon: WE 257
 Maladie des tics: WM 180
 Maladjustment: WM 538
 Malaria: QX 135; WC 399
 Drugs: QV 257; WB 996
 Malassezia: QW 1260
 Male fern: WC 658
 Male nurses: WY 191
 Male organs of generation:
 WJ 700-1369
 Malformations, Congenital. For
 congenital malformation of a
 region, system, or organ, see
 in the text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases
 due to prenatal influence"
 Malingering: W 783
 Malleomyces: QW 550
 Malnutrition: WC 874
 Of children: WS 157; WS 227
 Malocclusion: WU 440-469
 Malpractice: W 44
 Dental: WU 44
 Malta fever: WC 377
 Maltose: QU 81
 Malversions, Sexual: WM 529
 Mammals: QL 701-39
 Fossil: QE 881
 Poisons from: WC 661
 Mammary glands: WE 1200-1263
 Secretion: WP 1705
 Man
 Anthropology: QS 704-970
 Mandelic acid: QV 243; WB 981
 Mandible: WU
 Mandrake: WC 659
 Manganese: WC 617
 Mange mites: QX 475
 Manic-depressive psychoses: WM
 207-15
 Manicuring: WE 1013
 Manifestations of disease:
 QZ 140-90
 Manslaughter: W 860-66
 Mansonella ozzardi: QX 301
 Manuscripts: W 1590
 Mapharsen: WC 609.5
 Margarine: WA 722
 Marihuana addiction: WM 576
 Marine hospitals: VG 410-50
 Marmoraceae: QW 170
 Marriage hygiene: WP 1060
 Marrow: WG 600-669
 Marsh gas: WC 662
 Marsyle: WC 608.5
 Martellilus bifermentans: QW 360
 Masks
 Gas: WA 1166
 Oxygen: WA 1185
 Surgical: WO 171
 Masochism: WM 515
 Mass psychology: WM 65
 Massage: WB 1237-39
 Massing: WB 780.M3
 Mastication: WI 203; WU 206
 Mastigophora: QX 70-113
 Mastitis: WE 1244
 Infantile: WS 260
 Puerperal: WP 1751
 Mastoid antrum: WV 400-459
 Mastoiditis: WV 451
 Masturbation: WM 525
 Materia medica: WB 700-795
 Dental: WU 267.3
 For children: WS 366-69
 Military supplies: UH 440-45
 Maternity: W 791
 Protection: HV 697-709; W 260;
 WP 1250
 Maw worm: QX 277
 Maxilla: WU
 May-apple: WC 659
 Mayidism: WC 926

Measles: WC 402
 Measles, German: WC 403
 Meat: WA 707; WA 714
 Meatus, Auditory: WV 300-359
 Mechanotherapy: WB 1235-45
 Mecistocirrhys digitatus: QX 259
 Medals, Medical: W 440-45
 Media, Culture: QW 25.8
 Median bar: WJ 849
 Mediastinum: WD 400
 Medical botany: WB 766-68; WB 1350
 Medical care
 Distribution: W 76
 Industrial: WA 1312-16
 Plans: W 100-275
 School children: WA 1267
 Medical climatology: WB 1600-3040
 Medical delusions: W 309
 Medical ethics: W 50-61
 Medical evidence: W 725
 Medical geography: WB 1500-3040
 Medical insurance: W 150-70
 Medical jurisprudence: W 600-925
 Medical philosophy: W 61
 Medical records: WX 173
 Medical secretary: W 75
 Medical symbolism: W 425
 Medical terminology: W 15
 Medication: WB 1040-62
 Medicine
 Anecdotes: W 305
 Arctic: WB 1800-40
 Aviation: WB 2000-40
 Biochemic: WB 1298.B5
 Botanic: WB 1350
 Charlatanism: W 44; WA 740-42
 Chronothermical: WB 1298.C5
 Clerical: W 320
 Clinical: WB 100
 Curiosities: W 308
 Domestic: WB 120
 Eclectic: WB 1400
 Ethics: W 50-61
 Experimental, Technic: WB 25
 Fees: W 78
 Folklore: W 309
 Humor: W 305
 In art: W 330-405
 In literature: W 330-405
 Industrial: W 925; WA 1300-1410; WO 750-60
 Internal: WB
 Nursing: WY 156
 Jewish: W 1499.J4
 Legal: W 601-925
 Malpractice: W 44
 Military
 Drug supplies: UH 440-45
 Organization: UH 201-655
 Pharmaceutical service: UH 420-25
 Pastoral: W 320
 Physiomedical: WB 1298.P5
 Popular: WB 120
 Practice: WB
 Preventive, see Public health
 Proverbs: W 309
 Satires: W 305
 Socialized: W 225-75
 Specialization: W 90
 State: W 185-90
 Statistics: WA 50-98
 Study: W 19-20
 Submarine: WB 3000-40
 Superstitions: W 309
 Thomsonian: WB 1350
 Tropical: WB 1700-40
 Veterinary: SF 601-998
 Medicines. See Drugs
 Medicolegal specialists: W 612; W 622
 Medina worm: QX 317
 Mediterranean disease: WG 659
 Mediterranean fever: WC 377
 Mediterranean race: QS 743.M4
 Medulla: WL 301.6
 Medulloblastoma: QZ 470
 Medullo-epithelioma: QZ 460
 Megakaryocytic leukemia: QZ 350
 Megakaryocytic sarcoma: QZ 350
 Megastoma enterica: QX 107
 Melancholia: WM 186
 Melanocarcinoma: QZ 460
 Melanoma: QZ 460
 Melanosarcoma: QZ 460

Melanosis: WW 345
 Melanotrichia linguae: WI 259
 Melioidosis: WC 404
 Melitococcosis: WC 377
 Membrana tympani: WV 500-559
 Membranes
 Fetal
 Embryology: QS 645
 Obstetrics: WP 1400-1450
 Removal: WP 1660
 Tumors: QZ 230
 Mucous
 Association with heart disease: WG 243.1
 Drugs acting on: QV 60-79; WB 830
 Immunity: QY 45
 Periodontal: WU 201.2; WU 262
 Serous: WB 1046
 Memory, Loss of: WM 172
 Mendel's law: QH 421-35
 Meniere's syndrome: WV 559
 Meninges: WL 200-259
 Meningioma: QZ 430
 Meningismus: WL 245
 Meningitis: WL 244; WL 251
 Meningocele: WL 250
 Meningococcus: QW 595
 Meningo-encephalitis, Syphilitic: WM 251
 Meningofibroblastoma: QZ 430
 Meningomyelitis: WL 451
 Menopause: WP 409; WP 445; WP 654
 Menorrhagia: WP 448
 Menstruation: WP 403; WP 444
 Mental deficiencies: WM 300-369
 Mental diseases: WM
 In old age: WT 250
 In pregnancy: WP 1397
 Mental healing: WB 1288
 Mental hygiene: WM 70-76; WM 605
 In adolescence: WS 675
 In children: WS 205
 In old age: WT 205
 In pregnancy: WP 1313
 In puerperium: WP 1713
 Mental state: WB 235
 Mercury: QV 290; WB 1015; WC 618; WC 669
 Antiseptics and disinfectants: QV 227; WB 970
 Syphilis: QV 261; WB 995
 Mercy death: W 60
 Merismo gonorrhoea: QW 595
 Merista: QW 500
 Mermithoidea: QX 221
 Merycism: WI 448
 Mesencephalon: WL 301.4
 Mesenchyma: QZ 275-350
 Mesentery: WD 1200-1269; WI 600-669
 Mesmerism: WB 1294
 Mesoglioma: QZ 470
 Mesothelioma: QZ 315
 Metabolism: QU 120-33
 Bacteria: QW 70
 Determination: WB 400
 Disorders of: QZ 115; WC 870-929; WS 227
 For disorders of metabolism affecting a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to disorder of metabolism, growth, or nutrition"
 Metagonimus: QX 384
 Metalloids: QV 290; WB 1015
 Metallotherapy: WB 1296
 Metallurgy, Dental: WU 502
 Metals: QV 227; QV 290; WB 970; WB 1015; WC 603-25
 Metaphysical healing: WB 1289.M4
 Metaplasia: QZ 190
 Metastrongyloidea: QX 267
 Metastrongylus: QX 267
 Metencephalon: WL 301.5
 Meteorology: QC 851-999
 Epidemics factor: WA 925
 Medical: WB 1500-3040
 Methane: WC 662
 Methenamine: QV 243; WB 981
 Methyl benzoyl ecgonine: WC 629.C5; WO 425.C6
 Methyl bromide: WC 638
 Methyl chloride: WC 638; WC 669
 Methyl iodide: WC 638
 Methylene chloride: WC 638
 Methylene dichloride: WC 638
 Methylisopropyl phenol: WC 658

Methylphenol: QV 223; QV 247; WB 964; WB 984; WC 644-45
Metrazol: QV 103; WB 867
Metritis: WP 451; WP 1351
Metrorrhagia: WP 449
Metycaine: WO 318.M4
Microbacterium: QW 553
Microbacterium multifforme psittacosis: QW 980
Microbiologists: QW 12; QX 12
Microbiology: QW; QX
Microcephaly: QS 691-98; WL 350
Micrococcaceae: QW 142
Micrococcus: QW 555

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Microfilaria: QX 301
Micrognathia: QS 691; WU 250
Micrometry: WB 310
Micro-organisms: QW
Microscopy: QH 201-77; QS 504-32
Clinical diagnostic: WB 310
Pharmaceutical: WB 795
Slit-lamp: WW 141.2

Microspira

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Microspironema pallidum: QW 1050
Microsporoides minutissimus: QW 1260
Microsporon: QW 1245
Microsporon diphthericum: QW 410
Microsporon furfur: QW 1260
Microsporon mentagrophytes: QW 1250
Microsporon minutissimum: QW 1260
Microsporum: QW 1245; QW 1250; QW 1260
Midbrain: WL 301.4
Midwives: WP 1260-63
Migraine: WL 344
Migration of races: QS 749
Military hygiene: UH

Military medicine (Administrative): UH 500-505

Military surgery: WO 775-953

Milk: WA 715-24

Bacteriology: QW 66

Diet: WB 1128-29

Secretion: WP 1705

Milk sickness: WC 670

Millipedes: QX 465

Milzbrand: WC 373

Mimic spasm: WM 180

Mind: QS 970

Mind and body

Medical aspects: WC 800

Mental hygiene: WM 70-76

Therapeutic aspects: WB 1288-89

Mineral by-products in air-pollution: WA 763

Mineral content of food: QU 155

Mineral waters: WB 1001-1003

Minerals, Metabolism of: QU 130

Miners' anemia: WI 652

Mirbane, Oil of: WC 648

Miscarriage: WP 1360

Miscegenation: QS 937

Missed labor (Obstetrics): WP 1365

Missions, Medical: W 323-25

Mites: QX 475-83

Mixtures: WB 788.M5

Miyagawanella: QW 980

Moisture

Atmospheric: WB 1650

Exclusion: WU 357

Molds: QW 1220

Allergens: QY 375

Mole: QZ 230

Molitor: QW 940

Mollities ossium: WE 257

Molluscum contagiosum: QW 940

Mongolism: WM 350

Monilia: QW 1222

Moniliasis. For moniliasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."

Monocercomonas hominis: QX 91; QX 99

Monocytic leukemia: QZ 350
 Monomania: WM 176
 Mononucleosis, Infectious: WC 406
 Monorchidism: WJ 1350
 Monosaccharides: QU 78
 Monosporium tulanense: QW 1228
 Monsters: QS 691-98
 Morale: WM 605
 Morax-Axenfeld diplobacillus:
 QW 570
 Moraxella: QW 570
 Morbidity: WA 100-499
 Of children: WS 140.1
 Morganella morganii: QW 635
 Morgan's bacillus: QW 635
 Morgues: WA 842
 Moronity: WM 300-369
 Morphine: QV 89; WB 861; WC 630
 Addiction: WM 586
 Morphine-scopolamine anesthesia:
 WO 287.N5
 Morphology: QS 1-698
 Mortality
 Fetal: WP 1410
 Maternal: WP 1216
 Of infants and children:
 WS 140.1
 Mosquitoes: QC 507
 Mothers
 Effect of labor on:
 WP 1510
 Protection of: WP 1250
 Moths: QX 516
 Motor epilepsy: WM 403-15
 Motor vehicle accidents: WA
 1179-81
 Mottled teeth: WU 253
 Mountain fever: WC 377
 Mountain sickness: WB 2040
 Mouth: WI 200-269
 Diseases in children: WU 550
 In general physical examination:
 WB 230
 Medication by: WB 1050
 Surgery: WU 168
 Movements: WB 240; WE 103
 Mucilages: WB 788.G5
 Mucinous adenocarcinoma: QZ 400
 Mucor: QW 1275

Mucous membranes
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.1
 Drugs acting on: QV 60-79;
 WB 830
 Immunity: QY 45
 Multiceps: QX 437
 Multifermentans tenalbus: QW 360
 Multiple lipoma: WC 916
 Multiple pregnancy: WP 1311
 Mumps: WI 251
 Murder: W 860-66
 Muriatic acid: WC 596
 Muscles: WE 500-569
 Anthropology: QS 871
 Atrophy of: WL 459
 In adolescents: WS 720
 In children: WS 270
 In old age: WT 302
 Ocular: WW 800-859
 Poisons affecting: WC 676
 Skeletal, Drugs acting on: WB 900
 Musculo-skeletal system: WE 100-769
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.2
 Diseases in pregnancy: WP 1373
 Museums
 For museums in special fields, see
 in the text under the subject,
 subdivision "Museums, hospitals,
 dispensaries, etc."
 Mushroom poisoning: WC 670
 Music
 By physicians: W 395
 Therapeutic use: WB 1250; WM 286
 Mustard: QZ 65; WB 846
 Plasters: WB 1069
 Mustard gas: WC 666
 Mutism: WM 172
 Myasthenia gravis: WE 555.5
 Myceloblastanan Favrei: QW 1222
 Mycobacteriaceae: QW 125
 Mycobacterium: QW 575
 For identification of particular
 species, see QW or index to Bergey's
 Manual of Determinative Bacteri-
 ology, 6th ed., 1948
 Mycologists: QW 12; QW 22
 Mycology: QW 1200-1275

Mycosis: WC 510

For mycosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."

Fungoides: WE 855

Mycotorula trimorpha: QW 1222

Mycotoruloides triadis: QW 1222

Mydriasis: WW 453

Myelencephalon: WL 301.6

Myelitis: WL 451

Myeloid leukemia: QZ 350

Myeloid myeloma: QZ 350

Myeloid tissue: WG 600-669

Myeloma: QZ 350

Myelopathy: WL 443-449; WL 459

Myiasis. For myiasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to

higher plant or animal parasites."

Myoblastoma: QZ 280

Myocarditis: WG 251

Myocardium: WG 200-269

Myoclonia epileptica: WM 405

Myoclonic jerks: WM 405

Myoclonus epilepsy: WM 405

Myoma: QZ 280

Myopia: WW 778

Myosarcoma: QZ 315

Myositis: WE 544

Myriapods: QX 465; QX 467

Myristica fragrans: WC 633.6

Mysophobia: WM 178

Myxedema: WK 257

Myxobacteriales: QW 145

Myxococcaceae: QW 145

Myxoma: QZ 280

Myxosarcoma: QZ 315

N-ray therapeutics: WN 441.N5

Naevus: QZ 430; WE 850

Nail biting: WM 540

Nail cleaners: WO 173

Nails: WE 1100-1169

Nanophyes: QX 386

Naphtha: WC 633.2

Naphthol: WC 658

Naphthol, Beta : QV 241; WB 979

Naphthoquinone: QU 181

Narceine: QV 89; WB 861

Narcissism: WM 525

Narcolepsy: WL 359

Narcosis, Prolonged: WM 276

Narcotics: WA 730-32; WB 858-61

Addiction: WM 570-88

Anesthesia: WO 287.N5

Narcotine: QV 89; WB 861

Nasopharynx: WV 600-669

Naturopathy: WB 1360.N3

Nauheim bath: WB 1234.N3

Naupathia: WC 770

Nausea: WI 146

Naval hygiene: VG 470-75

Naval medicine (Administrative):
VG 463-65

Naval surgery: WO 775-1090

Neanderthal man: QS 742.6

Neapolitan fever: WC 377

Nearsightedness: WW 778

Necator: QX 243

Neck: WD 300-369

In general physical examination:
WB 230

Necrophilia: WM 529

Necrosis: QZ 180; WO 145

Of the spinal cord: WL 459

Negrites linguae: WI 259

Negro lethargy: WC 432

Neisseria: QW 595

Neisseriaceae: QW 142

Nelavan: WC 432

Nemathelminthes: QX 200-323

Nematodes: QX 203-323

Nematomorpha: QX 321-23

Neoarsaminol: WC 609.5

Neoarsphenamine: WC 609.5

Neoarsycodil: WC 608.5

Neocaine: WO 425.P7

Neodiarsenol: WC 609.5

Neokharsivan: WC 609.5

Neoplastic diseases: QZ 200-470;
WC 958-79

For neoplastic diseases of a
region, system, or organ, see
in the text under the specific
structure, subdivision

"Neoplastic diseases"

In children: WS 158; WS 228

In pregnancy: WP 1358

Inflammatory fungoid: WE 855

Surgery: WO 540

Neosalvarsan: WC 609.5

Neosykodile: WC 608.5

Nephritis: WJ 347

Nephrolithiasis: WJ 356

Nephroptosis: WJ 356

Nephrosclerosis: WJ 355

Nephrosis: WJ 346

Nerium odorum: WC 657

Nerve block (Therapeutic use):
WB 1084.N4

Nerve block anesthesia: WO 305-80

Nerve cells, Histology: WL 101.21

Nerve centers: WL 303-4

Nerve fibers: WL 101.21

Nerve impulses: WL 104; WL 403

Nerves: WL

Optic: WW 700-759

Tumors: QZ 425-60

Nervous exhaustion: WM 174

Nervous system: QS 881; WL

Association with heart disease:
WC 243.9

Central: QV 80-93; QV 100-109;
WB 850-71; WC 674

Diseases: WM 170-90; WP 1394;
WY 160

Effect on gastric activity: WI 406

Effect on intestinal function:
WI 506

In adolescents: WS 790

In children: WS 340

In general physical examination:
WB 245

In old age: WT 309

Nervous tissue: QZ 425-60
 Nettle rash: WE 853
 Neural elements: QZ 425-60
 Neuralgia: WL 544
 Neurasthenia: WM 174
 Neurinoma: QZ 430
 Neurinomatosis: QZ 430
 Neuritis: WL 551
 Endemic multiple: WC 922
 Optic: WW 748
 Neuroblastoma: QZ 460
 Neurocytoma: QZ 430
 Neuroepithelioma: QZ 460
 Neurofibroma: QZ 430
 Neurohypophysis: WK 500-569
 Neurologists: WL 12; WL 22
 Neurology: WL
 Neuroma: QZ 430
 Neuromatosis: QZ 430
 Neurons, Histology: WL 101.21
 Neuropathy: WB 136C.N5; WL 545
 Neuroses: WM 170-90
 For neuroses of a region, system,
 or organ, see in the text
 under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Diseases secondary
 to disturbance of innervation
 or of psychic control"
 Neurosyphilis: WL 151
 Nevskiaceae: QW 141
 Nevus: QZ 430; WE 850
 New growths: QZ 200-470; WC 958-79
 For new growths of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Neoplastic diseases"
 Newborn, Diseases of: WS 440-59
 Niacin: QU 193
 Nicollaiierillus tetani: QW 360
 Nicolaier's bacillus: QW 360
 Nicolas-Favre disease: WG 751.Lg
 Nicotine: QV 137; WC 630.N5;
 WB 897
 Addiction: WM 584
 Nicotinic acid: QU 193
 Night blindness: WW 750
 Nightshade, Deadly: WC 62S.2
 Nikethamide: QV 103; WB 867
 "914": WC 609.5
 Niter: WC 600
 Nitric acid: WC 596
 Nitrites: QV 157; WB 909
 Nitrobacteriaceae: QW 142
 Nitrobenzene: WC 648
 Nitrobenzol: WC 648
 Nitrogen: WC 900-909
 Non-protein: QU 65-73; QU 124
 Nitroglycerine: WC 642
 Nitrous oxide: WO 282.N5
 Nitrous vapors: WC 667
 Nocardia: QW 610
 For identification of particular
 species, see QW or index to
 Bergey's Manual of Determinative
 Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Nocardia minutissima: QW 1260
 Nodus intercaroticus: WK 969
 Sarcoma: QZ 315
 Tumor: QZ 280
 Noguchia: QW 620
 Noise
 Effect on nervous system: WL 114
 Prevention: WL 114
 Protection from: WA 1370
 Nose: WV 669; WV 1100-1111; WM 149
 Nosebleed: WV 645
 Nosology: WB 15
 Nostrums: WA 740-42
 Notifiable diseases, Registration
 of: WA 505
 Novelists, Physicians as: W 335
 Novels
 By physicians: W 340
 Depicting medical subjects:
 W 358
 Depicting the physician: W 348
 Novillus maligni: QW 360
 Novoarsenobenzol: WC 609.5
 Novocaine: WO 425.P7
 Nucleic (nucleinic) acid derivatives:
 QV 185; WB 934
 Nuisances (Air pollution): WA 750-67
 Numismatics, Medical: W 440-45
 Nupercaine: WO 318.N8; WO 425.P7
 Nursery departments in hospitals:
 WX 219
 Nursery hygiene: WS 413; WS 415
 Nurses: WY
 Nurses' aides: WY 193
 Nursing: WY
 Care, Industrial: WA 1325; WA 1485

Nursing (cont'd)	disorders of metabolism,
Military: UH 490-95	growth or nutrition."
Nursing service in hospitals:	Of children: WA 1271; WS 114
WX 181	Of industrial workers: WA 1380-82
Nutmeg: WC 633.6	Of infants: WS 414
Nutrition: QU 145-220;	Parenteral: WB 1118; WC 183
WB 1100-1152	Nutrition tables: WS 16
Dental aspects: WU 207	Nutritional state: WB 250
Disorders: QZ 105-9; WC 870-	Nutritionists: QU 12; QU 22
929; WS 157; WS 227	Nux vomica: WC 630.S7
For disorders of nutrition	Nyctalopia: WW 750
affecting a region, system,	Nyctotherus: QX 153
or organ, see in the text	Nymphae: WP 200-269
under the specific structure,	Nystagmus: WW 844
subdivision "Diseases due to	



- Oath, Hippocratic: W 54
 Obesity: WB 173; WC 915
 Pituitary: WK 559.01
 Obsessive compulsive states:
 WM 176
 Obsessive ruminative states:
 WM 176
 Obstetricians: WP 12; WP 1212
 Obstetrics: WP 1200-1759
 Hospital service: WX 217
 Nursing: WY 157
 Obstruction
 For obstruction of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific struc-
 ture, subdivision "Diseases
 due to or consisting of
 static mechanical abnormality"
 Intestinal: WI 546; WS 310
 Occlusion: NU 402; WU 440-69
 Occupational diseases: WA 1400-
 1410
 Medicolegal aspects: W 925
 Surgery: WO 750-60
 Occupational hygiene: WA 1300-1410
 Occupational neuroses: WM 184
 Occupational poisoning: W 925;
 WA 1365; WC 680
 Occupational therapy: WB 1255
 Department in hospitals: WX 225
 In psychiatry: WM 280
 Ocean pollution: WA 787
 Ochronosis: WC 907
 Ocular dominance: WW 144
 Oesophagostoma: QX 243
 Oesophagus: WI 300-369
 Offenses, Sexual: W 795
 Office management: W 80
 Dental: WU 75
 Officers, Health: WA 1492
 Oidium: QW 1222; QW 1228; QW 1250;
 Oral: WI 245
 Vulval: WP 252
 Oil of mirbane: WC 648
 Oil of vitriol: WC 596
 Oils
 Essential: WB 788.E7
 Surgical: WO 174
 Volatile: QV 65; WB 846
 Ointments: WB 788.03
 Old age: WO 445; WO 1150; WT
 Oleander: WC 657
 Oleates: WB 788.04
 Olefiant gas: WC 662
 Oleomargarine: WA 722
 Oleoresins: WB 788.05
 Oleum
 Crotonis: WC 655
 Hedeomae: WC 633.5
 Pulegii: WC 633.5
 Ricini: WC 655
 Sabinae: WC 633.5
 Tigllii: WC 655
 Olfactory organs: WW 600-669
 Olfactory sense: WL 703; WL 744
 Oligemia: WG 744
 Oligochromemia: WG 744
 Oligodendroglioma: QZ 470
 Onchocerca: QX 301
 Oophoritis: WP 651
 Oospora minutissima: QW 1260
 Opacity, Vitreous: WW 644
 Opaque media: WN 180
 Open-air schools: WA 1275-80
 Operating rooms: WO 180; WX 213
 Operations: WO 500-540
 Obstetric: WP 1600-1670
 Ophthalmia: WW 145
 Ophthalmologists: WW 12; WW 22
 Ophthalmology: WW
 Nursing: WY 158
 Ophthalmoscope: WW 141.4
 Opisthorchis: QX 385
 Opium
 Addiction: WM 586
 Alkaloids: QV 89; WB 860-62
 Toxicology: WC 630
 Opoththerapy: WB 762-64
 Opsonins: QY 203; WB 455
 Optic nerve: WW 700-759
 Optical instruments: WW 141; WW 770-
 72
 Opticians: WW 794
 Optics: WW 103
 Optometrists: WW 12, WW 22
 Optometry: WW 790-96
 Oral surgery: WU 100-169
 Orbit: WW 900-968

Orchitis: WJ 1344
 Organisms: QU 100-115
 Organization, Health: WA 1425-97
 Organotherapy: WB 762-64
 Organs, Sense: WL 700-745
 Oroya fever: WC 407
 Orthodontia: WU 400-469
 Orthoform: WO 425.07
 Orthohydroxybenzoic acid: WC 653
 Orthopedics: WE 100-769: WE 168
 Nursing: WY 161
 Orthopedists: WE 12; WE 22
 Orthoptics: WW 179
 Oscillaria malariae: QX 135
 Oscillospiraceae: QW 130
 Osler's disease: QZ 350
 Osmotic pressure: WG 708
 Ossification, Meningeal: WL 257
 Osteitis
 Fibrosa cystica: WE 257
 Osteochondrosis: WE 259
 Osteogenic sarcoma: QZ 315
 Osteology: WE 200-269
 Osteoma: QZ 280
 Osteomalacia: WE 257
 Osteomyelitis: WE 251
 Osteopathy: WB 1340
 Osteosarcoma: QZ 315
 Osteotomy: WE 268
 Otalgia, Reflex: WV 255.5
 Otitis media: WV 451
 Otologists: WV 12; WV 22
 Otology: WV 200-559

Otorhinolaryngologists: WV 12;
 WV 22
 Otorhinolaryngology: WV
 Nursing: WY 158
 Otosclerosis: WV 557
 Out-patient department: WX 205
 Ovary: WP 600-669
 Pregnancy in: WP 1347
 Tumors: QZ 265
 Oviduct: WP 500-569
 Ovulation: WP 603
 Ovum: WP 603; WP 1108-14
 Implantation: QS 645
 Oxalic acid: WC 596; WJ 303
 Oxidases: QU 137
 Oxidation: QU 120
 Oxophenarsine hydrochloride:
 WC 609.5
 Oxygen: QV 280; WB 1010
 Deficiency in blood: WG 748
 Oxyphenol: WC 646
 Oxytocics: QV 173; WB 924
 Oxyuriasis
 For oxyuriasis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to higher
 plant or animal parasites"
 Oxyuris vermicularis: QX 271
 Oxyuroidea: QX 271

P-F factor: QU 193

Pachymeninges: WL 200-259

Pacinia

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Pahvant Valley plague: WC 435

Pain.

Diagnostic significance: WB 176

Drugs relieving: QV 91

Sense: WL 705

Painters, Physicians as: W 366

Paintings by physicians: W 375

Palate: WI 200-269; WU 168.5

Palite: WC 664

Palm: WD 1800-1869

Pal mula macrospora: QW 360

Palsy: WL 359

Bell's: WL 554

Paludism: WC 399

Pamaquine: QV 257; WB 996

Pancreas: WI 1000-1069

Insular tissue: WK 800-869

Pancreatitis: WI 1044

Panneuritis epidemica: WC 922

Panophthalmitis: WW 251

Panotitis: WV 251

Pantothenic acid: QU 197

Papaver somniferum: WC 630

Papaverine: QV 89; WB 861

Papilledema: WW 749

Papilloma: QZ 380

Pappataci fever: WC 408

Paracentesis: WB 1071

Parachutes: WA 1185

Paracoccidioides: QW 1260

Paracolobactrum: QW 623

Paradenitis nostras: WJ 751.L9

Paraffin

Oil: WC 633.1

Prosthesis: WO 620

Paraganglioma: QZ 430

Paraganglion

Caroticum: WK 900-969

Sarcoma: QZ 315

Tumor: QZ 280

Paragonimus: QX 392

Paralysants: WC 667

Paralysins: QY 143

Paralysis: WE 555.5; WM 251

Agitans: WL 359

Cervical sympathetic: WL 654

Divers': WB 3040

In children: WS 340

Ocular muscles: WW 845

Paramecium coli: QX 157

Parametritis: WP 451

Paramyoclonus multiplex: WE 559.F7

Paranephrin: QV 131; WB 894

Paraphymosis: WJ 956

Paranoia: WM 205

Paraphrenia: WM 205

Paraplectrum malenominatum: QW 360

Parasaccharomyces Ashfordi: QW 1222

Parasites: QX

As a cause of disease: QZ 85

Diseases

For diseases due to parasites (other than protozoan) relating to a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."

Parasitoidea: QX 479

Parasitologists: QX 12; QX 22

Parasitology: QX

Parasympathetic nervous system:

WL 600-669

Parasympathomimetic drugs: QV 122-26;

WB 887-91

Parathyroid glands: WK 300-369

Parathyroid hormones: QV 305; WB 1024

Paratrophy: WC 911

Paratyphoid fever: WC 409

Paresis, General: WM 251

Parkinson's disease: WL 359

Parodontitis: WU 251

Parodontosis: WU 251

Parotid gland: WI 200-269

Parotitis: WI 251

Paroxysmal dyspnea: WG 243.3

Paroxysmal tachycardia: WG 259

Parrot fever: WC 412
Parturition: WP 1500-1680
Parvobacteriaceae: QW 142
Paryphostomum: QX 376
Pasteurella: QW 625

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Pasteuriaceae: QW 141
Pasteurization: WA 719
Pastoral medicine: W 320
Patella: WD 2200-2269
Patent medicines: WB 772-74
Paternity: W 791
Pathogenesis of disease: QZ 40-125
Pathogenic fungi: QW 1200-1275
Pathologists: QZ 12; QZ 22
Pathology: QZ

For the pathology of the diseases of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Pathology."

Dental: WU 142; WU 242
Examinations, Chemical, microscopic, etc.: WB 295-675
In adolescence: WS 642
In childhood: WS 142
In infants: WS 442
In old age: WT 142
In pregnancy: WP 1342
Surgical: WO 142
Pathomimia: W 783
Patients
 Mental: WM 40-41
 Relation to dentists: WU 64
 Relation to physicians: W 64
Patients' libraries: WX 177
Pederasty: WM 505
Pediatricians: WS 12; WS 22
Pediatrics: WS 1-469
 Dentistry: WU 550
 Nursing: WY 159
Pediculosis: WE 852
 Vulval: WP 252
Pediculus: QX 501
Pediococcus

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Pedodontia: WU 550
Pellagra: WC 926
Pelvic floor: WP 700-769
Pelvic supporting structures: WP 700-769
Pelvimetry: WP 1293
Pelvis: WD 700-769
 Abscess: WP 751; WP 1351
 Bony: WP 800-840
 Obstetrics: WP 1293; WP 1583; WP 1612
Pemphigus verruca: WE 851
Penicilliasis
 For penicilliasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."
Penicillin: QV 226.P4; WB 994
Penicillium: QW 1275
Penis: WJ 900-969
Pennyroyal oil: WC 633.5
Pentastomes: QX 485
Pentatrachomonas: QX 99
Pentothal sodium: WO 287.P6
Pepsin: WB 836
Percaine: WO 425.P7
Perception: WL 708-10
 Of color: WW 109
 Of light: WW 107
 Of space: WW 110
Percolation: WB 780.P4
Percussion: WB 278
Periarteritis nodosa: WG 351
Pericardial fluid: WB 385
Pericarditis: WG 251
Pericardium: WG 200-269
Pericementitis: WU 251
Pericementum: WU 201.2; WU 262
Perichondroma: QZ 280
Perimetry: WW 141.6
Perineum: WD 1300-1369; WP 700-769; WP 1592
Periodic health examination:
 WA 1267; WB 208; WS 141.1

Periodontitis: WU 251
 Periodontoclasia: WU 251
 Periostitis: WW 951
 Peristalsis: WI 505
 Peritoneal fluid: WB 385
 Peritoneal transfusion therapy:
 WB 1058
 Peritoneum: W D 1200-1269
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.6
 Pelvic: WP 700-769
 Peritonitis: WD 1251
 Perityphlitis: WI 745
 Perkinism: WE 1296
 Permanent white: WC 625.B3
 Peroxide, Hydrogen: WB 972
 Personal hygiene: WC 113-39
 Personalities, Multiple: WM 172
 Personality
 Psychopathic: WM 260
 Schizoid: WM 203
 Tests: WM 149
 Personnel work: WM 57
 Respiration: WE 806
 Drugs inducing: QV 124
 Perspiratory glands: WE 900-959
 Perstoff: WC 664
 Pertussis: WF 551
 Perversions, Sexual: WM 503-27
 Pest: WC 410
 Petroleum: WC 633.1
 Pfeiferella: QW 550
 Pfeiffer's bacillus: QW 505
 Phagaceae: QW 165
 Phagineae: QW 165
 Phagocytosis: QX 200-205
 Pharmaceutical service, Military:
 UH 420-25
 Pharmacists: WB 712; WB 722
 Pharmacognosy: WB 752
 Pharmacologists: QV 12; QV 22
 Pharmacology: QV
 Pharmacopoeias: WB 737-39
 Pharmacy: WB 700-795
 Hospital departments: WX 179
 Public health aspects: WA 730-
 42
 Pharyngitis: WV 744
 Pharynx: WV 700-769
 Phemerol: QV 233; WB 974
 Phenacaine: WO 425.P4
 Phenacetin: WC 650
 Phenarsone sulfoxylate: WC 609.5
 Phenobarbital: WC 640
 Phenol: QV 223; WB 964
 In disordered metabolism: WC 907
 Toxicology: WC 644
 Phenomenon
 Arthus: QY 343
 Shwartzman: QY 380
 Theobald Smith: QY 330-43
 Phenyl salicylate: QV 245; WB 983
 Phenylacetamide: WC 650
 Phenylamine: WC 649
 Phenylglycolic acid: QV 243; WB 981
 Phenylhydrazine: QV 185; WB 934
 Pheochromoblastoma: QZ 430
 Pheochromocytoma: QZ 430
 Phialoconidiophora: QW 1260
 Phialophora: QW 1260
 Philately: W 430-35
 Philocytase: QY 160-90
 Philosophy, Medical: W 61
 Phimosis: WJ 944
 Phlebitis: WG 444
 Causing spinal cord disease: WL 455
 Puerperal: WP 1379
 Phlebonarcosis: WO 285-87
 Phlebotomus fever: WC 408
 Phlegmon: WO 147
 Phlorglycinol: WC 647
 Phobias: WM 178
 Phosgene: WC 664
 Phosphates, Inorganic: QV 277;
 WB 1004
 Phosphatides: QU 93
 Phosphorus: WC 599
 Photographers, Physicians as: W 368
 Photographs by physicians: W 377
 Photography
 Fluorescent screen: WN 220
 Roentgen-ray: WN 160-99
 Photostatics: WU 443
 Phototherapy: WB 1184-92
 Dental: WU 269.5
 Phrenology: WB 1370

Phthiriasis: WE 852
 Phthirus: QX 501
 Phthisiologists: WF 12; WF 22
 Phthisis: WF 651.T8
 Physaloptera: QX 287
 Physalopteriasis
 For physalopteriasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."
 Physical culture: WC 129
 Physical therapists: WB 1163-64
 Physical therapy: WB 1160-1245
 For physical therapy of the diseases affecting a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Therapeutics, Other forms of therapy."
 Hospital departments: WX 223
 In old age: WT 369
 Physicians
 Biography: W 1041-45
 Miscellany on the profession: W 303-405
 Physics: QC
 Bacterial: QW 80
 Biological: QT 34
 Radiological: WN 310; WN 410
 Physiognomy: QS 780
 Physiological acoustics: WV 203
 Physiological chemistry: QU
 Physiological optics: WW 103
 Physiological psychology: BF 181-98; WL 109
 Physiologists: QT 12; QT 22
 Physiology: QT
 For the physiology of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Physiology"
 Anthropology: QS 921-45
 Cellular: QH 631-45
 Cold climates: WB 1802
 High air pressure: WB 3002
 Low air pressure: WB 2002
 Of adolescents: WS 602-9
 Of children: WS 102-3
 Of infants: WS 402
 Of old age: WT 102
 Pathological: QZ 145
 Psychological: WL 109
 Surgical: WO 102
 Tropical: WB 1702
 Physiomedicalism: WB 1298.P5
 Physiotherapy: WB 1160-1245
 For physiotherapy of the diseases affecting a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Therapeutics, Other forms of therapy."
 Hospital departments: WX 223
 Physostigmine: QV 124; WB 889; WC 630.P4
 Phytophagineae: QW 170
 Pia mater: WL 200-259
 Pialyn, Pancreatic: WI 1003
 Pian: WC 431
 Picrates: WC 654
 Picric acids: WC 654
 Picrotoxin: QV 103; WB 867; WC 660
 Piebald skin: WP 257
 Pigmentation
 Manifestation of pathology: QZ 180
 Skin: WE 803
 Pigments, Composition of: QU 113
 Pigmy race: QS 743.P9
 Piles: WI 846
 Pills: WB 788.P4
 Pilocarpine: QV 124; WB 889; WC 630.P5
 Pineal gland: WK 600-669
 Tumor: QZ 460
 Pinealoma: QZ 460
 Pink-eye bacillus: QW 505
 Pinna: WV 300-359
 Pinworm: QX 271
 Piperidinopropanediol diphenylurethane: WO 425.D5
 Piroplasma: QX 71
 Pithecanthropus: QS 742.1
 Pituitary gland: WK 500-569
 Anterior, Hormones: QU 110; QV 307; WB 1026
 Posterior, Hormones: QU 110; QV 173; WB 924
 Pityriasis
 Linguae: WI 259
 Rosea: WE 859
 Pityrosporon: QW 1230
 Placenta: WP 1430-35; WP 1595; WP 1660

Placenta (Cont'd)
 Embryology: QS 645
 Plagiotoma coli: QX 157
 Plague: WC 410
 Bacillus: QW 625
 Planigraphy: WN 190
 Plantar region: WD 2400-2469
 Plants
 Materia medica: WB 766-68
 Poisons: WC 670
 Plasma cell: QZ 350
 Plasmochin: QV 257; WB 996
 Plasmocytic myeloma: QZ 350
 Plasmocytoma: QZ 350
 Plasmodium: QX 135
 Plaster, Adhesive: WO 169
 Plaster-of-Paris dressings:
 WO 170
 Plaster rooms: WX 213
 Plasters
 Medicated: WO 169
 Mustard: WB 1069
 Pharmacy: WB 788.P5
 Plastic reconstruction of the
 dead: WA 844-45
 Plastic surgery: WO 600-640
 Platelets, Blood: WG 707
 Platyhelminthes: QX 350-442
 Play
 In personal hygiene: WC 128-37
 Techniques: WM 157
 Plays
 By physicians: W 339
 Depicting medical subjects:
 W 357
 Depicting the physician: W 347
 Playwrights, Physicians as:
 W 335
 Fleura: WF 700-769
 Pleural fluid: WB 385
 Pleurisy: WF 744
 Pleuropneumonia and pleuropneu-
 monia-like organisms: QW 180
 Plica polonica: WE 1040
 Plocamobacterium acidophilum:
 QW 535
 Plumbism: WC 616
 Pneumococcus: QW 435
 Pneumoconiosis: WF 654
 Pneumonia: WF 651.P4
 Pneumonitis: WF 651
 Pneumonococcus: QW 435
 Pneumoperitoneum, Artificial:
 WB 1010; WD 541; WD 1268
 Pneumothorax: WF 746
 Artificial: WF 668
 Podophyllum: WC 659
 Poetry
 By physicians: W 338
 Depicting medical subjects: W 356
 Depicting the physician: W 346
 Poets, Physicians as: W 335
 Poison honey: WC 670
 Poison ivy: WC 660
 Poisoning: WC 590-680
 Death: W 853
 Glandular therapy: WC 581
 Poisons: WC 590-680
 For diseases due to poisoning
 affecting a region, system,
 or organ, see in the text
 under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Diseases due to
 intoxication."
 As cause of disease: QZ 55-59
 Industrial, Protection: WA 1365
 Public health aspects: WA 730-49
 Poliomyelitis: WL 451
 Poliosis of the eyebrows and lashes:
 WW 1057
 Pollendera anthracis: QW 240
 Pollinosis: WV 653
 Pollution
 Of air: WA 754-67
 Of soil: WA 789
 Of water supply: WA 689
 Of waters: WA 787
 Polonium: WN 400-443
 Polyadenitis: WC 410
 Polyangiaceae: QW 145
 Polyarthrititis rheumatica: WC 417
 Polycythemia: QZ 350; WG 657
 Polyneuritis: WL 551
 Endemica: WC 922
 Polyyps: QZ 380
 Cervical: WF 451
 Nasal: WV 659
 Polysaccharides: QU 83
 Pons: WL 301.5
 Pontocaine hydrochloride: WO 318.P6

Pontothricaceae: QW 130
 Poor, Medical care: W 250-75
 Popliteal space: WD 1300-1369
 Poradenitis nostras: WG 1051
 Porcelain: WU 366; WU 510
 Pornography: WM 532
 Porocephalus: QX 485
 Porphyria: WC 908
 Portraits of physicians: W 387
 Posadasia: QW 1260
 Position, Sense of: WL 706
 Positioning, Radiography: WN 170
 Posology: WB 748
 Postgraduate medical education:
 W 20
 Postmortem examinations: QZ 35
 Medicolegal aspects: W 825
 Postoperative care: WO 183-84
 Postoperative complications:
 WO 184
 Postoperative thrombosis,
 Arterial: WG 354
 Posture
 Cause of disease: WC 856
 Correct: WE 113
 In general physical examination:
 WB 255
 Potassium
 Bichromate: WC 613
 Chlorate: QV 239; WB 976;
 WC 600
 Hydrate (Hydroxide): WC 597
 Inorganic: QV 275; WB 1006;
 WC 600
 Permanganate: QV 223; WB 972;
 WC 600
 Pott's disease: WE 251
 Poverty and disease: WA 31
 Powders
 Pharmacy: WB 788.P6
 Surgical: WO 174
 Practice
 Dental: WU 75-97
 Medical: W 74-97; WB 50-60
 Regulation: W 32-40
 Precipitation, Antigens: QY 150-55
 Precipitinogens: QY 155
 Precipitins: QY 153
 Diagnostic reactions: WB 455
 Precipitogens: QY 155
 Pregnancies, Multiple: WP 1311
 Pregnancy: WP 1280-1450
 Hemorrhage: WP 1589
 Medicolegal aspects: W 791
 Premature infants, Care of: WS 415
 Prenatal influence in children's
 diseases: WS 150
 Preoperative care: WO 179; WO 183
 Preparations
 Immunity-producing: QV 200-219
 Pharmacy: WB 785-88
 Preparative (Cytolysis): QY 160-90
 Prepayment medical plans: W 100-275
 Prepuce, Disease of: WJ 944
 Presbyopia: WW 779
 Prescriptions
 Collected: WB 742
 Dental: WU 267.3; WU 267.5
 Writing: WB 748
 Presentation (Obstetrics): WP 1296-1300
 Preservation
 Of dead bodies: WA 844
 Of foods: WA 710-14
 Pressure
 Blood: WG 104-6
 Intracranial: WL 306
 Preventive inoculation: QV 203; WB
 945-57
 Prevention
 Of accidents and injuries: WA 1150-89
 Of infectious diseases: WA 1000-1149
 Preventive medicine: WA
 Priapism: WJ 955.5
 Prisms (Ophthalmology): WW 800-859
 Prison buildings: WA 799
 Private practice: W 91
 Proactinomyces
 For identification of particular
 species, see QW or index to
 Bergey's Manual of Determinative
 Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Procaine
 Hydrochloride: WO 425.P7
 Hypobaric: WO 318.H9
 Process, Alveolar: WU 263
 Protocele: WP 754
 Proctology: WI 800-869
 Proctoscopy: WI 841

Profession
 Dental: WU 21
 Medical: W 21
 Professions, Diseases: WA 1400-1410
 Proflavine: QV 235; WB 966
 Progesterone: WB 1028
 Progeria: WC 935
 Prognosis: WB 142
 Projective tests: WM 159
 Prolapse
 For prolapse of an organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to trauma or physical agent."
 Vagina: WP 356
 Propamidine: QV 223; WB 964
 Prophylaxis: WU 213-21
 Propionibacterium acnes: QW 410
 Proprioceptive sense: WL 706
 Propylpiparidine: WC 629.C6
 Prosencephalon: WL 301.21
 Proshigella alcalescens: QW 755
 Prostate gland: WJ 800-869
 Prostatitis: WJ 844
 Prostheses
 Dental: WU 500-530
 Limbs: WE 168.8
 Ocular: WW 798
 Paraffin: WO 620
 Plastic: WO 600-640
 Protectives: QV 63; WB 848
 Protein sensitization: QY 330-43
 Protein sickness: WC 582
 Proteins
 Antigens: QY 77
 Food: QU 55
 In the liver: WI 904
 Metabolism: QU 122
 Proteus: QW 635
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Protheses
 Dental: WU 500-530
 Limbs: WE 168.8
 Ocular: WW 798
 Paraffin: WO 620
 Plastic: WO 600-640
 Protomycetum recurrentis: QW 1020
 Protoplasma, Poisons affecting: WC 677
 Protoveratridine: WC 630.V4
 Protozoa
 Diseases. For protozoal diseases of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites."
 Non-medical: QL 434-599
 Pathogenic: QX 50-190
 Protozoologists: QX 12; QX 22
 Protozoology: QX
 Prunus amygdala amara: WC 652
 Pruritus: WE 855.5
 Anus: WI 855.5
 Eyelid: WW 1055.5
 Vulva: WP 255.5; WP 259
 Pseudococcidioides Mazzai: QW 1260
 Pseudojervine: WC 630.V4
 Pseudoleukemia: QZ 315; WG 1059
 Pseudomonadacene: QW 142
 Pseudomonas: QW 650
 Psilosis: WC 876
 Psittacosis: WC 412
 Psora: WE 852
 Vulval: WP 252
 Psoriasis: WE 859
 Buccalis: WI 247
 Of the tongue: WI 247
 Psychasthenia: WM 176
 Psychiatrists: WM 12; WM 22
 Psychiatry: WM
 In children: WS 250
 In war: WM 600-630
 Medicolegal: W 740
 Nursing: WY 160
 Psychic control, Disturbance of. For such conditions affecting a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases secondary to disturbance of innervation or of psychic control"
 Psychic factors, As cause of disease: QZ 95

Psychic maladjustment: WM 538
 Psychic variants, Epilepsy: WM 425
 Psychoanalysis: WM 275
 Psychobiologic unit: WC 800
 Of adolescents: WS 670-85
 Of children: WS 250
 Of old age: WT 250
 Psychology and medicine: WC 800; WL 109
 Psychology
 Abnormal: WM
 Adolescence: WS 675
 Anthropology: QS 970
 Blindness: WW 45
 Clinical: WM
 Cold climates: WB 1802
 Crowd: WM 65
 Deafness: WV 43
 Dental: WU 223
 Mass: WM 65
 Nursing: WY 87
 Of high air pressure: WB 3002
 Of low air pressure: WB 2002
 Old age: WT 205
 Physiological: BF 181-98; WL 109
 Pregnancy: WP 1315; WP 1397
 Vision: WW 107-10
 War: U 21
 Psychoneuroses: WM 170-90
 Psychopathic inferiority, Constitutional: WM 350
 Psychopathic personality: WM 260
 Psychopathology: WM
 Psychopathy: WM 500-588
 Psychoses: WM 200-260
 Psychosis
 Polyneuritic: WM 574
 Psychosomatic disorders: WC 800
 In children: WS 235.5
 Psychotherapy: WM 273-74
 Hypnotism: WB 1294; WM 277
 Mental healing: WB 1288
 Pterygium: WW 1259
 Ptilosis: WF 654
 Ptomaines: WC 671
 Ptosis
 Eyelid: WW 1055.5
 Intestines: WI 556
 Kidney: WJ 356
 Stomach: WI 456
 Puberty: WS 602-609
 Pubiotomy: WP 1638
 Public health: WA
 Nursing: WY 108-15
 Public health workers: WA 12; WA 22
 Puerperium: WP 1589; WP 1700-1759
 Urinary disorders: WP 1388
 Vesicovaginal fistula: WP 345
 Pulex: QX 512
 Pulp: WU 201.2; WU 262; WU 267.7
 Pulpectomy: WU 268.9
 Pulpitis: WU 251
 Pulpotomy: WU 268.9
 Pulse: WG 107
 In general physical examination: WB 282
 Pulsus alternans: WG 244
 Pulverization: WB 780.P8
 Puncture: WB 1071; WB 1075; WB 1077
 Puncture fluids: WB 385
 Pupil, Dilatation of: WW 453
 Pupilloscopy: WW 772
 Pure-food laws: WA 697-99
 Purgatives: QV 75; WB 834; WC 655-56
 Purification
 Air: WA 769
 Water supply: WA 690
 Purine derivatives: QV 107; WB 869
 Pus, Clinical examination: WB 385
 Pustule: WC 373
 Pyelitis: WJ 344
 Pyelophlebitis: WG 451
 Pyemia: WC 375
 Pygmy race: QS 743.P9
 Pylorospasm: WI 447
 Pylorus: WI 400-469
 Pyocolpos: WP 351
 Pyometra: WP 451
 Pyopneumothorax: WF 746
 Pyorrhea alveolaris: WU 251
 Pyosalpinx: WP 551
 Pyothorax: WF 745
 Pyretotherapy: WB 1169
 Psychiatry: WM 272
 Pyrexia: WB 167
 Pyridine-3-carboxylic acid: QU 193
 Pyridoxine: QU 195

Pyrocatechin: WC 646

Pyrogallol (Pyrogallic acid): QV 241;

WB 979; WC 647

Pyromania: WM 176

Pyuria: WJ 359

Quackery: WA 740-42

Quarantine: WA 1030-1134

Quicksilver: QV 290; WB 1015;
WC 618; WC 669

Antiseptics and disinfectants:

QV 227; WB 970

Syphilis: QV 261; WB 995

Quinacrine: QV 257; WB 996

Quinidine: QV 155; WB 911

Quinine: QV 257; WB 996; WC
631.C5

Quintan fever: WC 430



Rabbit fever: WC 435
 Rabies: WC 413
 Rabula: QW 943
 Rabulaceae: QW 175
 Race, Effect on immunity: QY 47
 Races: QS 741-49
 Diseases: WC 260
 In medicine: W 1499
 Rachianesthesia: WO 310-26
 Rademacherism: WB 1289.R3
 Radiant energy: WA 1370
 Radiation, Cause of disease:
 QZ 55-57
 Radiesthesia: WB 1294
 Radioactive substances: WN 300-443
 Radioactivity: WN 315; WN 415
 Radiography: WN 160-99; WU 141.4;
 WU 241.4
 "Radiolead": WN 400-443
 Radiologic services in hospitals:
 WX 221
 Radiologists: WN 12; WN 22
 Radiology: WN
 Radioscopy: WN 200-220
 Radiotherapy: WN 250-90; WN 340-50;
 WN 440-43
 Radiotomy: WN 190
 Radium: WN
 Radius, Fracture: WD 1754
 Rag-sorters' disease: WC 373
 Raillietina: QX 414
 Railroad accidents: WA 1177;
 WC 760
 Railroad cars, Public health
 aspects: WA 812
 Railroad surgery: WO 760
 Rainfall, Epidemic factor: WA 925
 Rape: W 795
 Rat-bite fever: WC 414
 Ratsbane: WC 607.5
 Raynaud's disease: WG 355.5
 Reading, Therapeutic: WM 292
 Reagents: QY 393
 Recklinghausen's disease: QZ 430;
 WE 858
 Record rooms: WX 173

Records

Case-taking: WB 290
 Hospital case records: WX 173
 Recreation: WC 128-37; WM 282
 Recruits: WM 141; WM 610-15
 Rectocele: WP 754
 Rectum: WI 800-869
 Anesthesia by: WO 290-92
 Feeding by: WB 1114
 Medication by: WB 1044
 "Red-bugs": QX 483
 Redblooded worms: QX 450
 Red Cross nursing services: WY 137
 Reductive enzymes: QU 137
 Redworm: QX 243
 Reflex epilepsy: WM 419
 Reflexes: WL 106-7
 Refraction: WW 770-80
 Refuse disposal: WA 780
 Regeneration: QZ 150
 Regional anatomy: QZ 130; WO 101
 See also specific structures and
 the subdivision "Anatomy"
 Regional anesthesia: WO 300-398
 Regional surgery: WO
 See also specific structures
 and the subdivision "Surgical
 therapy"
 Regions, Body: WD
 Registration
 Laws: WA 100-499
 Of barbers, beauticians, and
 cosmeticians: WA 748-49
 Of midwives: WP 1263
 Of nurses: WY 21
 Of pharmacists: WB 729.31
 Of physicians: W 40
 Regurgitation: WI 448
 Rehabilitation
 Of the blind: WW 50
 Psychiatric: WM 630
 Rejuvenation: WB 1028-30; WJ 1368;
 WP 668; WT 366
 Relapsing fever: WC 415
 Relationship, Blood, Medicolegal
 aspects: W 791

Relaxation: WB 1245
 Religion and psychiatry: WM 61
 Religious orders, Nursing: WY 145
 Remedies
 Ancient and medieval: WB 743
 Domestic medicine: WB 120
 Remittent fever: WC 395
 Renin: WI 1003
 Repercolation: WB 780.R4
 Replantation of teeth: WU 268.9
 Reproduction (Biology): WH 471-89
 Human: WF 1100-1150
 Reproductive system: WF 1100-1102
 Anthropology: QS 911
 Drugs acting on: QV 170-79;
 WB 920-28
 Female: WF 100-840
 Male: WJ 100-169; WJ 700-1369
 Research
 Dental: WU 20.5
 Medical: W 20.5; WB 25
 Psychiatric: WM 20
 Surgical: WO 50-52
 Residencies: W 20
 Dental: WU 20
 Resins: WB 788.R4
 Resorcinol: WC 646
 Resorts, Health: WB 1158-59
 Respiration: WF 103-6
 Anesthesia: WO 280-82
 Control: WF 106
 In general physical examination:
 WB 275
 Mechanism: WF 104
 Skin: WE 812
 Respiratory exchange: WF 105
 Respiratory system: WF
 Anthropology: QS 909
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.5
 Diseases in pregnancy: WF 1376
 In adolescents: WS 730
 In children: WS 280
 In old age: WT 303
 Responsibility
 Criminal: W 45
 Moral: W 725
 Rest: WB 1245; WC 138

Restaurants, Industrial: WA 1382
 Resurrectionists: WA 859
 Resuscitation: WA 1160; WO 681;
 WO 678
 From anesthesia: WO 250
 Of the newborn: WF 1680
 Reticulo-endothelial cytomycosis:
 WC 490
 Reticulo-endothelial system:
 WG 600-669
 Reticulosis, Leukemic: QZ 350
 Reticulum cell sarcoma: QZ 315
 Retina: WW 700-759
 Retinitis: WW 744
 Retinoblastoma: QZ 470
 Retinocytoma: QZ 470
 Retinoscopy: WW 772
 Retortamonas: QX 85
 Rh factor: WB 360
 Rhabditiis: QX 229
 Rhabditoidea: QX 229
 Rhabdomyoma: QZ 280
 Rhabdomyosarcoma: QZ 315
 Rheum officinale: WC 656
 Rheumatic fever: WC 417
 Rheumatic heart disease: WG 251
 Rheumatism: WE 144
 Acute articular: WC 417
 Heart disease: WG 251
 Rhinitis: WV 644; WV 653
 Rhinologists: WV 12; WV 22
 Rhinology: WV 600-669
 Rhinoscopy: WV 641
 Rhiz anesthesia: WO 310-26
 Rhizobiaceae: QW 142
 Rhizopoda: QX 55-68
 Rhodobacteriaceae: QW 143
 Rhubarb: WC 656; WC 670
 Rhus: WC 660
 Rhythm: WV 203
 Riboflavin: QU 191
 Deficiency: WC 927
 Rickets: WS 457
 Fetal: WE 250
 Rickettsia: QW 950-90
 As cause of disease: QZ 75-79
 Diseases caused by: WC 438
 Rickettsiaceae: QW 150
 Rickettsiales: QW 150

Riggs' disease: WU 251
 Right and left handedness: QS 933
 Ringworm: WE 852
 Ringworm fungi: QW 1235-50
 Ristella
 For identification of parti-
 cular species, see QW or
 index to Bergey's Manual
 of Determinative Bacteriology,
 6th ed., 1948
 River pollution: WA 787
 Rivoltillus vibriion: QW 360
 Rock fever: WC 377
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever:
 WC 418
 Roentgen radiation: WN
 Roentgenograms: WN 175; WN 199
 Roentgenography: WN 160-99
 Dental: WU 141.4; WU 241.4
 Roentgenologists: WN 12; WN 22
 Roentgenology: WN
 Departments in hospitals: WX 221
 Roentgenotherapy: WN 250-90
 Roeteln: WC 403

Root resection: WU 268.9
 Root-canal treatment: WU 267.7
 Rorschach test: WM 149
 Rosaniline dyes: QV 235; WB 966
 Roseola, Epidemic: WC 403
 Roundworms: QX 203-323
 Rubber dams: WU 357
 Rubella: WC 403
 Rubeola: WC 402
 Rubijervine: WC 630.V4
 Rugaceae: QW 170
 Rumination: WI 448
 Ruminative states: WM 176
 Rupture: WP 1359; WP 1592
 Traumatic. For traumatic
 rupture of a region, system,
 or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to trauma
 or physical agent."
 Rural health and hygiene:
 WA 1290-95
 Russian baths: WB 1234.R8



- Sabouraudites lanatas*: QW 1245
Sacchariades: QJ 75-83
Saccharomyces: QW 1232
Saccharomyces Krusei: QW 1222
Saccharomyces neoformans: QW 1225
Saccharomyces sp. Busse: QW 1225
 Sacro-coccygeal region: WD 1100-1169
 Children: WS 270
 Sacs, Serous: WD 1200-1269
 Sadism: WM 515
 Sadoomasochism: WM 515
 St. Gotthard's tunnel disease: WI 652
 St. Vitus' dance: WL 351
 Salicyclic acid: WC 653
 Saline infusion: WB 1060
 Salisbury treatment: WB 1126
 Saliva: WB 395; WI 205-6
 Salivary glands: WI 200-269
 Surgery: WU 168
Salmonella: QW 665
 As cause of food poisoning: WC 671
 Morgan: QW 635
Salol: QV 245; WB 983
 Salpingitis: WP 551
 Salpingo-ophoritis: WP 651
 Saltpeter: WC 600
 Salts: QV 227; QV 290
 Salvarsan: WC 609.5
 Sandfly fever: WC 408
Sanguinaria: QV 60; WB 830
 Sanitary codes: WA 100-493
 Sanitary conditions, Epidemic factor: WA 930
 Sanitary inspections: WA 1470
 Sanitation: WA 670-725
 Industrial: WA 1345
 Rural: WA 1295
 School buildings: WA 1261
Santonin: WC 658
Sarcina
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
Sarcocystis: QX 179
Sarcognomy: WB 1289.53
Sarcoma: QZ 310-15; QZ 460
 For sarcoma of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Neoplastic diseases."
 Deciduocellulare: QZ 230
 Meningeal: QZ 460
 Neurogenic: QZ 460
Sarcopsyllidae: QX 512
Sarcoptoidea: QX 475
 Satires about medicine and physicians: W 305
 Sausage poisoning: WC 671
 Savin oil: WC 633.5
Savoiaceae: QW 170
 Scabies: WE 852
 Vulval: WP 252
 Scalds: WC 704
 Scaling: WB 780.53
 Scalp, Diseases: WE 840
 Scarlatina: WC 422
 Scarlet fever: WC 422
Scelus: QW 946
Schistosomes: QX 355
Schistosomiasis.
 For schistosomiasis of a region, system, or organ, see in text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."
Schizoid personality: WM 203
Schizophrenia: WM 203
Schizotrypanum: QX 71
 School buildings, Public health aspects: WA 1255-63
 School children
 Health education: WA 1495
 Public health aspects: WA 1265-73
 School health and hygiene: WA 1250-85
 School lunches, Public health aspects: WA 1271
 Schools
 For the blind: WW 68
 For the deaf: WV 48
 For deafmutes: WV 68

- Schools (cont'd)
 Medical: W 19
 Open-air, Public health aspects: WA 1275-80
 Schwartzman phenomenon: QY 380
 Sciatica: WL 551
 Sclera: WW 141-42; WW 166-68; WW 300-359
 Scleritis: WW 346
 Scleroderma: WE 859
 Sclerosis: WL 151; WL 159; WL 357
 Sclerothrix
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Scopolamine: QY 126; WB 891; WC 628.2
 Scopolamine-morphine anesthesia: WO 287.N5
 Scotophilio-exhibitionism: WM 513
 Scopulariopsis: QW 1275
 Scorbutus: WC 928
 Scorpions: QX 469
 Poisons: WC 661
 Scrofula: WG 1051
 Scrofuloderma: WE 855
 Scrotum: WJ 1000-1069
 Sculptors, Physicians as: W 367
 Sculpture by physicians: W 376
 Scurvy: WC 926; WC 928
 Sea-bathing: WB 1232
 Sea-pollution, Public health aspects: WA 787
 Seasickness: WC 770
 Seatworm: QX 271
 Sebaceous cyst: WE 956
 Sebaceous glands: WE 841-42; WE 866-69; WE 900-959
 Seconal: WC 640
 Secretary, Medical: W 75
 Secretion.
 For secretion by an organ, see in the text under the specific organ, sub-division "Physiology"
 Secretions
 Composition: QU 115
 Internal: QZ 125; WK
- Tears: WW 102
 Venom: WC 661
 Sedatives: QV 87; WB 858
 Uterine: QV 175; WB 922
 Selenide, Hydrogen: WC 662
 Self-gratification: WM 525
 Self-pollution: WM 525
 Semen
 Clinical examination: WB 395
 Secretion: WJ 1303
 Stains, Medicolegal examination: W 875
 Semicircular canals: WW 500-559
 Seminal vesicles: WJ 800-869
 Seminoma: QZ 240
 Semiology: QZ 140-90; WB 143-88
 Senescence: WT. See also Aged
 Senility: WT. See also Aged
 Sensation
 Disturbances: WE 848
 Hunger: WL 707
 Skin: WE 808-10
 Thirst: WL 707
 Sense
 Acoustic: WV 203
 Olfactory: WL 703
 Pain: WL 705
 Position: WL 706
 Proprioceptive: WL 706
 Tactile: WE 809
 Taste: WL 704
 Temperature: WE 810
 Time: WL 710
 Visual: WW 102
 Sense organs: WL 745
 Sensibilisinogens: QY 361-79
 Sensibilizer in cytotoxicity: QY 160-90
 Sensitins: QY 361-79
 Sensitization
 Active: QY 335
 Passive: QY 337
 Production (allergy): QY 353-57
 Production (anaphylaxis): QY 301-43
 Protein: QY 301-43
 Sensitizer in cytotoxicity: QY 160-90
 Sensory epilepsy: WM 417-23
 Separation, Drugs: WB 780.S4
 Septic sore throat: WV 751
 Septicemia: WC 375
 Bruce's: WC 377
 Melitensis: WC 377

Septicemia (cont'd)
 Puerperal: WP 1751
 Septum, Nasal: WV 656
 Sepulture, Public health aspects:
 WA 846
 Sequestrum, Dental: WU 256
 Sequinillus aerofoetidus: QW 360
 Serodiagnosis: WB 450-65
 Serotherapy: WB 945-57
 Serous membranes, Medication by:
 WB 1046
 Serous sacs: WD 1200-1269
 Serpent worm: QX 317
 Serum
 Convalescent: WB 951
 Diagnosis: WB 450-65
 Immune: QV 209; WB 951
 Serum disease: WC 585
 Serum therapy: WB 945-57
 Service-men, Rehabilitation:
 WM 630
 Service-plans, Medical: W 100-275
 Setons: WB 1075
 Sewage disposal, Public health
 aspects: WA 785-91
 Sex: WP 1050-65
 Biology: QH
 Causes: WP 1120
 Sex hygiene
 Male: WJ 713
 Male and female: WP 1060
 Sex organs: WP 1100-1102
 Female: WP 100-840
 Male: WJ 100-169; WJ 700-1369
 Sexual education: WP 1055
 Sexual expression: WM 503-27
 Sexual hormones
 Female: QV 309; WB 1028
 Male: QV 311; WB 1030
 Sexual malversions: WM 529
 Sexual offenses
 Medicolegal aspects: W 795
 Sexual perversions: WM 503-27
 Sexual relations: WP 1104
 Curiosa: WP 1050
 Erotica: WP 1053
 Sexual system: WP
 Anthropology: Q3 911
 Drugs acting on: QV 170-79;
 WB 920-28

Shadow test: WW 772
 Shasitsu: WC 433
 Sneets: WO 171
 Shellfish poisoning: WC 670
 Shigella: QW 755
 For identification of particular
 species, see QW or index to
 Bergey's Manual of Determinative
 Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Schimanushi disease: WC 433
 Shin-bone fever: WC 430
 Shingles: WE 851
 Ships
 Public health aspects: WA 817;
 WA 970
 Quarantine: WA 1030-39
 Shock
 Anaphylactic: QY 339
 Dental: WU 268.7
 Diagnostic significance: WB 179
 Electrical: WL 354; WL 454;
 WL 554; WO 713
 Obstetrical: WP 1594
 Traumatic: WO 149
 Shock therapy: WM 271
 Shortsightedness: WW 778
 Shoulder: WD 1600-1669
 Shwartzman phenomenon: QY 380
 Sick, Social service: W 332
 Sickness
 Insurance: W 155
 Sidedness: QS 933
 Uniocular: WW 144
 Siderocapsaceae: QW 141
 Siderosis: WP 654
 Sight
 Binocular: WW 800-859
 Conservation: WW 113
 Dimness: WW 747
 Perimetry: WW 141.6
 Physiology: WW 102-10
 Signatures, Doctrine of: W 309
 Silicate fillings: WU 375.S5
 Silicosis: WF 654
 Silver
 Antiseptics and disinfectants: QV 227;
 WB 970
 Arsphenamine: WC 609.5
 Pharmacology: QV 290
 Salvarsan: WC 609.5

Silver (cont'd)

Therapeutic use: WB 1015
Toxicology: WC 619; WE 853
Sinanthropus: QS 742.1
Sincaline: QU 199
Esters: QV 124; WB 889
Singultus: WE 655.5
Sinus
 Accessory nasal: WV 600-669
 Arrhythmia: WG 244
 Cavernous, Thrombosis: WV 1109
 Fistulous: WO 147
 Frontal: WV 600-669
 Lateral, Thrombosis: WV 1105
 Transversus: WL 251
 Venous cavernous: WL 251
Sinusitis: WV 647
Siphonaptera: QX 512
Situs transversus: WC 270
"606": WC 609.5
Skeleton: WE 100-769
 Adolescence: WS 720
 Anthropology: QS 770
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.2
 Children: WS 270
 Old age: WT 302
Skiascopy: WW 772
Skin: WE 800-869
 Anthropology: QS 891-907
 Association with heart disease:
 WG 243.1
Diseases
 Antiseptics: QV 241; WB 978-9
 Drugs acting on: QV 60-79; WB 830
 In general physical examination:
 WB 260
 In immunity: QY 45
 Medication by: WB 1048
 Of adolescents: WS 710
 Of children: WS 260
 Of old age: WT 301
Skin-glands: WE 900-959
Skin grafting: WO 610
Skin tests: WB 600
Skull: QS 771; WD 100-169
Slaughter-houses, Public health
 aspects: WA 707

Sleep

Disorders: WM 188
Drugs promoting: QV 87
Excessive: WM 188
In personal hygiene: WC 138
Paroxysmal: WL 359
Physiology: WL 108
Sleep epilepsy: WL 359
Sleeping sickness (encephalitis
 lethargica): WL 351
Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis):
 WC 432
Sleep-talking: WM 188
Sleep-walking: WM 188
Slit-lamp microscopy: WW 141.2
Slow fever: WC 377
Smallpox: WC 424
Smell: WL 703; WL 744
Smith, Theobald, phenomenon: QY 301-43
Smoke, Public health aspects: WA 757;
 WA 1362
Smokers' patches: WI 247
Smokers' tongue: WI 247
Smokes, Toxic: WC 665
Snakeroot poisoning: WC 670
Snakes, Poisons: WC 661
Sneezing gas: WC 665
Social service in hospitals: WX 175
Social work
 Maternity: WF 1250
 Medical: W 322
 Psychiatry interrelationships:
 WM 63
Socialized medicine: W 225-75
Socio-economic problems in public
 health : WA 30-31
Sociology
 Medical: W 322
 Psychiatry interrelationships:
 WM 65
Sodium
 Arsphenamine: WC 609.5
 Cacodylate: WC 608.5
 Diarsenol: WC 609.5
 Fluoride: WC 669
 Hydrate: WC 597
 Hydroxide: WC 597
 Inorganic: QV 273; WB 1001; WC 600

Sodoku: WC 414
 Soft-tissue radiography: WN 185-90
 Softening, Brain: WL 355
 Soil bacteriology: QW 69
 Soil pollution, Public health aspects: WA 789
 Solar fever: WC 384
 Soldier's-heart: WG 155.5
 Sole, Foot: WD 2400-2469
 Soluble glass: WC 600
 Solutions
 Hyperbaric: WO 312-14
 Hypobaric: WO 316-18
 Pharmacy: WB 788.S6
 Surgical: WO 174
 Somatic death: QZ 180
 Somnambulism: WM 188
 Somniloquism: WM 188
 Soporifics: QV 87; WB 858
 Sorangiaceae: QW 145
 Sore throat, Septic: WV 751
 Space, Perception: WW 110
 Spasm: WM 180
 Drugs relieving: QV 87
 Specialization
 Dental: WU 90
 Medical: W 90
 Nursing: WY 101-62
 Specialties, Nursing: WY 150-62
 Species, Effect on immunity: QY 47
 Spectacles: WW 790-96
 Speculum, Gynecology: WP 1610
 Speech
 Disorders: WM 182
 In general physical examination: WB 265
 Mechanism: WV 903
 Spermatic cord: WJ 1100-1169
 Spermaticides: QV 177; WB 926
 Spermatorrhea: WJ 855.5
 Spermatozoa: WJ 1304
 Drugs destroying: QV 177
 Sphaerotilis bovis: QW 220
 Sphenoidal sinus, Diseases: WV 647
 Spherophorus funduliformis: QW 265
 Sphygmograph (Sphygmomanometer): WB 282
 Spiders: QX 471

Poisons: WC 661
 Spina bifida: WE 250
 Spinal anesthesia: WO 310-26
 Spinal cord: WL 400-469
 Spinal nerve roots: WL 400-469
 Block: WO 310-18
 Spinal nerves: WL 500-569
 Spine: WD 1000-1069
 Spirella morsusmuris: QW 765
 Spirillum: QW 765; QW 1020
 Spirit of salt: WC 596
 Spirochaeta: QW 1000-1050
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Spirochaetaceae: QW 155
 Spirochaetales: QW 155
 Spirochetes: QW 1000-1050
 Infection by. For spirochetal infection of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites."
 Spirochetosis: WC 393
 Spironema
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Spiroschaudinnia
 For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948
 Spiruroidea: QX 287
 Splanchnoptosis: WI 556
 Spleen: WG 800-869
 Splenic fever: WC 373
 Splenomegaly: WG 844
 Febrile tropical: WC 395
 Splints: WE 168.5
 Spongioblastoma: QZ 470
 Sporotrichosis
 For sporotrichosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to

Sporotrichosis (cont'd)
 higher plant or animal
 parasites."
Sporotrichum minutissimum: QW 1260
Sporozoa: QX 123-35
Sport medicine: WC 132
Spotted fever, Rocky Mountain:
 WC 418
Sprains: WE 354
Sprue: WC 876
Sputum: WB 315-22
Squamous cell carcinoma: QZ 410
Squills: WC 657
Squint: WW 846
Stabbing wounds: WO 710
Stains
 Bacteriology: QW 25.7
 In medicolegal examination:
 W 875
Stammering: WM 182
Stamps, Medical: W 430-35
Standardization, Drugs: WB 771
Staphylococcus: QW 555
 For identification of
 particular species, see QW
 or index to Bergey's Manual
 of Determinative Bacteriology,
 6th ed., 1948
 As cause of food poisoning:
 WC 671
 Infection: WC 375
 Tetragenus: QW 500
Starches: QU 83
Starvation: WC 874
 Causing spinal cord disease:
 WL 457
 Death, Medicolegal aspects:
 W 839
State medicine: W 185-90
Statistics
 Anthropometry: QS 756-58
 Children: WS 140.1
 Dentists and dental care:
 WU 76
 Physicians and medical care:
 W 76
 Surgical: WO 16
 Vital: HB 891-3700
Status lymphaticus (Status thymi-
cus): WC 1075
Stealing: WM 545
Steapsin: WI 1003
Steatoma: WE 956
Steatorrhea, Idiopathic: WC 876
Stegomyia: QX 507
Stenosin: WC 608.5
Stenosis
 For stenosis of a region, system,
 or organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to or
 consisting of static mechanical
 abnormality."
Stereoscopy: WN 195
Sterility
 Female: WP 144
 Male: WJ 1345
 Medicolegal aspects: W 793
Sterilization
 Female: WP 168
 Male: WJ 768
 Surgical: WO 115-19
Sterols: QU 95
Stethoscope: WB 278
Stibiated tartar: WC 605
Stilbestrol: WB 1031
Stillbirths: WF 1410
Stimulants
 Central nervous system: QV
 100-109; WB 865-71
 Parasympathomimetic: QV 124;
 WB 889
 Sympathomimetic: QV 131; WB 893-94
Stomach: WI 400-469
 Acids, Drugs counteracting: QV 69
 Contents of, Clinical examination:
 WB 365
 Desiccated: QV 183; WB 932
 Medication by: WB 1050
Stomach pump: WI 26
Stomach worm: QX 259
Stomatitis: WI 245
 In children: WS 310
Strabismus: WW 846
Stramonium: WC 628.2
Strangulation: WO 678
 Death, Medicolegal aspects: W 837
Strapping, Wounds: WO 169
Stratigraphy: WM 190
Stream pollution, Public health aspect
 WA 787

Streetcars, Public health aspects: WA 814

Streptobacillus moniliformis: QW 505

Streptococcus: QW 800

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

As cause of food poisoning: WC 671

Infection: WC 375

Streptomyces: QW 125

Streptomyces

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Streptomycin: QV 266.S8; WB 994

Streptothrix: QW 220

For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Streptotrichosis.

For streptotrichosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."

Streptus scarlatinae: QW 800

Stretching, Nerves: WL 554

Stricture.

For stricture of an organ, see in the text under the specific organ, subdivision "Diseases due to or consisting of static mechanical abnormality."

Stroke

Apoplectic: WL 345

Heat: WO 690

Lightning: W 841; WO 713

Sun: WO 690

Strongyloidea: QX 243

Strongyloides: QX 229

Strongyloidosis.

For strongyloidosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites."

Strongyloplasma: QW 910; QW 940

Strongylus gigas: QX 225

Strophanthus: WC 657

Struma: WK 259

Strychnine: QV 103; WB 867; WC 630.S7

Students: WA 1285

Stuttering: WM 182

Sublimation, Drugs: WB 780.S8

Sublingual gland: WI 200-269

Submarine medicine: WB 3000-3040

Submaxillary gland: WI 200-269

Submersion: WO 681

Substantia adamantina: WU 201.1;

WU 253; WU 261

Sucrose: QU 81

Suction apparatus: WB 1079

Sudorifics: QV 129; WB 889

Suffocating gases: WC 664

Suffocation: WO 678

Death from: W 837

Prevention: WA 1162-66

Sugars: QV 67; WB 838

Food: QU 75-83

Suggestive therapeutics: WB 1294; WM 277

Suicide, Medicolegal aspects: W 864

Sulfanilamides: QV 263; WB 998;

WC 649

Sulfarsphenamine: WC 609.5

Sulfocyanates: QV 157; WB 909

Sulfomethane: WC 639

Sulfonamides: QV 263; WB 998

Sulfonethylmethane: WC 639

Sulfonmethane: WC 639

Sulfonol: WC 639

Sulfur

Dioxide: WC 662

Preparations for skin diseases:

QV 241; WB 979

Sulfuric acid: WC 596

Sulfurous acid: WC 662

Sumac: WC 660

Sun baths: WB 1192

Sun fever: WC 384

Sunlight

Sunlight (cont'd)

In immunity: QV 45

Public health aspects: WA 1370

Therapeutic use: WB 1192

Sunstroke: WO 690

Supernumerary organs.

For these, see in the text
under the specific struc-
ture, subdivision "Diseases
due to prenatal influence"

Superpalite: WC 664

Superstitions, Medical: W 309

Supplies, Pharmaceutical: WB 790

Military: UH 440-45

Suppositories: WB 788.S8

Suppuration: WO 148

Supracapsulin: QV 131; WB 894

Suprapubic region: WD 700-769

Suprarenal glands: WK 700-769

Hormones: QV 315

Suprarenalin: QV 131; WB 894

Surface anesthesia: WO 398

Surgeons: WO 12; WC 22; WO 181

Oral: WU 12; WU 22

Surgery: WO

For surgery of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text
under the specific structure,
subdivision "Therapeutics,
Surgical therapy."

Dental: WU 268

Eclectic: WB 1320

Gynecological: WF 168

Homeopathic: WB 1330

Military: WO 775-953

Nursing: WY 161

Obstetrical: WF 1600-1670

Oral: WU

Orthopedic: WE 168

Plastic: WO 600-640

Pregnancy: WP 1368

Surgical care plans: W 135

Surpalite: WC 664

Surveys, Sanitary: WA 100-499

Sutures: WO 166

Swabs: WO 171

Swallowing: WI 204

Sweat glands: WE 959

Diseases: WE 841-42; WE 866-69

Sweating: WE 806

Drugs inducing: QV 124

Sweating sickness: WC 405

Swedish gymnastics: WB 1242.S9

Swimming pools, Public health
aspects: WA 825

Swine plague bacillus: QW 480

Symblepharon: WW 1259

Symbolism, Medical: W 425

Sympathetic nervous system: WL 669

Sympathicoblastoma: QZ 460

Sympathomimetic drugs: QV 129-33;
WB 892-96

Symphysiectomy: WF 1638

Symphysiotomy: WF 1638

Symphysis pubic: WF 800-840

Symptomatology: QZ 140-90;

WB 143-88

For the symptoms of disease of
a region, system, or organ,
see in the text under the speci-
fic structure, subdivision
"Manifestations of disease."

Synapse: WL 105

Synchysis: WW 657

Syncope

Carotid sinus: WG 355.5

Diagnostic significance: WB 182

Vasovagal: WG 355.5

Syncytioma: QZ 230

Syndrome, Carotid sinus: WG 355.5

Synechia of the iris: WW 451

Synergism: QV 47

Syngamus kingi (Syngamus laryngeus):
QX 243

Synovial sarcoma: QZ 315

Synovioma: QZ 315

Sypachia obvelata: QX 271

Syphilis: WJ 751.S9

For syphilis of a region, system,
or organ, see in the text
under the specific structure,
subdivision "Diseases due to
lower plant or animal parasites."

Aortitis and: WG 351

Cerebrospinal: WL 151

Chemotherapy: WB 995

Congenital: WC 280

Drugs for: QV 261; WB 995

T.N.T.: WC 654
 Tabacosis: WF 654
 Tabes
 Cerebral: WM 251
 Dorsalis: WL 151
 Tablets, Pharmacy: WB 788.T3
 Tachycardia, Paroxysmal: WG 259
 Tactile sense: WE 809
 Disturbances: WE 848
 Taenia: QX 420
 Canina: QX 412
 Cucumerina: QX 412
 Demerariensis: QX 414
 Diminuta: QX 420
 Echinococcus multilocularis:
 QX 442
 Glomerata: QX 437
 Lata: QX 402
 Madagascariensis: QX 414
 Multiceps: QX 437
 Murina: QX 420
 Nana: QX 420
 Serialis: QX 437
 Visceralis socialis granulosis:
 QX 442
 Tanacetum: WC 633.6
 Tannic acid: QV 78; WB 832
 Tansy: WC 633.6
 Tapeworms: QX 400-442
 Infestation. For infestation
 by tapeworms, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure infested, sub-
 division "Diseases due to
 higher plant or animal
 parasites"
 Tapping: WB 1071
 Tarantism: WL 153
 Tarantulas: QX 471
 Tarpeia: QW 948
 Tars: QV 241; WB 979
 Tarsonemoides: QX 481
 Tartar
 Dental: WU 256
 Emetic: WC 605
 Tartaric acid: WC 641
 Taste
 Drugs affecting: QV 67;
 WB 838
 Sense: WL 704; WL 745

Tea: WB 1140
 Teaching
 For the teaching of special
 subjects, see in the text under
 the subject, subdivision "Study
 and teaching"
 Methods for the blind: WW 79
 Methods for the deaf: WV 49
 Methods for the deaf-mute: WV 69
 Tears, Secretion: WW 102; WW 1100
 Technician, Laboratory: WB 305
 Technique
 Bacteriological: QW 25
 Obstetrical: WP 1605
 Roentgenographic: WN 160-99
 Surgical: WO 52
 Teeth: WU
 Anthropology: QS 906
 Composition: QU 108
 Medicolegal aspects: W 705
 Teething: WU 203
 Delayed: WU 257
 Disorders: WU 257
 Precocious: WU 250
 Teeth-straightening: WU 400-469
 Telencephalon: WL 301.2
 Temperature (Body)
 High: QZ 160; WB 167
 Drugs relieving: QV 91
 Therapeutic use: WB 1169; WM 272
 In antibody production: QY 113
 In general physical examination:
 WB 270
 Temperature (Climate)
 As an epidemic factor: WA 925
 Temperature-sense: WE 810
 Disturbances: WE 848
 Tendons and tendon-sheaths:
 WE 700-769
 Teniacides (Teniafuges): QV 253;
 WB 993
 Teniasis
 For teniasis of a region, system,
 or organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure, sub-
 division "Diseases due to higher
 plant or animal parasites"
 Tenicides: QV 253; WB 993
 Tenosynovitis: WE 744
 Tenotomy: WE 768

Tension, Intraocular: WW 141.6
Teratoid tumors: QZ 210
Teratology: QS 691-98
Teratoma: QZ 210
Terminology, Medical: W 15; WB 15
Ternidens diminutus: QX 243
Terpenes: WC 633.3
Testis (Testicles): WJ 1300-1369
 Interstitial cell tumor;
 QZ 250

Tests

 Psychiatric: WM 145-63
 Serodiagnostic: WB 450-65
Tetanus: WC 428
 Puerperal: WP 1751
Tetany: WB 185
Tetrachlorethane: WC 638
Tetrachlorethylene, Anthel-
 mintic: QV 253; WB 993
Tetracoccus anaerobius: QW 500
Tetramitus mesnili: QX 91
Tetranitroaniline: WC 654
Tetranol: WC 639
Tetratrichomonas: QX 99
Thalamencephalon: WL 301.3
Thalamic epilepsy: WM 421
Thalamus: WL 301.3
Thalassanemia: WG 659
Thebaine: QV 89; WB 861
Theca cell tumor: QZ 265
Thecoma: QZ 265
Theileria: QW 990
Thelazia: QX 287
Theobromine: QV 107; WB 869
Theophylline: QV 107; WB 869
Therapeutics: WB 700-1370

 For therapeutics of the
 diseases of a region, system
 or organ, see in the text
 under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Therapeutics"

Dental: WU 266-69.5
Dental and oral: WU 166-69
Eclectic: WB 1320
Homeopathic: WB 1330
Of adolescents: WS 866-69
Of children: WS 366-69
Of infants: WS 466-69

Of old age: WT 366-69
Physical: WB 1160-1245
Radioactive substances: WN 440-43
Radium: WN 340-50
Roentgen ray: WN 250-90
Suggestive: WB 1294; WM 277
Therapeutists: WB 812; WB 822
Thermic fever: WO 690
Thermobacterium: QW 535
Thermometry

 In general physical examination:
 WB 270

Thermopenetration: WB 1210
Thermostabile body: QY 160-90
Thermotherapy: WB 1165-77
Thesaurismosis glycogenica: WC 914
Thiamin: QU 189
Thiocyanates: QV 157; WB 909
Thiopentobarbital: WO 287.P6
Thiorhodaceae: QW 143
Thipworm: QX 207
Thirst: WL 707
Thomsonian medicine: WB 1350
Thoracic wall: WD 400-469
Thorax: WD 400-469

 In general physical examination:
 WB 275-82

Thorium: WN 400-443
Thorium nitrate: WC 625.T4
Threadworms (Nematodes): QX 203-323
Three-day fever: WC 408
Throat: WV 700-1069; WV 1100-1111
Thromboangiitis obliterans: WG 359
 Cerebrospinal: WL 159
Thrombophlebitis: WG 451
Thrombosis

 Arterial: WG 344
 Causing spinal cord disease:
 WL 455

 Cavernous sinus: WV 1109
 Cerebral: WL 355
 Coronary: WG 246; WG 259
 Heart abnormality from: WG 246
 Lateral sinus: WV 1105
 Manifestations of pathology: QZ 170
 Meningeal vessels: WL 251
 Postoperative: WG 354
 Puerperium: WP 1755

Thrush: WI 245
 In children: WS 310
 Vulval: WP 252
 Thumb: WD 1800-1869
 Thumb sucking: WM 540
 Thymol (Thyme camphor): QV 223;
 WB 964; WC 658
 Thymoma: QZ 280
 Thymus: WK 400-469
 Thyroid: WK 200-269
 Hormones: QV 303; WB 1022
 Thyroiditis: WK 251
 Thyrotoxicosis: WK 257
 Thyroxin shock: WC 581
 Ticks: QX 473
 Tics: WM 180
 Time, Perception: WL 710
 Tin
 Fillings: WU 275.T5
 Toxicology: WC 620
 Tinctures, Pharmacy: WB 788.T5
 Tinea: WE 852
 Tiredness: WB 164
 Tissierillus parapatrificus:
 QW 360
 Tissue: WG 600-669
 Composition: QU 103
 Transplantation: WO 610
 Tissue preparedness, Antibody
 production: QY 115
 Tobacco
 Addiction: WM 584
 Toxicology: WC 630.N5
 Tocopherol: QU 179
 Toes: WD 2400-2469
 Webbed: WE 850
 Toilets, Public health aspects:
 WA 830
 Tombs, Public health aspects:
 WA 846
 Tomography: WN 190
 Tongue: WI 200-269
 Surgery: WU 168
 Tongue worms: QX 485
 Tonic epilepsy: WM 409
 Tonics: WB 865; WB 889;
 WB 893-94
 Tonometry: WW 141.7
 Tonsillitis: WV 851
 Tonsils: WV 800-869
 Toothache: WU 244
 Toothbrushes: WU 215
 Tooth-cleaning: WU 213-19
 Toothpowders: WU 217
 Toothwashes: WU 217
 Topographical anatomy: QS 130;
 WO 101
 See also under specific structures,
 subdivision "Anatomy"
 Torsion, Ovarian: WP 656
 Torula: QW 1225
 Torulopsis capsulatus: QW 1260
 Torulosis
 For torulosis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision "Diseases
 due to higher plant or animal
 parasites"
 Touch: WE 809
 Toxemias, Pregnancy: WP 1353
 Toxic death, Medicolegal aspects:
 W 853
 Toxicologists: W 612; W 622
 Toxicology: WC 590-680
 For the toxicology of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the text
 under the specific structure,
 subdivision "Diseases due to
 intoxication"
 Clinical: WC 672-78
 Fetal, Medicolegal aspects: W 853
 Industrial: W 925; WA 1365;
 WC 680
 Public health aspects: WA 730-49
 Toxin-antitoxin reaction: QY 130
 Toxins: QY 89-95
 Cause of disease: QZ 55-59
 Toxocara
 Canis: QX 277
 Cati: QX 277
 Toxoids: QV 207; WB 953
 Toxoplasma: QX 179
 Infection: WC 429
 Tracers (Biology): WN 415
 Trachea: WV 1000-1069
 Trachoma: WW 1251
 Tractors, Metallic: WB 1296

Trades

Diseases: WA 1400-1410
Traffic accidents, Public health aspects: WA 1175-87
Traffic rules in accident prevention: WA 1181
Training, Athletic: WC 132
Transfusion: WB 1054-60
Transillumination: WW 141.8
Transitional cell carcinoma: QZ 410
Transmission of infectious diseases: QY 219; WA 950; WC 379
Transplantation
Teeth: WU 268.9
Tissue: WO 610
Transport carriers, Public health aspects: WA 810-18
Transportation
Of the injured: WO 785
Of war wounded: UH 500-505
Transvestitism: WM 519
Trauma
For trauma of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to trauma or physical agent"
As a cause of disease: QZ 55-57
Death, Medicolegal aspects: W 843
Diseases: WO 675-724
In children: WS 154; WS 224
Travel accidents, Public health aspects: WA 1175-87
Travellers, Hygiene: WC 137
Travels, Medical: W 10
Trematodes: QX 353-92
Trench fever: WC 430
Trephining: WD 168
Treponema: QW 1050
For identification of particular species, see QW or index to Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology, 6th ed., 1948

Infection

For infection by treponema of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites"
Treponemataceae: QW 155
Treponematosi: WC 431
Treponema berberum: QW 1020
Treponemella muris: QW 765
Trials, Medicolegal: W 710
Triatomidae: QX 503
Tribrom methane: WC 638
Tribromethanol: WO 292.A9
Tricercomonas: QX 95
Trichina (Trichinella): QX 207
Trichinelloidea: QX 207
Trichinosis
For trichinosis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to higher plant or animal parasites"
Trichloroacetic aldehyde: WC 643
Trichloromethane
Anesthesia: WO 282.C4
Toxicology: WC 638
Trichloromethylchloroformate: WC 664
Trichoepithelioma: QZ 380; QZ 410
Trichomonas: QX 99
Trichomoniasis
For trichomoniasis of a region, system, or organ, see in the text under the specific structure, subdivision "Diseases due to lower plant or animal parasites"
Trichophyton: QW 1240; QW 1245; QW 1250
Trichosporium: QW 1260
Trichostrongyloidea: QX 259
Trichostrongylus: QX 259
Trichothecium floccosum: QW 1240
Trichotillomania: WM 176
Trichuris: QX 207
Trifuriaceae: QW 175
Trihydrobenzenes: WC 647
Tri-iodo methane: WC 638

Trimethylene: WO 282.C9
 Trinitrobenzene: WC 648
 Trinitrophenol: WC 654
 Trinitrotoluene: WC 654
 Trional: WC 639
 Trioxybenzene: QV 241; WB 979;
 WC 647
 Triplets: QS 642; WP 1311; WP 1587
 Tritrichomonas: QX 99
 Trituration: WB 780.T7
 Troglotrema: QX 386
 Trolleys, Public health aspects:
 WA 814; WA 1177
 Trombidoidea: QX 483
 Tropical hygiene: WB 1713
 Tropical medicine: WB 1700-1740
 Tropine mandelate: WC 628.2
 Truancy, Psychic aspects: WM 545
 Trunk: WD 800-869
 Trypanosoma: QX 71
 Trypanosoma luis: QW 1050
 Trypanosomiasis: WC 432
 Tryparsamide: WC 609.5
 Trypsin: WI 1003
 Tsetse fly disease: WC 432
 Tsutsugamushi fever: WC 433
 Tuba uterina: WP 500-569
 Tubal pregnancy: WP 1348
 Tubercle bacillus: QW 575
 Tuberculin: QV 203; WC 434.7; -
 WC 434.9
 Tuberculosis: WC 434
 For tuberculosis of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to lower plant
 or animal parasites"

Biography, bibliography, and
 history: WF
 Nodularis: WC 419
 Nursing: WY 162
 Pulmonary: WF 651.T8
 Tubes
 Eustachian: WV 400-459
 Fallopian: WP 500-569; WP 1348
 Roentgen ray: WN 130; WN 150
 Tularemia: WC 435
 Tumors: QZ 200-460
 For tumors of a region, system,
 or organ, see in the text under
 the specific structure,
 subdivision "Neoplastic diseases"
 Tunica vaginalis: WJ 1300-1369
 Anatomy, Embryology, Histology:
 WJ 701
 Tunnel anemia: WI 652
 Tunnel disease: WB 3040
 Turbatrix aceti: QX 229
 Turkish baths: WB 1234.T8
 Turpentine: QV 65; WB 846;
 WC 633.4
 Tutocain, Local anesthesia:
 WO 425.P7
 Twilight sleep: WO 287.N5
 Twinning: QS 642; WP 1311;
 WP 1587
 Tympanum: WV 300-359
 Typhoid bacillus: QW 665
 Typhoid fever: WC 436
 Typhus fever: WC 437
 Tyramine: WC 629.E7
 Tyrosine metabolism: WC 907
 Tyrothricin: QV 265; WB 994



Ulcer: WO 147

Duodenal: WI 645

Gastric: WI 445

Peptic: WI 445

Pudendal: WJ 751.G7

Vulval: WP 251

Ultrafiltration: WB 780.D5

Ultra-violet therapy: WB 1190

Dental: WU 269.5

Umbilical cord: WP 1440-45;

WP 1598

Umbilical region: WD 600-669

Umbilical vesicle

Embryology: QS 645

Obstetrics: WP 1440-45

Uncinaria: QX 243

Uncinariasis: WI 652

Undulant fever: WC 337

Unicocular dominance: WW 144

United States nursing services:

WY 130-34

University students: WA 1285

Untruthfulness: WM 545

Unverricht's disease: WM 405

Uranium: WN 400-443

Ureter: WJ 400-469

Ureteritis: WG 444

Urethra: WJ 600-669

Urethritis: WJ 644

Urethrocele: WP 754

Urethrotomy: WJ 668

Urinary system: WJ 200-669

Antiseptics and disinfectants:

QV 243; WB 980

Associated with heart disease:

WG 243.7

Diseases of, In pregnancy:

WP 1388

Drugs acting on: QV 160

Urine

Clinical examination: WB 325-32

Cystine: WC 904

Secretion: QV 160; WJ 303

Sugar: WJ 359; WK 857

Urisol (Uritone): QV 243; WB 981

Urogenital system: WJ

Diseases

Associated with heart disease:

WG 243.7

Medicolegal aspects: W 793

Of adolescents: WS 770

Of children: WS 320

Of old age: WT 307

Urologists: WJ 12; WJ 22

Urology: WJ

Urotropin: QV 243; WB 981

Urticaria: WE 853

Giant: WE 855.5

Oedematosa: WE 855.5

Uterus: WP 400-469

Didelphys: WP 450

Displacement: WP 450; WP 454;

WP 1356

Fetalis: WP 450

Hernia: WP 1356

Inflammation: WP 1351

Inversion: WP 1356; WP 1583;

WP 1754

Involution: WP 1709

Prolapse: WP 1356

Rupture: WP 1354

Sedatives: QV 175; WB 922-924

Unicornis: WP 450

Uvea: WW 141-42; WW 166-68;

WW 400-459

Uveal tract: WW 200-259

Uveitis: WW 451

Uvula: WI 200-269



Vacations, Hygienic aspects:

WC 136

Vaccines: QV 203; WB 600; WB 955

Vagina: WP 300-369; WP 1612

Vaginismus: WP 355.5

Vaginitis: WP 344

Vagotonia: WL 359

Vagus nerve: WL 359

Vallorillus fallox: QW 360

Vanadium: WC 621

Vapor baths: WB 1234.V2

Vaquez's (Vaquez-Osler) disease:

QZ 350

Variants

Psychic: WM 425

Visceral: WL 427

Varicella: WC 380

Varices: WG 454

Breast: WE 1256

Broad ligament: WP 756

Vulva: WP 256

Varicocele: WJ 1156

Variola: WC 424

Varix: WG 454

Breast: WE 1256

Broad ligament: WP 756

Vulva: WP 256

Vas deferens: WJ 1100-1169

Vascular system: WG 100-559

Association with heart disease:

WG 243.5

In the brain: WL 300-363

In the spinal cord: WL 400-469

Menigeal: WL 200-259

Vaseline petroleum jelly: WC 633.1

Vasomotors: WG 108

Vater's ampulla: WI 900-969

Vectors: QY 219

Public health aspects: WA 970

Vegetable by-products in air

pollution: WA 765

Vegetable diet: WB 1130-31

Vegetable drugs: WB 766-68;

WB 1350

Vegetable poisons: WC 670

Vegetable purgatives: WC 655

Vegetables: WA 705; WA 713;

WB 1130

Vegetative nervous system:

WL 600-669

Veillonella: QW 850

Veillon-Zuber bacillus: QW 360

Vein-anesthesia: WO 394

Veins: WG 400-459

Diseases. Therapeutics: WG 166-69

Medication by: WB 1054-60

Surgery: WG 168

Vena medinensis: QX 317

Venereal diseases: WJ 751

Female: WP 151

History: WJ 11

Medicolegal aspects: W 793

Venerealogists: WJ 12; WJ 22

Venesection: WB 1081

Venipuncture: WB 1081

Venoclysis, Medication by: WB 1060

Venom: WC 661

Ventilation: WA 770-71; WA 1263;

WA 1362

Ventricles, Brain: WL 300-369

Veratralbine: WC 630.V4

Veratrine: WC 630.V4

Veratrum alkaloids: WC 630.V4

Vermifuges: QV 253; WB 993

Veronal: WC 640

Verruca

Acuminata, Vulval: WP 254

Pathology: QZ 380

Peruviana: WC 407

Verse's disease: WC 892

Version, Obstetric: WP 1620

Vertebrae: WD 1000-1069

Vertigo, Aural: WV 559

Vertigraphy: WN 190

Vesicant gases: WC 666

Vesico-vaginal fistula: WP 345

Vesiculitis, Seminal: WJ 844

Vespidae: QX 518

Vestibule: WV 500-559

Veterinary medicine: SF 601-998

Vibration, Therapeutic use: WB 1216

Vibrio: QW 855

For identification of particular species
see QW or index to Bergey's Manual
of Determinative Bacteriology,
6th ed., 1948

Vibrio septique: QW 360

Vichy water: WB 1003

Vincent's infection: WV 851

Vincent's spirochete: QW 1020

Vinegar eel: QX 229
 Vinethene: WJ 282.V5
 Vinyl ether: WO 282.V5
 Violence, Criminal: W 860-66
 Virales: QW 160
 Virulence: QY 230
 Virus diseases: WC 438
 For virus diseases of a region,
 system, or organ, see in the
 text under the specific
 structure, subdivision
 "Diseases due to lower plant
 or animal parasites"
 Viruses: QW 900-948
 As a cause of disease:
 QZ 75-77
 Viscosity, Blood: WG 708
 Vision
 Binocular: WW 800-859
 Conservation: WW 113
 Dimness: WW 747
 Field: WW 105
 Measurement: WW 141.6
 Perimetry: WW 141.6
 Physiology: WW 102.10
 Visiting nurse associations:
 WY 115
 Vital statistics: HB 881-3700
 Vital magnetism: WB 1294
 Vitamin content of foods: QU 157
 Vitamin deficiency diseases:
 WC 920-29
 Causing spinal cord diseases:
 WL 457
 Vitamin imbalance
 As a cause of disease: QZ 105-9
 Vitamins: QU 160-220
 Vitreous: WW 141-42; WW 166-68;
 WW 600-659
 Vitriol
 Green: WC 615
 Oil: WC 596
 White: WC 622
 Vivisection: WO 50-52
 Vocal cords: WV 900-969
 Vocational guidance
 Dental: WU 21
 Medical: W 21
 Vocational tests: WM 151
 Vocational training for the blind:
 WW 50
 Voice: WV 903
 Volatile oils: QV 65; WE 846
 Volhynia fever: WC 430
 Volvulus: WI 556
 Fallopian tubes: WP 556
 Vomiting
 Drugs promoting: QV 73
 In pregnancy: WP 1353
 Physiology: WI 405
 Vomiting gas: WC 664
 Voyages, Medical: W 10
 Vulva: WP 200-269
 Vulvitis: WP 244
 Leukoplakic: WP 259
 Vulvovaginal glands: WP 200-269

War

Civilian protection: WA 1156;
WA 1170-72

Combat psychiatry: WM 620

Morale: WM 605

Psychiatry: WM 600-630

Psychology: U 21

Rehabilitation: WM 630

Surgery: WO 775-1090

Wounded, Transportation of:
UH 500-505

War gases: WC 663-67

Warts, Pathology: QZ 380

Waskia: QX 85

Wasps: QX 518

Water

As a beverage: WB 1142

Bacteria: QW 63

Metabolism: QU 132; WC 910-17

Pharmacology: QV 270-79

Sanitation: WA 657-92

Therapeutic use: WB 1000-1003;
WB 1220-34

Water glass: WC 600

Water-hemlock: WC 660; WC 670

Waters, Officinal: WB 788.W3

Water-supply: WA 675-92

Water travel, Public health aspects:
WA 1187

Weather

As an epidemic factor: WA 925

Diseases: WB 1940

Medical aspects: WB 1640;
WB 1940

Physiological and psychological
effects: WB 1902

Webbed fingers and toes: WE 850

Weber-Fechner law: WE 808

Week's bacillus: QW 505

Weight-tables for children: WS 16

Weights, Pharmaceutical: WB 716

Weil's disease: WC 393

Weinbergillus histolyticus: QW 360

Welchia perfringens: QW 360

Welchillus aerogenes: QW 360

Welfare work

Maternity: WP 1250

Medical: W 322

Nursing: HV 691

Psychiatry interrelationships:
WM 63

Wheat, Therapeutic use: WB 1130

Whipworm: QX 207

White arsenic: WC 607.5

White vitriol: WC 622

Whites: WF 145

Whitmore's disease: WC 404

Whooping cough: WF 551

Will therapy: WM 278

Windpipe: WV 1000-1069

Wines: WB 1144

Wireworm: QX 259

Witherite: WC 625.B3

Women

In dentistry: WU 21.5-21.9

In medicine: W 21.5

Protection in industry: WA 1391

Wool-sorters' disease: WC 373

Word-blindness: WM 182

Workmen's compensation, Medicolegal
aspects: W 925

Worms

For specific worms, see under
the name of the worm.

Bladder: QX 400-442

Drugs destroying: QV 253

Intestinal: QX 200-442

Redblooded: QX 450-51

Tongue: QX 485

Wounded, Transportation in war:
UH 500-505

Wounds

As a cause of disease: QZ 55-57

Death, Medicolegal aspects: W 843

Gunshot: WO 707

For gunshot wounds of a region,
system, or organ, see in the
text under the specific
structure, subdivision "Diseases
due to trauma or physical agent."

Operative: WO 185-91

Strapping: WO 169

Traumatic: WO 693-724

For traumatic wounds of a region,
system, or organ, see in the
text under the specific structure,

Wounds (cont'd)

subdivision "Diseases due to
trauma or physical agent."

Wrist: WD 1800-1869

Writers, Physicians as: W 335

Writer's cramp: WE 554

Wuchereria: QX 301

X, Y, Z

Xanthines: QV 107; WB 869
 Xanthomatosis: WC 916
 Xeroderma: WE 850
 Xerostomia: WI 259
 X-rays: WN; WX 221

Yaws: WC 431
 Yeasts: QW 1220-32
 Yellow body: WP 600-669
 Yellow fever: WC 439
 Yochubio: WC 433
 Yoghurt: WB 1129
 Yohimbine: QV 133; WB 896
 Yokogawa's fluke: QX 384
 Yolk-sac
 Embryology: QS 645
 Obstetrics: WP 1440-45
 Youth: WS 501-900
 In industry: WA 1393
 Yperite: WC 666

Zephiran: QV 233; WB 974
 Zimmermann's corpuscles: WG 707
 Zinc
 Antiseptics and disinfectants:
 QV 227; QV 241; WB 970
 Astringents: QV 78; WB 832;
 WC 622
 Toxicology: WC 622; WC 669
 Zona: WE 851
 Zoophagineae: QW 175
 Zoster: WE 851
 Zuberella serpens: QW 265
 Zymonema brasiliense: QW 1260
 Zymonema capsulatum: QW 1228
 Zymonema dermatitis: QW 1228
 Zymonema Gilchristi: QW 1228

